

THE
ANTIQUITIES
OF THE
Cathedral Church
OF
WORCESTER.

By that Learned Antiquary,
THOMAS ABINGDON, Esq;

To which are added,
The ANTIQUITIES of the Cathedral Churches of CHICHESTER and LICHFIELD.

Nil magis gratum; magisve dulce evenire potest, quam antiquorum nomina cognoscere: Cum illis conversari quorum corpora jam dudum in sepulturis dissoluta & pulverulenta jacent: Illorum veras effigies, certissima ora, elaborataque lineamenta declarare, illis delebari, & videre spirantia mollius aera. Orat. de Reg. Cathol. Franc. Paciecco Card. Ampliss. Cons. a Franc. Scantio J.C. Mediol. — Ro.n. 1566. 4to.

London:
Printed for E. CURLI, at the Dial and Bible
over-against St. Dunstan's Church, Fleet-street.
1717. [Price 10 s.]

3 H T
2477101714

newspaper

newspaper

newspaper

newspaper



THE P R E F A C E.

THE following Papers are the Performance of that able and industrious Antiquary, Thomas Abingdon Esq; of Henlip in the County of Worcester, who has wrote a large Description thereof, which Mr. Gibson, in his Notes on Camden's Britannia, p. 522. says, has been expected for these twenty Years. This Manuscript, communicated by a Gentleman, has been compared with another in Jesus-College Library in Oxford, as has been the Account of Malvern-Abbey with the same. The Monumental Inscriptions are added by another

The P R E F A C E.

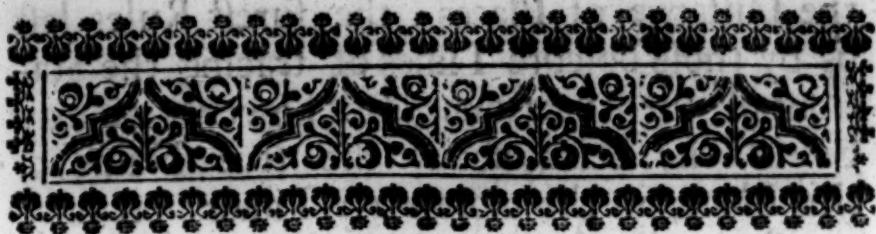
another Hand, who took them from the Originals. And the Catalogue of the Dignitaries is mostly extracted from the Papers of Dr. William Hopkins, late Prebendary of Worcester; a Name too well known to the Lovers of Antiquity, for any to expatiate on his Abilities, Integrity, and Worth.

St. James's-Day,
July 25.
1717.

E R R A T A.

Page ii, Line 26, between *in* and *Bodleian* insert *the*; Page xxiv, Line 26, and Page xxv. Line 5, is the Word *Pittensarius*, which I take to be designed for *Penitentiarius*, tho' in following the first Word, I have faithfully adhered to my Copy. Pag. 41, lin. 7. instead of *Londinenium*, read *Londinium*. Pag. 46, lin. 10. for *Literania* read *Literaria*. Pag. 67, lin. 17, for *Parce* read *Parca*. Pag. 82, lin. 9, for *voli* read *voti*. Pag. 88, lin. 4, instead of *Subscriti* read *Subscripti*. Pag. 108, lin. 1, between *consecratam* and *decuit* insert *ut*. *Ibid.* lin. 26, for 1670 read 1570. Page 131, lin. 14. for 1624 read 1641. Pag. 135, lin. 25, for *nostraque* read *nostræque*. Pag. 155, lin. 3, for *reved* read *removed*. Pag. 208, lin. 7, for *Henry II.* read *Henry VII.* Pag. 236, lin. 25, between *quod* and *liberos* insert *in*. Pag. 240, lin. 8, instead of *Invidissimo* read *Invidissimo*.

S O M E



SOME
 ACCOUNT
 OF THE
 Cathedral Church
 OF
 WORCESTER.



HIS City, situated on the Banks of the *Severn Sea*, is famous for its Antiquity, as well as for its present Beauty ; and is fixed by *Camden* as the *Bravonium*, or *Bravinium* mentioned by *Antoninus*, and the *Brannogenium* of *Ptolomy*: But Dr. *Gale*, in his Edition of the first mentioned Author, pag. 127. has ascertained this to *Rusbury* in *Shropshire*,

as well by the Course of the *Roman Way*, as the Distance of Places, the surest Rules left us by those obscure Times of tracing the Stations of our Ancestors. But however we may be in the Dark about the true Name of this Place, in the more early Times, yet have we strong Reasons to think this Place had a Being in the *Roman Times*; that it was built as a Garrison against the *Britains*, and anciently fenced with high Walls; as Mr. *Camden* informs us he was apprized of from an old Parchment-Roll. Its *Latin Name* is *Vigornia*, called by the *Cambro Britains*, *Cairurangon*, and in *Ninnius* his Catalogue *Caer-Guorangon*, and *Caer-Guorcon*. Afterwards, when possessed by our *Saxon Ancestors*, it was called *Weogareceaster*, *Wegeornaceaster*, and *Wyreceaſter*. This last has been by some fondly imagined to be derived from *Wyre-Forest*, which is near twelve Miles distant in another County, *viz. Shropshire*. The present Name of *Worcester* seems to be most probably a Corruption of *Wirceſter*, which is but the Change of a Vowel, or a Contraction of *Weogorceſter*. On the South-side of this City stands the Cathedral first founded, dedicated to St. Peter, and made the Seat of an Episcopal Throne in 680 by *Sexulfus*, Bishop of the *Mercians*, who placed in it Sæcular Canons, or Married Presbyters; who were afterwards routed by St. *Oſwald*, the great Patron of the Monks, who

who in 969 founded this Church, and Monastery adjoining, which he dedicated to the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and in it erected twenty eight Altars. In 1084 this Church was demolished, and rebuilt in a much more magnificent Manner by St. *Wulstan*, who at a great Expence enshrined the Reliques of the former Founder. Since that Time it has met with various Changes of Fortune, of which take the following short History: In 1133, 13 *Cal. Jul.* the Church, Monastery, City, and Castle, were burnt. In 1175 the new Tower fell down. In 1202, 15 *Cal. Maii*, it was again destroyed by Fire. In 1216, after the Submission of this City to *Lewis*, the *Dauphine of France*, the City was retaken by the Earl of *Chester*, and the Church plunder'd. *Anno 1220*, the great Bells were cast, and consecrated by *William de Blois*, then Bishop; and towards the End of the Year 1222, the two lesser Towers of this Church were destroyed by a violent Storm. This Church has also had several valuable Benefactions, which are accounted for by Mr. *Abington*; so that I shall avoid an unnecessary Repetition.

In a Manuscript †, in *Bodleian Library* at *Oxford*, the State of this Diocese of *Worcester* is recorded in the following Manner; which,

† *Liber Taxationum omnium Beneficiorum in Anglia.*

as it may afford a true Light into the ancient Names of Places, and is no way foreign to this Work, I shall insert it; and the rather, as it may be of singular Service to all those publick Societies, in both our Universities, who are Patrons of any Benefices in this Diocese, and were founded before the Reformation, when the Present most Unequal and Unjust Valuation was settled.



Taxatio Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum Wigorn. Dioc.

Fol. 138. *Archidiaconatus Wygorniensis.*

Decanatus Wygorniensis.

Eccllesia de Ambresley taxatur ad 50 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc Porc. Abbatis Evesham in eadem,
val. 19 marc. & dim.
Item alia porcio ejusdem Abbatis in Decimis,
val. 1 marc.
Eccllesia de Estleya, val. 12 marc.
Eccllesia de Witleya, val. 16 marc.
Porcio de Wotton in Decimis, val. 20 s.

Ecclesia

Cathedral Church of Worcester. v

Ecclesia de Shraneley, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Shaldesleya, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Pretium hoc porc. Prioris de Wotton,
val. 1 marc.
Item pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Newent,
val. 20 s.
Ecclesia de Hoste, val. 14 marc.
Ecclesia de Marteley, val. 31 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Cormeliis,
val. 4 marc.
Capella de Arley, val. 8 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Newent,
val. dim. marc.
Capella de Knyghtwyk & Dodeham,
val. 6 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Wygorn,
val. 2 s.
Item porcio Prioris de Wygorn in Ecclesia de
Kekyngwyk, val. 4 s.
Ecclesia de Hyndelop val. 14 marc.
Ecclesia de Warmyndon, val. 7 marc.
Ecclesia de Specheley, val. 8 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Wygorn,
val. 2 s.
Ecclesia de Piriton, val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Severnestok, val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia Sancti Petri Wygorniensis,
val. 16 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygorniensis,
val. 2 s.

	<i>Some ACCOUNT of the</i>
Porcio Prioris Wygornenensis in Ecclesia Sancti	
Andree,	val. 20 s.
Ecclesia Sancti Swithini,	val. 11 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygornensis,	val. 15 s.
Ecclesia Omnia Sanctorum,	
	val. 8 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygornensis,	
	val. dim. marc.
Item porcio ejusdem Prioris in Ecclesia Sancti	
Clementis,	val. dim. marc.
Ecclesia Sancti Martini,	val. 9 marc.
Pret. hoc Prioris Wygornensis,	
	val. 1 marc.
Ecclesia de Kemesey cum Capellis,	
	val. 40 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii,	val. 6 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia Sancte Helene,	val. 13 marc.
Ecclesia de Bradewas,	val. 7 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygornensis,	
	val. 6 s.
Ecclesia de Tyberton,	val. 10 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygornensis,	
	val. 3 s.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris ejusdem in retentis	
Deciniis,	val. dim. marc.
Ecclesia de Wyke cum capella Sancti Johannis,	
	val. 13 marc.
Ecclesia de Wycheneford,	val. 6 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii,	val. 6 marc. 3 s. 4 d.
	Ecclesia

Cathedral Church of Worcester. vii

Ecclesia de Gruneley cum capella de Hallowe,
val. 24 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Summa 427 marc. 10 s. 8 d.

Decanatus de Poywyk.

(P omitted) orcio Abbatis de Pershore in Ec-
clesia de Lega, val. 12 marc. & dim.

Pret. hoc porc. Snuoins Ravel in eadem,
val. 7 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Sulkeley, val. 26 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Cormeliis,
val. 4 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. ejusdem Abbatiis in Decimis
retentis, val. 1 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Majoris Malverne,
val. 8 s.

Ecclesia de Acton, val. 10 marc.

Ecclesia de Mathine, val. 11 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Pershore in Decimis,
val. 6 marc. & dim.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis Majoris Malverne,
val. 5 s.

Ecclesia de Upton, val. 18 marc.

Ecclesia de Langedon, val. 43 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Morton Brut, val. 7 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Monemouth,
val. 4 s.

Capella de Berga, val. 12 marc. & dim.

Capella de Pendoc, val. 6 marc. & dim.

viii *Some ACCOUNT of the*

Ecclesia de Stannton, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Redmarley, val. 17 marc. & dim.
Porcio Prioris Minoris Malverne in Ecclesia de
Eldresfeld, val. 7 marc & dim.
Item porcio Abbatis de Lyra in eadem,
val. 7 marc.
Ecclesia de Hanley, val. 10 marc.
Pret. hoc porcio Vicarii, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Lyra,
val. 16 marc.
Ecclesia Majoris Malverne, val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Maddresfeld, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Poywyk, val. 26 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Majoris Malverne in
Decimis, val. 3 marc.

*Fol. 139. Ecclesia Minoris Malverne in Deci-
mis perceptis & retentis, val. —————*

Summa 284 marc. 3 s. 8 d.

Decanatus de Kyderminstre.

(E omitted) Ecclesia de Hales cum Vicaria con-
solidata eidem, val. 40 marc.
Ecclesia de Haggeley, val. 12 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Swyneford cum porcione quadam
Abbatis de Missenden, val. 18 marc.
Ecclesia de Clent cum capella de Rouley,
val. 28 marc.
Ecclesia de Doddeley, val. 10 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Chaddefley, val. 45 marc.

Ecclesia

Cathedral Church of Worcester. ix

Ecclesia de Ammeleya Lovet, val. 14 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Couches, val. 1 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Rectoris Ecclesie de Hertle-
burgh, val. 10 s. 6 d.
Ecclesia de Kydermynstre, val. 31 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Bordesley in eadem
in Decimis retentis, val. 1 marc.
Ecclesia de Churchhull, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Doverdale, val. 7 marc.
Ecclesia de Yerdley, val. 37 marc.
Ecclesia de Brooton, val. 27 marc.
Ecclesia de Hertleburie, val. 30 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygorniensis,
val. 2 marc.
Ecclesia de Wollewardley, val. 18 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygorniensis in pecunia
& in Decimis retentis, val. 3 marc. 3 s.

Summa 339 marc. 6 s. 10 d.

Decanatus de Wyche.

(E) cclesia de Northfeld, val. 24 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Doddeley,
val. 6 marc.
Ecclesia de Stoke Prioris, val. 23 marc.
Pret. hoc Prioris Wygorniensis in eadem,
val. 20 s.

Et

Et in Decimis retentis,	val. 10 s.
Ecclesia de Bromesgrave cum capella de Nor-	
ton & Grafton,	val. 50 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii in eadem,	
	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Upton Waryn,	
	val. 13 marc.
Ecclesia de Beaudley,	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Terdebigg,	val. 23 marc.
Ecclesia de Hampton Loves,	
	val. 10 marc. 8 s.
Ecclesia de Salwarp,	val. 10 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Merton,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Dodeshull,	val. 42 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wigorniensis in eadem,	
	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Porcio Prioris de Durhurst in Ecclesia Sancti	
Andree de Wych,	val. dim. marc.
Ecclesia Beate Marie de Wynton,	
	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia Beati Petri de Wynton, quam Prior de	
Stodley habet in propriis usus,	
	val. 6 marc.
Ecclesia de Hernburie,	val. 22 marc.
Cordesley in Decimis retentis in duabus parti-	
bus Holewey & Clotton Hull,	
	val. 30 s.
Ecclesia de Aleinthechurch,	
	val. 30 marc.
Summa	312 marc. 16 d.
	Decanatus

Decanatus de Persbore.

(E omitted) ecclesia de Twynnyng,
val. 33 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Wynchecombe,
val. 5 marc.

Et in Decimis retentis, val. 30 s.

Ecclesia de Overburie cum capellis,
val. 24 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygorniensis in eadem
in Decimis majoribus & perceptis & detentis,
val. 5 marc.

Ecclesia de Amneley, val. 9 marc.

Ecclesia de Seggesberew, val. 10 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygorniensis,
val. 3 marc. & dim.

Item Porcio Sacriste, val. dim. marc.

Pret. hoc porc. ejusdem Prioris, val. 15 s.

Ecclesia de Croppethorne cum quadam porcione
Abbatis de Almcestre, val. 11 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygorniensis in Decimis
perceptis & detentis in pecunia,
val. 6 marc.

Ecclesia de Clive Prioris, val. 9 marc.

Ecclesia de Combrinton magna,
val. 7 marc. 4 s.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Persbore in eadem,
val. 1 marc.

Ecclesia de Strengesham, val. 13 marc. & dim.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Persbore in eadem,
val. 1 marc.

Capelle

val. 6 marc. 4 s. 4 d.

Pret hoc porc. Abbatis de Pershore in eadem,
val. dim. marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris minoris Malverne in
pecunia, val. 5 s.

Vicarius Ecclesie de Lench Rondulph,

val. 6 marc. 3 s. 4 d.

Eccl. de Lench Rondulph, val. 6 marc.

Ecclesia de Inceberewe, val. 15 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii, val. 13 marc.

Ecclesia de Dormeston, val. 4 marc.

Fol. 140. Ecclesia de Herforton,

val. 10 marc.
Pret hoc Abbatis Wygorniensis in Decimis
prudentia & ratione.

perceptis & retentis, val. 2
Bret. hoc. val. 1 mare.

Pret. hoc — — —, val. 1 marc.
Porcio Abbatis Evesham in Ecclesia de Morton
Abbatis in Decimis retentis,

val. 1 marc.

Ecclesia de Nywenton, val. 1 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Pershore solut,
val. 6 marc. & dim.

De Decimis perceptis de dominio q.

Horne Newenton, val. 10 s. 10 d.
Festsa de Hengston val. 7 m. 6 s.

Ecclesia de Hynnelton, val. 7 marc.
Ecclesia de Grafton val. 10 marc.

Ecclesia de Grafton, val. 12 marc.
Preter hoc, * postulare porcio Hostila

Preter hoc populare porcio Hortiani Wy-
gorniensis in Decimis, 16. 3194 20 s.

Et

* Sic Orig.

Et in pecunia —	val. 2 s.
Item hoc porcio Hostilarii predicti in eadem in Decimis perceptis & retentis,	val. 1 marc.
Ecclesia de Flavel,	val. 6 marc. 3 s. 4 d.
Præter hoc porcio Abbatis de Pers(h)ore,	val. 16 s.
Ecclesia de Ebryghton,	val. 6 marc. & dim.
Preter hoc porcio Abbatis de Pers(h)ore in dict. Decimis retentis,	val. 16 s.
Ecclesia de Ekinton,	val. 10 marc.
Præter hoc porcio Abbatis de Pers(h)ore,	val. 22 s.
Ecclesia de Northpedele,	val. 6 marc. & dim.
Preter hoc porcio Prioris de Studley in eadem,	val. dim. marc.
Porcio Abbatis de Pers(h)ore in Ecclesia de Pyplynton,	val. 16 s.
Preter hoc porcio Rectoris Ecclesie de Curohull in eadem,	val. 10 s.
Ecclesia de Upton,	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Majoris Malverne,	val. 8 s.
Pret. hoc porc. Rectoris de Upton juxta Wyche,	val. 1 marc.
Ecclesia de Feckenham,	val. 25 *
Porcio pret. hoc ejusdem Vicarii,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Hullecrumbe,	val. 7 marc. 4 s.
Ecclesia de Bisshampton,	val. 9 marc.
	Pret.

* The Word Marc. is omitted in the original Manuscript.

	<i>Some ACCOUNT of the</i>
Pret. hoc porcio Prioris Herford in eadem,	
	val. 2 marc.
Ecclesia de Crombe Adam,	val. 7 marc.
Porcio Prioris Hereford in Ecclesia de Kyngton,	val. 1 marc.
Altare Sancte Crucis in Ecclesia Conventuali de Pershore,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia Sancti Andree de Pershore,	val. 15 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Pershore,	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis Westmonasteriensis,	val. 13 marc.
Ecclesia de Ffladefurie,	val. 40 marc.
Ecclesia de Bredon cum Capella,	val. 40 marc.
Ecclesia de Rippell cum Capella,	val. 40 marc.
Capella de Mevelond,	val. 6 marc. & dim.

Summa 506 marc. 10 s. 6 d.

Decanatus de Warrewyk.

(E)cclesia Sancti Nicholai de Warrewyk habet tres Rectores, & quilibet eorum,	
	val. 18 marc.
Pret. hoc porcio Prioris Sancti Sepulcri de Warrewyk.	val. 2 s.

Porcio

Porcio Canonicorum Beate Marie de Warrewyk
in Ecclesia Sancti Nicholai loci ejusdem,
val. 11 s.

Ecclesia Sancti Laurencii, val. 8 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Dadebroke, val. 16 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porcio Canonicorum Beate Marie,
15 s.

Porcio Abbatis de Radyng in Ecclesia de Hat-
ton in Decimis, val. 12 d.

Ecclesia de Hafeley, val. 5 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Sancti Sepulcri, val. 4 s.

Ecclesia de Rowynton, val. 20 marc.

Pret. hoc porcio Vicarii in eadem,
val. 8 marc.

Ecclesia de Lappeworth, val. 17 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Taneworth, val. 50 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Kellyngworth,
val. 2 marc.

Ecclesia de Ippeley, val. 12 marc.

Ecclesia de Stodley, val. 15 marc. & dim.

Porcio Prioris de Stodley in Ecclesia de Sper-
nore (potius Spernall,) val. 25 s.

Ecclesia de Cotton, val. 8 marc. & dim.

Pret. hoc porcio Vicarii in eadem,
val. 6 marc. 4 s. 4 d. dim.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Evesham in Decimis
retentis, val. 4 s.

Ecclesia de Alicestre, val. 12 marc.

Ecclesia de Arewe, val. 15 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Kynewaston cum Capellis,
val. 24 marc.

Pret.

xvi	<i>Some ACCOUNT of the</i>
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis Wynchecomb.	in Deci- mis retentis, val. dim. marc.
Ecclesia de Wotton cum Capella,	val. 52 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii in eadem,	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Ullebergg,	val. 6 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Morton Bagott,	val. 6 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Preston,	val. 6 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Claverdon,	val. 15 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii in eadem,	val. 6 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Wolvardington,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Snitenesfed,	val. 20 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Sancti Sepulcri in Ea- dem,	val. 1 marc.
Ecclesia de Aston,	val. 33 marc.
Ecclesia de Haselore,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Billesley,	val. 11 marc.
Ecclesia de Bonynton,	val. 13 marc.
Ecclesia de Egleshale,	val. 10 marc.

<i>Fol. 141.</i> Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Kenyle- worth incert. provent.	val. 6 marc.
Ecclesia de Budford,	val. 17 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Kenelworth,	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Canonorum Beate Marie de Warrewyk,	val. 20 s.
	<i>Ecclesia</i>

Ecclesia de Saltford,	val. 16 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii in eadem,	val. 10 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Evesham in Decimis retentis,	val. 30 s.
Prebenda quondam Roberti Plesty,	val. 15 marc.
Prebenda Domini Radulphi Heugham,	val. 9 marc.
Prebenda Nicholai quondam Warini,	val. 5 marc.
Prebenda Roberti de Northampton,	val. 6 marc. & dim.
Prebenda Petri de Leycestre,	val. 4 marc.
Prebenda Prioris Sancti Sepulcri de Warrewyk,	val. dim marc.

Summa 52 marc. 9 s. 2 dim.

Decanatus de Kyngtonn.

(E)cclesia de Wichford,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Chiriton,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Magna Compton cum quadam Porcione Prioris de Hurley, & Capella de Placeto, que nunc consolidatur,	val. 33 marc. *
b	Pret.

* In the Margin 91: is inserted.

xviii	<i>Some ACCOUNT of the</i>
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Waleden,	
	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Barton,	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Wolverd cum Capella de Bonynton,	val. 26 marc.
Ecclesia de Bercheston,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Ilmyndon,	val. 30 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Evesham,	val. 1 marc.
Ecclesia de Whitechurch,	val. 25 marc.
Ecclesia de Aldermeston,	val. 11 marc.
Ecclesia de Etyndon,	val. 21 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii,	val. 6 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Haleford,	val. 7 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Kellyngworth,	val. 5 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Ware,	val. 1 marc.
Ecclesia de Honyton,	val. 15 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Coventria in Deci- mis retentis	val. 3 marc.
Ecclesia de Utilcot,	val. 7 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Kenllyworth Deci- mis retentis,	val. 10 s.
Ecclesia de Wellecot,	val. 6 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Brayles,	val. 20 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii,	val. 18 marc.
Ecclesia de Parva Cumpton,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Tifsho,	val. 30 marc.
Ecclesia de Oxshulne,	val. 8 marc.

Pret.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Ware,	val. 2 marc.
Ecclesia de Pillardinton,	val. 30 marc.
In Decimis perceptis & detentis cum equalibus porcionibus,	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Mershiton Boteler,	val. 12 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Ware in Decimis,	val. 1 marc.
Ecclesia de Kyngton,	val. 21 marc.
Ecclesia de Lytthorn,	val. 26 marc.
Ecclesia de Morton,	val. 15 marc. inter duos Rectores equa- liter dividendos.
Ecclesia de Newbold,	val. 13 marc.
Ecclesia de Bereford,	val. 11 marc.
Ecclesia de Wellesborn,	val. 22 marc.
Ecclesia de Lokkesley,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Stratford cum Capella,	val. 35 marc.
Ecclesia de Hampton Episcopi,	val. 40 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Coventria in Decimis retentis,	val. 20 s.
Item in Decimis perceptis apud Hethcot,	val. 10 s.
Porcio Prioris de Kenyleworth in Capella de Chestlecot	val. 20 s.
Ecclesia de Tredinton,	val. 40 marc.
	Summa <u>603</u> marc.

Decanatus de Blockeleye.

(E) ecclesia de Blokeley,	val. 55 marc.
Ecclesia de Seyneburie,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Burton,	val. 6 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Derhurst in Decimis perceptis,	val. 1 marc.
Pret hoc porc. Magistri de Ware in Decimis perceptis,	val. 4 s. 6 d.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis Westmonasteriensis in Decimis perceptis	val. 3 s. 4 d.
Capella de Sheseneftot,	val. 2 marc.
Bruer, in minut. Dec & fen. receptis in eadem, & in minutis Decimis receptis in Grangia sua de Zolufford,	val. 8 s. 8 d.
Capella de Stratton,	val. 3 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Bordesle in minutis Decimis receptis,	val. 2 s.
Ecclesia de Swelod,	val. 6 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Hayles in minutis Decimis retentis	val. 2 s.
Porcio Rectoris Ecclesie de Otyndon in Eccle- sia de Cundicot in Decimis perceptis,	val. 6 s.
Abbas de Bruer immediate majorum Decima- rum recept. in Grangia de Hunchewyk,	
	val. dim. marc.

Decanatus de Evesham.

(C)apella Omnium Sanctorum de Sancto
* Laurence, val. 18 marc. 4 s. 10 d.
Capella de Norton & le Kyngwyk,
val. 10 marc. 6 s. 4 d.
Capella de Hampton, val. 16 marc. 3 s. 4 d.
Capella de Buddefsey, Wyckewane, & Aldyn-
tone, val. 23 marc.
Capella de Bradefohton, val. 11 marc. & dim.
Capella de Honyburn, val. 13 marc. & dim.
Cappella de Luttleton, val. 14 marc. & dim.
Capella de Offenham, val. 8 marc.
Capella de Benyngworth, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Jurisdictio estimatur, ad 3 marc. & dim.
Item † — in Mortuariis & aliis obvencioni-
bus, 20 s.
Archidiaconatus Wygorniensis estimatur, Pret.
Ecclesiarum appropriat. ad, 30 marc.

Summa 156 marc. 7 s. 10 d.

Summa Taxacionis hu-
jus Archidiaconatus } 1309 marc. 10 s.

I might have carried on this Valuation far-
ther, and here have inserted the Diocese of
b 3 Gloucester

* Sic Orig. MS.

† Here is a Vacancy in the Orig. MS.

Gloucester, separated from this See at the Dissolution of Monasteries, and the new Erection of some few Episcopal Thrones by King *Henry the Eighth*; but I chuse rather to leave that to any Undertaker for the Church of *Gloucester*, as more properly in such a Person's Province. When the Constitution of this Conventional Church was changed, and a Dean and Prebendaries placed in it, a Body of Statutes were drawn up, which, *mutatis mutandis*, may be seen in the *Antiquities of the Cathedral of Rochester*, 1717, in Octavo, at full length.

The following Account of this Church, (drawn up by *William Hopkins*, D. D. a Prebendary of the same, and communicated by *Browne Willis* Esq; to the Editor of this Work,) may not be improperly inserted here.

“ The Length of the Cathedral Church at
“ present 131 Yards $\frac{1}{3}$, built by *Oswald*, and
“ afterwards taken down and repaired, as far as
“ the first Cross Isle, by *Wulstan* Bishop hereof.

“ The Choir anciently extended Westward
“ to the second Pillar, below the Bellfry.

“ *Wulstan de Braunston*, Prior, built the
“ great Hall, commonly called *Gesten-Hall*,
“ An. 1320.

“ The Refectory and Cloyster was built
“ An. 1372; The Tower or Bellfry An. 1374;
“ at which Time *John Lindsey* was Sacrist.

“ The

“ The Stone Vault over the Choir, under
“ the Bellfry, and over St. Thomas’s Altar,
“ An. 1376.

“ The Vault over the Nave of the Church,
“ the Library, Treasury, and Dormitory,
“ An. 1377.

“ The Water-Gate An. 1378, the Infirmary
“ and Stalls in the Choir An. 1379, and the
“ West Window An. 1380: In all which
“ Years William Poer was Cellarer. The
“ North Porch of the Church An. 1386;
“ John Lyndsey continuing still Sacrist.

“ Most of these great Buildings were made
“ in the Time of *Henry Wakefield*, Bishop of
“ *Worcester*, and Treasurer of *England*, who
“ was preferred to this Bishoprick An. 1375,
“ and died 1394. Probably the Prior and
“ Convent were Surveyors under him.

Of the Leaden Spire, or Old Belfry.

“ Before the building of the Tower, this
“ was the Bellfry. The Figure of the Base
“ was eight-sided. The Height of the Stone-
“ work was 60 Foot, *viz.* equal to the Battle-
“ ment of the Church. The Diameter of
“ the Base 61 Feet, and the Thickness of the
“ Wall 10 Feet.

“ On the Base stood a Spire 50 Yards high;
“ and the Weather-cock was level to that of
“ St. Andrew’s. The Leaden Spire was in

xxiv *Some ACCOUNT of the*

“ Height from the Ground 70 Yards, and
“ St. Andrew’s 77.

“ The Timber was not sawed, all being of
“ Irish Oak, wrought with the Axe only. The
“ Bells were but five anciently, and were pro-
“ bably equal to those of *York*, of which the
“ biggest was 6600 Weight.

“ The Dormitory was 120 Foot long, and
“ and 60 wide, supported by five large Stone
“ Pillars. It stood on the West-side the Cloy-
“ ster, and was at first an open Room, but af-
“ ter the Monks had their Cells divided.

“ The Lavatory in the Cloyster was sup-
“ ply’d from a Spring arising in *Hinwick*, and
“ the Water convey’d in the Pipes over the
“ Bridge. In Consideration whereof, the
“ Prior and Convent consented to the City’s
“ carrying their Mace, in the Sanctuary, and
“ St. John’s.

“ (Mr. Tomkins says, there were a Prior
“ and a hundred Monks; *sed Quære.*)

“ The great Officers of the Convent were
“ these; *viz.*

“ The Prior, Sub-prior, *Sacrist*, *Tumbarius*,
“ *Magister Capellæ*, *Hospitalarius*, *Cellarius*,
“ *Camerarius*, *Pittensarius*, *Coquinarius*, *In-*
“ *firmarius*, *Eleemosynarius*.

On Henry the Eighth's Foundation.

“ The *Dean* had allotted him the *Prior's*
“ *House*, the first *Prebendary* the *Sacrist's*,
“ the second the *Tumbary*, the third the *Sub-*
“ *prior's*, the fourth *Hospitalarius*, the fifth
“ *Infirmarius*, the sixth *Pittensarius*, and part
“ of the *Cellerar*, the seventh *Coquinarius*,
“ the eighth and ninth *Magister Capellæ*, the
“ tenth *Eleemosynarius*, and a part of the
“ *Prior's*.

In about 1626, a Prebend of this Church was settled on the Professorship of Divinity in *Oxford*, (founded by *Margaret Countess of Richmond*) by King *Charles I.*, and Dr. *Samuel Fell* was, according to the Intent of those Letters *Patents*, installed upon the first Vacancy.

During the great Rebellion, this Church suffered equally with the rest of the Cathedrals of this Nation, being plundered by an Ordinance of a Rebellious Parliament, who sold the Revenues to the following Sacrilegious Purchasers, (as I have it from a Manuscript in the Possession of **THOMAS RAWLINSON Esq;** **F. R. S. viz.**)

l. s. d.

<i>A</i> ug. 29. 1647. Copyhold and Freehold Tenements, in the Manor of <i>Whistons</i> , and <i>Claynes</i> in <i>Worcestershire</i> , sold to <i>Tho-</i>	329	17	03	16			
3 Decemb. 1647. A Water-Mill, and other Lands, in <i>Alne-</i> <i>church</i> in <i>Worcestershire</i> , sold	451	00	00	25			
3 Decemb. 1647. Divers other Lands, Parcel of the Manor of <i>Alnechurch</i> in <i>Worcester-</i> <i>shire</i> , sold to <i>Henry Haynes</i>	215	00	00	25			
16 Jan. 1647. The Manor and and Castle of <i>Hartlebury</i> in <i>Worcestershire</i> , sold to <i>Tho-</i>	3133	06	10	28			
24 Mar. 1647. <i>Withington-Wood</i> , sold to <i>Gabriel Beck</i> for	241	06	08	28			
3 May, 1648. The Manor of <i>Bishops-Aston</i> , sold to <i>Thomas</i> <i>Rawlines</i> , and <i>Edward Giles</i>	255	04	09	28			
19 May, 1648. The Manor of <i>Welland</i> in <i>Worcestershire</i> , sold to <i>Nicholas Leechmore</i> , <i>Tho-</i>	110	13	06	28			
Matthew <i>Smith</i> , for							
16 Jan.							

l. s. d.

16 Jun. 1648. The Scite of the			
Manor of <i>Alnechurch</i> in <i>Wor-</i>			
<i>cestershire</i> , sold to <i>John Combe</i>	990	00	00
and <i>Richard Quyney</i> , Jun. for			
16 Aug. 1648. Parcel of the			
Manor of <i>Kempsey</i> in <i>Wor-</i>			
<i>cestershire</i> , sold to <i>Richard Ven-</i>	75	12	06
<i>nner</i> , and <i>Samuel Gardiner</i> for			
25 Aug. 1648. The Manors of			
<i>Grymley</i> and <i>Hallow</i> in <i>Wor-</i>			
<i>cestershire</i> , sold to <i>John Cor-</i>	3734	03	08
<i>bett</i> for			
25 Aug. 1648. The Manors of			
<i>Holgate</i> , <i>Long-Stanton</i> , and			
<i>Rushbury</i> , in <i>Shropshire</i> , sold	300	15	09
to <i>Thomas Groome</i> and <i>Henry</i>			
<i>Fewtrell</i> for			
28 Sept. 1648. The Manor and			
Castle of <i>Richard's-Castle</i> ,			
sold to <i>Richard Emerton</i> and	949	02	03
<i>Richard Mansfield</i> for			
28 Sept. 1648. The Manor of			
<i>Fladbury</i> in <i>Worcestershire</i> ,			
sold to <i>Robert Henley</i> , and	1082	09	06
<i>Edward Smith</i> for			
28 Sept. 1648. The Manor of			
<i>Blockley</i> in <i>Worcestershire</i> , sold	1394	12	05
to <i>William Combe</i> for			

28 Sept.

Jan.

l. s. d.

28 Sept. 1648.	The Manor- House of <i>Hallowe</i> in <i>Worce-ster</i> , sold to <i>William Combe</i> for	856 10 00
8 Nov. 1648.	The Scite of the Manor of <i>North-Wyche</i> in <i>Worcestershire</i> , sold to <i>Richard Vernon</i> and <i>Anthony Ferne</i> for	228 13 04
28 Nov. 1648.	Part of the Ma- nors of <i>Whistons</i> , and <i>Claynes</i> , sold to <i>William Cox</i> for	224 19 09 $\frac{1}{2}$
15 Decemb. 1648.	The Manor of <i>Withington</i> in <i>Worcester- shire</i> , and Houses in <i>Chancery- Lane, London</i> , belonging to this See, and that of <i>Chi- chester</i> , sold to <i>John How</i> for	144 08 06
20 Dec. 1648.	The Manor of <i>Kempsey</i> in <i>Worcestershire</i> , sold to <i>Christopher Meredith</i> for,	1812 15 10
23 Jan. 1649.	<i>Grymlie</i> Farm in <i>Worcestershire</i> , sold to <i>John Corbett</i> for	204 01 08
7 Feb. 1649.	The Manor-House and Scite of <i>Whistons</i> in <i>Wor- cestershire</i> , sold to <i>Thomas Newell</i> , <i>Edward Barkley</i> , <i>Ri- chard Vernon</i> , and <i>Edward Harwood</i> , for	1266 05 20

7 Mar.

		l. s. d.
7 Mar.	1648. Parcel of the Ma- nor of <i>Pensey</i> in <i>Worcester-</i>	132 03 04
	<i>shire</i> , sold to <i>George Wilde</i> for	
16 Mar.	1648. The Manors of <i>Whistons</i> and <i>Claynes</i> in <i>Wor-</i>	2387 15 10
	<i>cestershire</i> , sold to <i>George Pike</i>	
	for	
23 Mar.	1648. Several Parcels of the Manor of <i>Harleberry</i> in	471 11 02
	<i>Worcestershire</i> , sold to <i>Thomas</i>	
	<i>Westrow</i> for	
8 Jun.	1649. The Manor of <i>Hillingdon</i> in <i>Middlesex</i> , sold	204 03 09 $\frac{1}{4}$
	to <i>Charles Doe</i> for	
3 Aug.	1649. Houses in <i>White-</i>	344 00 00
	<i>Fryars</i> in <i>London</i> , sold to	
	<i>William Adderley</i> for	
24 Aug.	1649. Two Water- Corn-Mills in <i>Treddington</i> in	106 16 08
	<i>Worcestershire</i> , sold to <i>Edward</i>	
	<i>Estopp</i> for	
31 Aug.	1649. The Hundred of <i>Oswald, Slow</i> & al. in <i>Wor-</i>	159 18 03
	<i>cestershire</i> , sold to <i>John Cor-</i>	
	<i>bett Esq;</i> for	
23 Mar.	1649. The Manor of <i>Treddington</i> , and the old Pa- lace belonging partly to the	1174 12 04 $\frac{1}{4}$
	See of <i>London</i> , and partly to	
	this, sold to <i>John Baker</i> and	
	<i>William Eger</i> for	
		24 Mar.

24 Mar. 1650. The Manor of
Witchenford, sold to Richard } 574 12 07 $\frac{1}{4}$
Turner and Thomas Davis for }

23652 14 03 $\frac{1}{4}$

During Dr. Hickes's Administration in the Deancy of this Church, many Things were transacted for its Benefit, and more designed, which I shall rather choose to give you in that Dean's own Words, who attributes much of the Merit of those Actions to his Friend, Doctor Hopkins, in Page 8, & 9. of his Preface to his Sermons, viz. " It was by his (viz. Doctor Hopkins's) Assistance, that I made Orders for the better Regulations of the King's School, and got them passed into a Chapter-Act, and with the Act registered in the Chapter-Book. It was by his Assistance, that I brought the Copyholders for Lives to a regular Way of Fining, to which they had not been used for many Years, to the great Prejudice of the Church (of Worcester.) And, not to mention other Things, it was by the Bishop's Authority, and his Assistance, that a Chapter-Act * was made in the Bishop's Triennial Visitation, for appointing a certain

* See more of this, Page xxxiii next following.

“ certain Term of orderly Residence, both
“ for the Dean and Prebendaries; which, I
“ suppose, is still observed, for the Honour
“ of that Church.

“ We had other Designs in Agitation, for
“ the Good of the Church, which, had not
“ the Troubles of that Reign prevented, I
“ doubt not but we should have brought to
“ effect. We had represented to Dr. *Levet*,
“ Principal of St. *Mary Magdalen Hall* in
“ *Oxford*, how much it would be for the Ho-
“ nour of the King’s School in *Worcester*, the
“ Encouragement of the Youth bred there,
“ and the Advantage of his House, if the *Ex-*
“ *hibitioners*, sent from the School to the
“ *Hall*, were solemnly elected at a publick
“ Examination: And to that End, I made a
“ Proposal to the *Doctor*, that if, at any ap-
“ pointed Time of *Election*, he would please
“ either to come himself, or send two of his
“ *Masters*, to examine the *Boys*, and choose
“ the most deserving, the Church should bear
“ their Charges forwards and backwards, and
“ entertain them all the Time they were
“ there. And because the Charge of the
“ Church is somewhat too great for the Re-
“ venues, for which Cause, some Years it was
“ brought into Debt, we intended to acquaint
“ the *King* with it, and desire his *Majesty’s*
“ Royal Consent, as *Founder*, to a Proposal
“ for easing the *Church* of so much of her
“ Burthen,

“ Burthen, as at any Time happened to make
“ it too heavy for Her to bear. We also in-
“ tended to lay before his *Majesty* the great
“ Number, and very small Allowance, of the
“ *King's Scholars*; and to petition him to re-
“ duce them to a less Number, for their bet-
“ ter Maintenance; and to give us a strict
“ new *Statute*, to put it out of our Power to
“ grant *Patents* to the inferior Members and
“ Officers of the *Church*; than which, tho'
“ nothing is more customary, yet nothing is
“ more prejudicial to the Government, good
“ Order, and Discipline of such Societies, as
“ by Experience I found it, to my great Grief.
This was the State of the *Church*, for some-
time, till the Kingdom was changed by the
Revolution; and the *Dean* and some of the
Dignitaries of this Church were removed, as
Non-compliers with the Terms required of
them, and Dr. *Edward Stillingfleet* was put
into this See, upon the Death of Dr. *Thomas*,
(who died before the Act for *Deprivation* took
place.) His Manner of Behaviour in this
Post, I shall give you in the Words of the
Author of his (*Stillingfleet's*) *Life*, printed at
London, in *Octavo*, 1710, *Page* 109.

“ The Residence of the Canons was what
“ he much desired to see regular and constant,
“ as a Thing of Duty in it self, Honour to
“ the *Church*, and Benefit to the Place. But
“ after some Proposals, and Trials for that
“ Purpose

“ Purpose, he perceived the surest and easiest
“ Way, would be, settling it a-new by the
“ Royal Authority: For though the * *Dean*
“ and *Chapter* had found it necessary to en-
“ force and fix Residence by an *Act* of their
“ own, passed some Years before, for that
“ Purpose, and afterwards confirmed by the
“ then *Bishop* in his *Visitation*; yet being dif-
“ ferent from Statute, both in the Number of
“ the Persons residing at once, and the Time
“ of their continuing so, the *Bishop* (though
“ he lik’d the Design) declar’d it was void by
“ those *Statutes* which allow no Power but
“ the Royal to alter, or dispense with any
“ one of them: But had they, to confirm it,
“ got a *Broad-Seal*, he should not have object-
“ ed against that; and now he would make it
“ the Ground of the *Statutes* for *Residence*,
“ in the designed *Revisal* of them. As for
“ the *Old* ones, he could not but say they were
“ too hastily and inconsiderately drawn up,
“ and no better transcribed, as was obvious
“ from the Copy in use there. To remedy this,
“ he got the Various *Lections* from a † *Manu-*
“ *script* in *Bennet-College Library*; but *They*
“ in many Instances did not at all mend the
“ Matter. And to the *Original* there was no
“ Recourse;

* See Page xxxii, xxxiii, preceding.

† MS. Coll. St. Benedict. Cantabrig. No. 389.—X. intitul.
Statuta Ecclesiae Wigorn.

xxxiv *Some ACCOUNT of the*

“ Recourse; for in the Time of Queen *Mary*
“ that was delivered up by Dean *Holland* ||
“ to Cardinal *Pole*. When therefore he began
“ to enjoin Residence solely on the Foot of
“ the *Statutes*, the *Canons* themselves objected,
“ that the *Statutes* were obscure and ambiguous
“ in that Matter: Thereby owning both the
“ Need and Advantage there would be of ma-
“ king all plain, and on a sure Bottom. So
“ in order to it, he got Copies of the *Statutes*
“ of other Churches, of King *Henry* the
“ Eighth’s Foundation; and some of the Al-
“ terations and Additions that were (for the
“ Good of those Bodies) proposed in King
“ *Charles* the First’s Time, and had been actu-
“ ally given to them, if the succeeding Trou-
“ bles had not made other Matters more neces-
“ sary to be minded. This, though above
“ seventy Years ago, was the third Attempt
“ that way (since King *Henry*’s Foundation of
“ the *Deans* and *Canons* of that *Church*) to
“ accommodate Matters better to the State
“ of it, and supply such Particulars as had
“ been at first over-looked by the King’s* Com-
“ missioners authorized to give that Body of
“ *Statutes*.

“ *The*

|| See Page 128.

* Those who signed the *Statutes* of the new-erected Sees, were
Nicolaus Wigorniensis, Georgius Cicestrensis, and Richardus
Cox, — 30 Jun. 1541.

“ The Bishop having seen these Steps, and
“ got these Helps towards it, judged, and
“ plainly shewed it was a Thing feasible and
“ and commendable ; and indeed, for Satisfa-
“ ction and Interest of all Parties concerned,
“ as such recommended it at his *Visitation* just
“ before his last Journey to *London* ; where,
“ if Life had permitted, he would willingly
“ have followed, and not been long, before he
“ had happily effected it.

This *Church* is well supported by divers
small Marble Pillars, that stand in Rows ;
which are so exactly contriv'd, that the Weight
of this large and ancient Fabrick is very strong-
ly born up by them.



Mr. Abingdon's

the 11th of October 1850. I have the pleasure to inform you that the
bus service which you have arranged with the Stage Coach Company
has been discontinued. We have however arranged with the
same Company to have a coach and four horses to convey the
Gentlemen of the Committee to the meeting place. The
coach will be at the door of the Hotel at 10 o'clock in the
morning. I hope you will be able to make use of it. I have
arranged with the Stage Coach Company to have a coach and
four horses to convey the Committee to the meeting place. The
coach will be at the door of the Hotel at 10 o'clock in the
morning. I hope you will be able to make use of it.

Mr. Abingdon's
SURVEY
OF THE
Cathedral Church
OF
WORCESTER.

ARMS and MONUMENTS *in*
the Cathedral Church of Worcester.



F I should here set down all the Monuments and Arms of this Minster, which is so pestered with Novelties and idle Inscriptions, and that Multitude of Arms on the fair new Organ expressing the Benefactors, it would be tedious. I therefore write

B

none

2 Mr. Abingdon's SURVEY of the
none under the Continuance of a hundred
Years.

In the highest *East Window* of our Blessed *Lady's Chapel*, which is the fairest and chiefest of all, consisting of Nine stately raised Panes. In the third, on the dexter Part, is an *Abbot*, and behind, a *Prior*, both praying, with this Superscription, *Prior Walterus, Abbas Henricus*; tho' the *Abbot* precedeth the *Prior*. In the next Pane, are two *Ladies* praying, with this Superscription, *Rosa Montford & Isabell de Dedley alias Deisley*. In the last, is a *Gentleman* and his *Wife* praying, superscribed *Elias Spellis & uxor eius*. In the third Pane, on the left Hand, is a *Knight*, all Armed, saving his Face and Hands, praying, on his Coat Armour, *Gules a Fess betwixt six Crosses Croflets Or*, superscribed, *Sir Thomas Beauchamp*. Behind him is another, but defaced, and only left over him, *Sir* In the next Pane, are two *Knights Armed*, and praying as the former. On the Coat Armour of the first, *Gules a Fesse between six Martlets Or*, superscribed, *. Beauchamp*. On the Coat Armour of the second, *Gules a Fesse between six Billets Or*, written over *Ioannes de Beauchamp*. In the last Pane, is a *Man Armed* and praying, as the former. On his Coat Armour partie per pale a *Chevron Sables and Argent, in Chief two Leopards Heads Or*; behind a *Woman*, praying,

ing, the Superscription, *Cymerewe a Margaret*, the rest broken.

In the *North Ile* of this Chapel reaching down and below, siding the Choir, in the *East Window* thereof, and highest dexter Pane, Argent, two Bendlets Sable, Impaling Or, a Chevron Argent, between three Cows Faces Sable. In the sinister Pane, Gules a Fesse and two Mullets of six Points in Chief Argent, on the Fesse a Crescent Sable.

In the highest *North Window*, divided into three Parts, in the first Gules a Lyon Rampant within a Border Ingrailed Or, Quartering Argent, two Lyons Passant Azure Gules. — In the second Gules a Chevron between ten Crosses formy Argent. — In the third Or, two Lyons Passant Azure.

In the second *North Window*, and first Pane, Gules, a Fesse between six Martlets Or. In the second Pane, Argent, on a Bend Azure three Cinquefoils Or. In the third, Gules a Fesse, between six Billets Or. In the third *North Window*, and first Pane, Argent, a Cross Ingrail'd, Gules. In the second Pane, Gules three Fishes Naiant, Argent. In the third Argent a Chevron, between three Crosses Crosslets Botoned Fiched Sable.

In the *Cross North Ile* of the Choir, and *East* middle Window, Azure a Cross Fleured de Lis, between four Martlets Or. In the sinister *East Window*, Argent Two Lyons Passant

sant Gules. In the highest *North Window*, on the second and first *Pane*, *France* and *England* Quarterly, on the next *Pane* *France* and *England* Quarterly, with a *Label* of seven, *Argent*. In the second *Window*, and first *Pane*, *Argent* *Ten Torteauxes*. In the next *Pane*, *Or*, a *Saltire* *ingrailed* *Sable*, *Quartering* *Argent*, a *Lyon Rampant* *Sable*, *crowned* *Or*, within a *Border* *Azure*. In the third *Window*, *Or*, a *Chevron* between three *Martlets* *Gules*. In the next *Pane*, *Or*, (in faded Colours) a *Fesse Checkie*, *Argent*, and *Sable*, *Quartering* *Or*, two *Bends* *Gules*.

Below these lofty *Windows* are others, as magnificent, carrying a double Range of Arms; the first *Window*, hath Quarterly, *Or* and *Gules*, in the first a *Crescent* *Sable*. In the next *Pane*, *Pale* of six *Or* and *Azure*, an *Annulet* *Gules*, underneath. In the first *Pane*, the Arms defaced, in the next *Or*, three *Bars* *danfette* *Gules*. In the second *Window*, and first *Pane*, *Ermin*, a *Lyon Rampant* *Gules* within a *Bordure* *Sable* *besantee*, in the next, *Gules*, three *Luces* in *Pale* between six *Crosses* *Croflets* *Argent*. Underneath, in the first *Pane*, *Argent*, Three *Leopards Heads* *Ingulant* de *Luces* *Sable*. In the next *Mortimer*, with an *Escotcheon* *Or*, and *Quarter* *Gules*. In the third *Window*, and first *Pane*, *Argent* a *Chevron* *Gules*, between three *Birds* *Sable*. In the second, *Argent* a *Cross*, under *Gules*, with

a Crescent Sable in the dexter Point, underneath, in the first Sable two Bars Ingrailed Argent.— And now the Ile after it was thus divided by the Cross, recovereth the former Course, and ascendeth to attend the Choir, where, in the first Northern Window, is *Barry* of Six, Argent and Azure, on the three Bars Argent, five Martlets, two, one, and two Gules, Quartering Or, a Manche Maletaile Gules. In the second Pane, *England* within a Border Argent. In the third Pane, Gules Cross Ingrailed Or. In the fourth, Or, a Lyon Rampant, Azure.

BENEFACTORS of the Church.

IN the first Pane of this Window is a King, and, *Johannes Rex dedit libertatem maneriorum de Lyndridge, Overbury & Stoke.* In the second Pane a Bishop and, *Santus Wolstanus Episcopus dedit Alveston; & fere omnia maneria redemit.* In the third Pane a King and, *Henricus Rex dedit Bromsgrove & medietatem Castrum.* In the fourth Pane a Bishop, and, *Walterus Episcopus dedit Ecclesiam;* part whereof is broke.

In the second Window and first Pane is Gules a Fesse between six Crosses Croislets Or, on the Fesse, a Crescent Sable, for difference. In the second Pane, Or, three Pyles in point Gules a Quart. Erm. In the third, Argent in

6. *Mr. Abingdon's SURVEY of the*

a Chief Azure two Mullets of six points Or, pierced Sable. In the first Pane of this Window a King and, **Ethelredus Rex dedit manerium de Cleebe.**—

In the second, a Prior with two Mitres, one on his Head, the other in his left Hand, and in his right a Staff of Authority, and written **Johannes Ensham Prior privilegium de mitra impetrabit Ecclesiam de Overbury Warrenam.**

In the third Pane a King, and, **Oswaldus Rex dedit Overbury.** In the third Window, and first Pane, nothing. In the second Pane Sable a Fesse, conter compone Or, and Gules between six Escallops Argent. In the third, Sable three Leopards Heads ingulant, Fleurs de Lis Argent. In the fourth Pane, Sable a Chevron between three Crescents Or.

In this Window, and first Pane, a Bishop, and written **Ustan Episcopus Troule, Batnall, Pechlee & Ecclesiam dedid acquisivit.**

In the second Pane a King, **Edwinus Rex dedit Phepeston, a quinq; fornaces salis apud Wylche.**

In the third Pane a Bishop, and **Silvester Episcopus dedit 5 Marcas de Ecclesia de Barkley.**

In the fourth Pane a King, and written **Werwulfus Rex dedit Gainley & Nutton.**

In

In the fourth Window, and first Pane, Argent, on a Fesse, between six Martlets Gules, three Quaterfoiles of the Field.

In the second Pane, Azure, a Chevron, between three Lyons Heads erased Or, Label of three Gules.

In the third, Argent a Chevron between three Roses Gules budded Or, on the Chevron an Annulet of the last.

In the fourth Window, and first Pane, an Earl, and written *Gilbertus Comes de Pembroke dedit Ecclesiam de egeldon membrum de Pict.* —

In the second Pane a Bishop, and, *Henricus Wakefeylde Episcopus appropriauit Capellam Carnarie Wigorn.* — —

In the third Pane, a Knight Armed, all saving his Head, and over his Armour a Scarlet Coat richly set forth. The Inscription, *Peuerel de Bello Campo Miles dedit Codeston.*

In the South Ile of our *Lady's Chapel*, and the *Choir*, in the first Window and first Pane, Gules a Castle Or, being the Arms of the Kingdom of *Castile*, Quartering Argent a Lyon rampant Sable; the Arms of the Kingdom of *Leon*, impaling Azure Semi-de-Lis, Or, *France*, Quartering Gules three Lyons passant gardant Or, *England*. In the second Pane, *France*, Semi-Fleur de Lis, Quartering *England* with a Label of three, Argent, in each of

B 4 them

them three, as many Torteauxes. In the third Pane, *France*, Semiflourettee quartering *England* within a Bordure Argent. In the second Window, *Mortimer*, with an Escutcheon Argent, quartering Or, a Cross Gules. In the next Pane, Gules a Lyon rampant Or, quartering checkie Or, and Azure. In the third Pane, Gules a Fesse betwixt six Crosses Croslets Or. In the third Window, and first Pane, Or a Chevron Gules. In the second, quarterly Argent and Gules fretted Or, a bendlet Sable. In the third, Argent a Lyon rampant Sable, crowned Or, within a Border Azure.

In the South Cross I L E.

IN the first Window of the South, *France* Semi-de-Luces, and *England* Quarterly. In the second Window, Sable, frettie Argent a Quarter Gules. In the third Window, Gules, a Chevron between ten Crosses formy within a Bordure Argent, in the second Pane, Gules a Chevron between ten Crosses formy Argent. In the Windows below (for all here mounteth much in Height) in the first *South* Window, and first Pane, Argent, on a Chief Gules three Besantes, in the second Pane Argent, on a Bend Sable three Rams or Goats Heads Or, underneath in the second Pane Or, an Escallop in the dexter Sable between two Bends Gules. In the second Window, and first

first Pane, Argent, on a Quarter Gules, a Rose Or, in the second Pane Azure two Bars Or, underneath, in the first Pane, Argent, a Fesse between three Martlets Sable, in the second Pane, Gules, a Fesse counter componee Or, and Azure quartering, Argent, a Lyon rampant between six Crosses Croislets, fitchee Sable.

Next to this Cross, the *South Ile* ascendeth between the Choir and Vestry, where, in the first *South Window* and first Pane, is *France* Semiflourete, Quartering *England* with a Label of six, three *England*, and three *France*; in the third Pane Gules a Lyon rampant Argent, in the third Argent three Fusilles in Fesse Gules; in the fourth, Or, three Torteauxes, Label of three Azure. In the second Window, Checkie Or, and Azure a Fesse Gules, in the second Pane, Or, two Bends Gules, in the third Checkie Or and Azure a Fesse defaced. In the fourth Azure, a Lyon passant Argent quartering Azure, a Fesse Or.

In the V E S T R Y.

IN the *East Window*, and first Pane, Argent, on a Fesse between three Cocks Heads erased Sable, with Combs, Bills and Uncelles Or, a Bishop's Mitre with Labels of the third, adorned with these Verses :

*Ab hoc Pontificem notat haec tibi parma Iohannem
Felix sit vita Deus hic ubi postq; superna.*

In

10 Mr. Abingdon's SURVEY of the

In the next Pane a Bishop in his Pontificatus, with his Clergy praying thus, **Due genitiae celestes Maria & Iohannes, mei Custodes & apud Deum intercessores pro me exorare dignemini.**

In the third Pane a Prior mitered in his Cope, and his Monks praying, **Episcopum nostrum Iohannem & gregem ibi Communitum in tuorum observatione mandatorum conserbare digneris.**

In the fourth Pane Argent ten Torteauxes in a Quarter Gules, our Blessed Lady holding in her Arms our Saviour Or. The Escutcheon wreathed about with these Verses:

**Quos celi porta signat decupler quoq; torta
Sis Monachis Wigor Rex benedice vigor.**

In the South Window, and highest Pane, Or, two Lyons passant Azure, on the first an Annulet Argent.

In the first Pane below that, Quarterly **France and England.**

In the second Pane Gules billettee Or, a Fesse Argent, Quartering Argent a Cross ingraile Gules between four Water Bouges Sable.

Underneath, in the first Pane, Sable a Chevron between three Spears Heads Argent.

In the second Pane Argent two Bends indented Gules and Vert.

In the third Pane Argent upon a Bend ingraile

grail'd cotised sable three mullets of the feild peired of the bend.

In the fourth Pane, gules a fesse between six Peares Or.

In the highest South Window and first pane a King, with this Inscription; **Utridus rex dedit & Stoke Prior.**

In the second Pane, a Bishop, and written **Theowaldus Episcopus dedit Beverly & Ruthant.**

In the fourth Pane, a Bishop, and inscribed **Episcopus dedit Ecclesiam de Wyke cum pr.** —

In the second Window, and first Pane, a Prince, with a Duke's Chapelet and Sceptre; the Inscription, **Huneyclus Dux dedit More & Nuhunam cum pertinentiis.**

In the second Pane, a Bishop; the Inscription, **Godfridus Episcopus dedit Ecclesiam de Grimley & Hallowe.**

In the third Pane, an Earl, with his Cap turned up Ermine, and written, **Leofricus Comes dedit Blackwell.**

In the fourth Pane, a Clerk with Tonsure, in a Doctor's, or a Judge's Robe of Scarlet, but faded, and faced Ermine, and inscribed **Willielmus Holynes dedit Schyrnake.**

In the highest South Window, next the Cross Ile, and siding the Choir a King, with this Inscription; **Edgar Rex fundator istius Ecclesie cuncta que fuerant**

12 Mr. Abingdon's SURVEY of the
fuerant Clericorum Monachis contulit
& libertatem de Oswalflawe concessit.

In the second Pane, an Archbishop, with a Cross on his Pastoral Crosier Staff, and written, **Santus Oswaldus Archiepiscopus pro me fundatus fuit ex clericis Monachatus**, King *Edgar*, and the Archbishop upholding the Church. —

In the third Pane, a King, and thus inscribed, **Offa Rex dedit Croþorum, Bradwas, Lawerne, & Ychome**; In the fourth pane a Bishop, and **Denebertus Episcopus dedit Manerium**.

In the second Window, and first Pane, a King, with this, **Kenulphus Rex dedit Hallowe, Hyprewyke, Hymulton, & Donamsted**.

In the second Pane, an Archbishop, and thus, **Alfridus Archiepiscopus dedit Manerium de Tedington**. —

In the third pane a King, with this, **Alfredus Rex dedit Sedgsborowe**. —

In the fourth a Bishop, and **Simon Episcopus dedit Tiburton**.

MONUMENTS.

NOW to come to the Monuments: I will begin with his first, who is the ancientest in *England* of all his Majesty's Royal and Lineal Ancestors from *William the Conqueror*,

queror, King *John* I mean; for *Henry* the First, altho' he was interred in his magnificent Abby at *Reading*, yet is he involved in the Ruins and deform'd Heaps of that confused Chaos. Hither was the Body of this King when he had clos'd his Eyes in that turbulent Night of this Realm, conducted by his faithful Subject and Servant, that glorious Son of *England*, *William Marshall Earl of Pembroke*. In the midst of the Choir, on a fair railed Marble Monument, lieth his Portraiture in his Royal Ornaments, wearing a Crown on his Head, wherein is written, **JOHANNES REX ANGLIÆ**, in his right Hand a Scepter (now broken,) his left on his Sword hanging by his Side, at his Feet a Lyon Or, and below in Eight several Panes Gules three Lyons passant gardant Or. So shineth he all in Gold, between two Bishops censing him, signifying, I think *St. Oswald*, and *St. Wolstan*, between whose two Sepulchres, or Shrines, he bequeathed his Body to Rest; for towards the North, under the Wall of the Choir, *St. Oswald*, Archbishop of *York*, and Bishop of *Worcester* was buried, where remaineth now a plain Marble Stone, unles that were his Tomb, which Monument being railed on the Outside of the same Wall, resembleth a Bishop vested for the Altar, with his Mitre on his Head, supported with two Angels, and a Lyon at his Feet, all under an Arch,

Arch, and somewhat defaced. And on the South and Outward Wall of the Choir, answerable to this, is St. *Wolstans*'s raised Monument, representing a Bishop with a rich Mitre, and gloriously vested in his Pontificalibus, at his Head and Feet Angels, and on the Side of the Tomb, St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, with other Saints, on several Panes engraved; And to shew the Excellency of this ancient Work, all this is cut out of one Marble. Over this riseth aloft Prince *Arthur*'s curious Chapel, all framed of choice Stone, the Sides with Windows of Pillars and Arches in letting Light: The *East* End, where once an Altar stood, was sometimes graced with rare Imagery Work. Here now are painted *France* and *England* quartered within the Garter, supported with a Dragon and Greyhound, all covered with an Imperial Crown, and under, *Vivat Regina*, garnished about with Red Crosses inclosing the White; and next, the same Arms also quartered with a Label of three, Argent, supported by two Stags, proper tyred and unguled Or, and over all a Princes Crown, the Vest adorned with Ostriches Feathers, the Badges of *Wales* within princely Crowns. The *West* has a Wall answerable to the former, and all aspiring to an embowed Roof artificially fretted, with a Pendent in the midst, on the Bosse whereof, are the Princes Arms crowned as before, and with Ostriches Feathers, encompassed with Crowns

Crowns graven in Stone. Under this is a fair raised Marble Tomb, at the Head and Feet, and in three several Panes, on either side quarterly, *France* and *England*, with a Label of three, Argent. Above which, and about the Monument, is this Inscription :

Heere lyeth buried prince Arthur the first
begotten Sonne of the Renowned
Kinge Henry the Seauenthe which
noble Prince departed out of
this transitory life att
the Castell of Ludlowe in
the seauenteenthe yeere of his Fathers
raygne and in the yeere of
our Lord God 1502.

The *North Outside*, like the *Inside*, is gloriously set out with the Statues of Saints, and Escutcheons supported with Angels, over all a Battlement wrought in Panes with Pyramids.— The *South Side* being deeper, riseth higher in sundry Pillars, beautify'd with Images of Saints, which dividing nineteen several Panes, present as many Impressions. The first, our Saviour crown'd, and an Angel attending. The second, quarterly *France* and *England* impaling these four quarter'd Coats, the first *France* and *England* quarter'd as before; the next a Crois, for the Earldom of *Ulster*; the third, as the second; the last, *Mortimer*

timer Earl of *March*; and over all an Imperial Crown supported with Angels, and the Arms themselves with a Greyhound collered, and a Lyon gardant. The other Panes being replenished with Royal and Princely Symbols and Badges, I will briefly deliver them, because I will not detain you with tedious Repetitions: There is the Rose in the Sunbeams for the House of *York*; a Fesse of Pheons or Arrows within a Band, a Type of mutual Concordance; a Falcon open within an open Horselock flourished with Roses, a Device of the Dukes of *York*, one Rose including another, intimating the House of *Lancaster* enclosing *York*; all which, with the Rose and Ostriches Feathers, signify these distracted Streams now united in one, and flowing peaceably in King *Henry* the Seventh's Issue. The others being intermixed with the Portcullis, Fleur de Lis, and Pomegranates, import our King's Right to *France*, and his Son's Match with *Spain*.

The other Arms, as well of the King as Prince of *Wales*, because they were before most eminent in the Chapel, I will not here again blazon. The last I mean to touch, which being the double Rose within the Garter, and changeably over the Tomb of a great Lady buried at the Feet of St. *Wolstan*, giveth some occasion to a Fable, that this was the Countess of *Salisbury*, who blushing at

the

the Loss of her Garter in a Dance, ministred Matter to King *Edward* the Third to institute the most Ancient and Honourable Order of the Garter, never considering, that the terrible Dissention and Union of these Roses were many Years after the Death of King *Edward* the Third; wherefore leaving these Roses within the Garter (signifying that Noble Knighthood) as an Ornament only of Prince *Arthur's* Chapel, I will digress and descend to this *Lady's* raised Monument lodged in Earth under this stately Chapel: On her Head she hath a Veil, on her Chin a *Wymplet* or deep Muffler, which I conjecture to be an Ensign of Honour, in her Hands lifted up to Heaven a Pair of Beads dependant, on her inward Garment in divers small Escocheons, Or, a frett Gules, on her Mantle in like fashion checkee, Or and Azure, at her Feet a Talbot, the Side of the Tomb consisting of five Panes engraved with the Images of *St. Paul*, and other Saints, I conjecture by the Arms on her Garment, being the Lord *Verdon's*, that she was of that Noble Family, and by those on her Mantle, being *Warren's* Earl of *Surry*, that she was Countess of *Surry* by Marriage.*

C

To

* This is confirmed by the following Passage I have read in a very rare Book (in which is also a Sculpture of the same) intituled, —Nicolai Uptoni de studio Militari, libri quatuor. Jo-han. d: Eado aureo, Tractatus de Armis. Henrici Spelmani Aspilogia.

To return to the Choir, there is a Remnant of two Panes, in one whereof is a King enthronized with this Inscription, **Ethelbertus Rex & Martyr.**

In the next a young King sitting in the like Majesty, and this written over, **Edwardus Rex & Martyr.**

In our L A D Y's Chapel.

IN this spacious Chapel, extending it self beyond the Choir to the high *East* Window, are on the Ground, in equal Distance, the Portraitures of two Bishops, vested for the Altar, with Mitres on their Heads, their right Hands blessing, and their left holding Crosiers, which being anciently cut in Stone, and every way alike, I will include in one Description, wishing I were able to discover them, with many others here, whom Time hath obscured, or the Injury of Men defaced.

Aspilogia. Edwardus Eissæus & Codicibus M. S. S. primus publici juris fecit, notisque illustravit. Lond. 1654. fol. In Henricum Spelmanum Notæ, pag. 94.

Monumentum hoc ad austrum in Choro Ecclesiae Cathedralis Worcesteræ positum, in marmore summa arte excisum, ob antiquitatem (cum ab Henrici tertii temporibus duraverit, quod ex habitu istius Domini, aliaque Sculptura facile collegimus) hunc locum meruit. Paterno genere ex familia Verdonorum fuit, & conjux cuiusdam Comitis Surriæ, e Warrenis; vestis enim Interior Verdonorum habet insignia, Exterior Warrenorum, per quem morem ortum, & conjugia Heroine olim ex primebant, nec vetustius usquam temere reperias, itaque hujus loci merito est.

But

But to return to my Course. In the *North Isle*, and well over against the second Pillar, is a fair ancient raised Monument, with Pillars all of Marble, and gilded; but being destitute of Arms and Inscriptions, I can say no more of it.— Under an Arch, on the Outside of the Choir, is the Anatomy of a dead Man wasted to Bones, his Robe a Shroud, and under his Head a Mitre. This is somewhat defaced, yet worser abused when it was turned from a Monument to a Mantle-tree; but was worthily restored by Mr. *Nathanael Tompkins*, who, doubtful where it first stood, placed it here. It is likely this Portraiture was over some Prelate, who being elected, died before he ascended the Chair of his Dignity, because the Mitre is under (not on) his Head.

When, the *North Isle* past, the Cross has ascended by Degrees to side the Choir, she presenteth us under the arched Wall, and second Window from the Cross, with a most ancient raised Monument of a Knight of the *Holy Voyage*, arm'd all in Mayle, saving his Face, and clad in a Soldier's Coat, his right Hand on his Sword, on his left Arm his Shield, his Legs crossed, and at his Feet a Lyon; and because he beareth no Armory, I have set down the Window over him to see if any can by conjecture of Arms in the Window find him out. Below this a curious raised Mo-

20 *Mr. Abingdon's SURVEY of the*

nuement of a Bishop, or a Prior, vested for the Altar, and mitred, and within the Arch over him is a Hook prepared (as it seemeth) for some Lamp or Light.

By the Wall of the *South Cross Ile*, is the Tomb of a Woman, somewhat raised from the Ground, the Attire very ancient ; but is destitute of Arms or Inscription.

There ariseth a Tomb joyning the *North Wall* of the *South Cross Ile*, wherein lyeth the Portraiture of a Bishop, or Prior, vested for the Altar, his Head supported with Angels, and covered with a Mitre, at his Feet a Lyon, Gloves on his Hands suitable to his Function, the right lifted up to give a Benediction, in the left a Staff, not with a Cros as a Metropolis, nor yet a Crosier as a Bishop, but curiously wrought, and such as I have seen the *Arch-Chorist&*, or Rulers of the Choir, use in a most solemn and high Mass, yet am I not able to interpret this : I rather describe than decide what he was.

In the midst of this Place is a fair raised Monument of a Knight highly renowned and esteemed, but being bereaved of much of the Brass which was inlay'd in Marble, it leaveth me ignorant of his Portraiture and Arms ; his Lady more fortunate, attired in a Bonnet, keepeth yet her Mantle, whereon is Argent, a Bend and Chief Gules on a Chief, two Mulletts, Or, pierced of the Chief, Quartering Gules

Gules a Fesse between six Marlets Or, on the Fesse a Mullet difference: About the Tomb is engraven in Brass this Inscription;

Here in this Tombe lyeth buried the Body of the Noble Knyght, Syr Gryffyth Ryce Son to Syr Ryce ap. Thomas Knyght, which Syr Gryffyth deceasyd the xxix day of September in the xiiii. yere of Kyng Henry the viii. and also of Lady Catheryne the Wyfe, Daughter of Syr John Saint John whch deceased the . . . day of . . . Anno Dom. mcccc. . . . on whose Soules, and all Cristen Soules Ihesu have Mercy. Amen.

At Sir *Gryffyth Ryce's* Feet were their Sons and Daughters, as appeareth by the Impressions in the Stone. On the right Side of this lieth under a fair and ancient Arch in the *South Wall* the raised Tomb of a Knight * of the *Holy Voyage*, armed all (saving his Face) in Mayle, his right Hand on his Sword, partly drawn, on his left Arm his Sheild, whereon is Gules, two Bars Or, and thus girt in his Military Coat, with his Legs crosfed, he treadeth on a Lyon. This Military Coat somewhat resembleth the Gowns which

* This is said to have been erected for Sir Charles Harcourt.

the *Romans* wearing, did gird, when they joyned Battle, whereof it is said they made then their Nuncupatory Testament *in Pro-cinctu*.

Under this, a little above the Ground, lieth the Portraiture of a Lady, with a most ancient Bonnet, and a Veil dependent; on her Chin a Wymplet or Muffler, and on her Garments a Mantle, which she holdeth up with her right Hand, her left is on her Breast, and at her Feet a little Dog. There are lastly some other Stones without Portraitures, Inscriptions, or Arms.

Arms in the Body of *Worcester* Minster.

Descending from the Choir to the Cross Ile of the Church, the *North* high Window being empty of Arms, leadeth us to the *South*, which presenteth his Majesty's Arms painted lately, but very fairly in Glafs, *Anno Dom. 1632*. And returning thence to the *North* Side of the Church, in a *North* Window of a *North* Chapel, is, Argent, a Lyon Rampant Gules, within a Border Sable besantee. In the fourth *North* Window of the *North* Ile in the first Pane is, Gules, a Fesse and two Mullets in Chief Argent. In the second, Argent, on a Bend ingrailed and cotised Sable three Mullets of the Field. In the third *Mortimer's* Arms with an Escutcheon Or. In the fifth *North* Window of the same Isle, in the first Pane, Gules, a Fesse Or, and two Mullets in

Chief

Chief Argent. In the second Argent, on a Chevron Gules three Gemelles Sable. In the fifth *Window*, first Pane, Argent, on a Bend Sable three Escallops of the Field. In the second, Gules, a Fesse Or, between three Martlets Ermine. In the third, Argent, a Raven close Sables.

In the lowest *North Window*, and first Pane, Gules, a Fesse between six Pears Or. In the second, Argent, a Chevron between three Crosses Croslets botonee, fiche Sable, with a Label of three Gules. In the third, Ermin, a Fesse Checkie, Or, and Azure. In the fourth, Argent, a Lyon Rampant, *queue farche* *Tennée or purpure*.

The first Window of the *South Ile* hath only Bordures of *France* and *England*. In the second Window, first Pane, Sable, Frettie Argent on a Quarter Gules a Cross Patie and Fleuretee Or. In the second Pane, Argent, ten Torteauxes.

In the third Window, and highest Pane, the Arms of *England* single, below in the first Pane, Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or. In the second Pane, Quarterly Argent and Gules Fretted Or, a Bendelet Sable. In the fourth Window, and first Pane, *England* single. In the second Pane, Azure, three Crowns Or. In the fifth Window, and first Pane, *England* single, with a Label of *France*. In the second Pane, Argent, six Crosses Cros-

lets Fiche Sable on a Chief Azure, two Mulletts of six Points Or, pierced Gules. In the seventh Window, Vert, three Estoyles within a Bordure ingrailed Argent: This Window is replenished with Stars and Arms, with a Crosier Staff, signifying a Bishop, Abbot, or Prior.

The goodly *West* Window, answerable to such a Church, is severed by Pillars into eight high aspiring Panes, and they divided by a Transome: Above within the middle and worthiest Pane, are the Arms of *France* Quartering *England* defaced. In the second in Dignity, a broken Coat, seeming to have been Sable, Frettie Argent, on a Quarter Gules, a Crois Formee Flourette Or, belonging to (*Wakefield*, sometime Bishop of *Worcester*, by whom, it seems, this Window was made.)

In the third Place, *Mortimer* with an Escocheon Argent. In the fourth Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or. The fifth, Quarterly Argent and Gules, Fretted Or, a Bendelet Sable. The sixth Or, a Saltire Ingrailed Sable. In the lowest dexter Pane, Azure, a Chevron Ingrailed between three Lyons Heads erased Or. In the lowest Sinister, Gules, a Fesse between six Marlets Or. I have ranked these, according as they are placed about the Royal Arms, because, it may be, it did argue a Precedence, which in these that follow, is to be observed.

In

In the lower Part of this Window, kneel in compleat Armour, their Faces only open in the Middle and principal Place, a Knight, bearing on his Arms, Argent, on a Bend Azure three Cinquefoils Or, and subscribed **Mounser Walter de Cookesey**. Opposite to him, another in like sort, and on his Arms, Gules, a Fesse between six Billets Or, and this Subscription, **Mounseure John Beau-champe de Holt**. Behind *Cookesey* a Knight as before, and on his Arms, Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Garbes, and written, **Moun-seure Richard Fiton**. Behind *Beauchamp* a Man in long Robes of Purple, and Scarlet, his Sword by his Side, and his Wife after him. And underneath, as far as I can discern, **Helyas Spelly**. Behind *Fiton*, is a Knight armed, and praying, as before, on whose Ar-mour is Gules, a Lyon Rampant Argent, and under him **Monseur John Atwood**. On the other Side, behind him, is one armed, as the rest, carrying partie per Chevron Sable and Argent, in Chief three Leopards Heads Or. After him his Wife, on her Mantle, Gules, three Lozenges in Bend Argent. The last, on the right Side, hath over his Armour, Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Torteauxes Or, and written **Monseur . . . Sappy**. The last, on the left Hand, is a Man in long Gar-ments, with a Gown of Scarlet, and by his Side a Sword, yet wanting Arms, but his

Name

26 Mr. Abingdon's SURVEY of the
Name expressed to be — **Nicholas Col-
lins.**

Near to this is the *West* Window of the *North Ile*, and in the principal and middle Pane, *France* and *England* Quarterly. In the second middle Pane, *France* and *England* Quartered, with a Label of three Argent. In the next Pane, for Dignity, *England* with a Label of *France*. Below that, Or, three Pyles Point Azure, on the middle Pyle a Cross Argent, after this, Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croflets Or. On the other side *Mortimer* with an Escococheon Argent. In the lowest dexter Panes, Gules, ten Befantees. In the last Pane Or, three Piles in point Azure. These have I placed, as near as I can, according to their Pre-eminence in this Window, which consisteth of eight Panes, graced with Arms. In the Window next below the *North* Door, in the middle Pane, a Gentleman and his Wife praying Face to Face, and subscribed, **Johannes Powel,** **Mawt uxor ejus.** And in the dexter Pane, the like Couple, and underwritten, **Johannes**, the rest defaced. And in the Sinister, a Gentleman in Prayer, the rest broken out.

The ancient Monuments in the Body of
the Cathedral Church of Worcester.

THIS Place being filled with new Tombs and Inscriptions, I will here only set down the most Noble and Ancient. Before the Roodelofte and Door of the Choir, are on one Marble Stone, the Impressions of the Portraiture of two Bishops (for it is dispoyled of the Brass) under which lie buried Sampson the xxvth Bishop of Worcester, who died *Anno Dom. 1113.* The other under this Monument was *Theulphus* Bishop of this See, who died *Anno Dom. 1123.*

There are many other Marble Monuments of Bishops, Priors, and Men, as it seemeth, once of Eminency; but the Malice or Avarice of the Subverters of Antiquities, robbing them of their brazen Portraiture, leaveth us in Ignorance.

In the South side of a little Chapel, by the Northern Ile of the Church, lieth on a raised Monument a Bishop vested for the Altar, on his Head, supported with Angels, a Mitre, at his Feet a Lyon, and at the Head, Feet, and Side of the Tomb ten Escutcheons, but the Injury of Time wearing out the Armory, hath left us only one, with Or, a Chevron Gules, who is supposed to be *Thomas Cobham*, called the good Clerk, the 46th Bishop

shop of *Worcester*, who died *Anno Dom. 1327.* And concerning the Coat yet remaining, and in Appearance the Lord *Stafford's*: if the Chevron were charged with Lyons or Estoyles, it were then the Lord *Cobham's*: And how so small a Thing may vanish with Age, every one may guesst.

On the *North* side of this Chapel, is a Monument, much higher raised, of a goodly Prelate, vested for the Altar, on his Head, supported with Angels, a Miter, and at his Feet a Lyon; and this within the Coul, under an Arch, on the left Side of the Tomb are three Escutcheons, in the middle three Piles in Point, and on the middle Pile a Bishop's Miter, and under that a Cross Fitche. In the Dexter three Piles in Point: In the Sinister the same Arms, impaling three Fusilles in Fesse. This is written to be *Reginald Bryan*, whose Arms both here, and in the *West*-Window of the *North* Ile, do witness as much.

Below this Chapel is a fair curious Tomb raised in the *North* Wall, where within the Pillars, which support an Arch over him, lieth the Portraiture of one vested for the Altar, on his Head, as the others, upheld with Angels, a Miter; but whether he were a Bishop, or Prior, I will not determine.

Henry Wakefeyld Bishop of *Worcester*, and Treasurer of *England*, a great Benefactor, died,

died, *Anno Dom. 1395.* and was buried under a most large and fair Marble Stone, towards the *West* End of the Church. In the South Ile, under the second Window, and a fair Arch in the Coul, is the Portraiture of a Priest, vested for the Altar, raised on a Monument his **Tonsure** large, and at his Feet a Lyon, and seemeth to be some ancient Prior, before they obtained the Honour of a **Mitre**. (Here lieth also on the Ground, wrought in Stone, our Saviour with two Saints.) Under the third Window, and an Arch, a Monument without Portraiture. Under the fourth Window, the like of Marble, with the Impression of five **Escocheons**, but void of Brafs.

Here is the Monument of Judge *Littleton*, the most eminent Glory of our Shire, which being repaired lately with Portraiture and Arms by Mr. *Littleton* the King's Solicitor, is set down under the fifth Window and the like Tomb. You may perceive where hath been the Impression of a Man in long Robes, with his **Sword**, four **Escocheons**, and as many on the side of the Monument; but all without the Expression of Brafs or Painting. And here, to conclude with the fairest Tomb in the Body of the Church, between the fifth and sixth Pillar, on the North side, is excellently well wrought in Alabaster, on a raised Monument, the Portraiture of a Man all armed,

armed, saving his Face, and Hands praying; under his Head on a Helmet, a Swain's Head and Neck between two Wings erected, issuing out of a Crown. Beside him lieth his Lady, under her Head, supported with Angels, a Swan on either side, are five Panes, with Escutcheons of Arms, in the midst, Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or. In the Right and Left, Gules, a Fesse between six Martlets Or. In the first and fifth, Gules, a Fesse between six Martlets Or, impaling Argent, a Fesse Sable, between three Cressantes Gules. At the Head and Feet, Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or. And on the Dexter and Sinister, Gules, a Fesse between six Martlets Or, impaling, Argent, a Fesse Sable between three Cressantes Gules: All which Arms being newly Painted, deceive all understanding Beholders, persuading that this was *Beauchamp* Baron of *Pawyke*, whereas his Crest under his Head, being as ancient as the Monument, and the same with Sir *John Atwood's*, who lieth buried at *Wolferlane*, doth most plainly declare, that this was *John Beauchamp* Son of Sir *John Beauchamp* of *Holt*, who in an Office taken after the Death of Sir *John Atwoode* Knight, 15 Ric. II. was found to be his next Heir.

*The Arms and Monuments in the Cloyster
of the Cathedral Church of Worcester.*

I Begin first on the East side, and with the first rise up to the Middle, which, as the worthiest, is adorned with the Royal Arms of *England*. In the Height of this first Window, is Argent, ten Torteauxes in a Quarter Gules, our blessed Lady holding our Saviour in her Arms Or, being the Arms of the House of *Worcester*. In the dexter Pane, Or, two Bars undee Gules, in a Chief Azure, two Towers of the Field, and below, Or, two Lyons passant Azure, impaling Barry undee of six Or, and Sable. The next *Mortimer* with an Escoccheon Ermine. In the Sinister, Sable, a Chevron between three Spears Heads Argent, guttie, Or, Quartering Argent on a Bend cotised Sable, the Cotes voided Or, three Quaterfoyles of the last, below, Gules, a Fesse Or, and two Mulletts in Chief Argent, the next Sable, a Bend between two dexter Hands, with parts of the Arms extended, and armed in Mayle Argent. In the top of this Window is written *Johannes Dudley*, and underneath *Johannes Dudley Sub-Prior & Magister Theologie*.

In

In the second Window, and highest Pane, is Quarterly, Argent and Gules fretted with Or, over all a Battoon Sable. In the Dexter, Gules, a Fesse between six Cross Croslets Or, on the Fesse a Crescent Sable impaling Quarterly Argent and Gules fretted Or, over all a Battoon Sable. In the Sinister, Quarterly Argent and Gules fretted Or, over all a Battoon Sable, impaling Or, three Chevrons Gules, underwritten **Tout un inditz ma.** In the Window two Hands out of Clouds, holding between them a Ring, party per pale, Or and Argent.

In the third Window and highest Pane, Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or, written **Johannes de Clyne.** In the Dexter, Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or, impaling, Quarterly Argent, and Gules, fretted Or, over all, a Bendlet Sable: Below, Sable, a Chevron between three Holy Leaves Argent, the next Gules a Lyon rampant *Queue nowe farchee* Argent. In the Sinister, Checkie Or, and Azure, a Chevron Ermine, Quartering, Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or, Below, Gules, on a Chevron Argent two Gemelles Sables. In the next, Argent, a Lyon rampant Or; but I think the Colour is rather faded.

In the middle, being the fourth and most noble Window, *France and England* Quarterly,

ly, underneath, **John Phelipes.** In the dexter Pane, quarterly Gules and Argent, in the first, an Eagle displayed Or, on his Breast, an Annulet Sable, impaling Or, two Bars Gules below, Or, two Bars Or. The next quarterly, Gules and Argent, in the first, an Eagle displayed Or, on her Breast an Annulet Sable: In the Sinister, Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Cinquefoiles Or, Impaling, Gules on a Saltire Argent; a Martlet Sable: Below, Argent on a Bend Azure, three Cinquefoils Or, Quartering, Azure, a Lyon rampant between ten Crosses Croflets Or. The next, Gules, on a Saltire Argent, a Martlet Sable, and written underneath,

Orate pro anima Domini Johannis Phelipes, Baronis de Donynton, qui hanc fenestram fieri fecit.

In the fifth Window is written aloft, **Johannes Temdebury.** In the Dexter, checchie, Or, and Azure, a Fesse Gules. Below this, the first Arms defaced, the next, Or, two Lyons passant Azure, Quartering, Argent, a Cross undee Azure, impaling Barry undee of six Or, and Sables. In the Sinister, Ermin, a Lyon rampant Gules, crowned Or, within a Bordure ingrailed Sable Besantee, Impaling, Gules, two Bars vaire. Below, partie per Chevron Sable, and Argent, in

D

Chief

Chief three Leopards Heads Or, the next, Argent, a Lyon Rampant Gules, debrusfed with a Bend Sable, charged with three Mullets Or, underneath, *Johannes de Temdebury.*

The sixth Window hath in the highest Pane, Ermin, a Lyon rampant Gules, crowned Or, within a Bordure ingrailed Sable besantee. In the dexter, Ermin, a Lyon rampant Gules, crowned Or, within a Bordure ingrailed Sable besantee, impailing Gules two Bars vaire. In the Sinister, Ermin, a Lyon rampant Gules, crowned Or, within a Bordure ingrailed Sable, besantee, underneath,

*Orate pro bono statu Richardi Corn-wall Domini & Baronis de Burford,
qui hanc fenestram fieri fecit.*

In the highest Pane of the seventh Window is *Mortimer* with an Escutcheon Argent. In the Dexter, Or, a Cross Gules, underneath, Argent, a Cross Molin Sable, quarter per sed Or within a Bordure mtailed of the second. In the next Pane, partie per pale Ermin, and Sable, a Chevron ingrailed, counterchanged of the Field. In the Sinister, *Mortimer* quartering Or, a Cross Gules, underneath, Or, a Chevron Gules, and a Quarter Ermin. The next, Argent, a Raven proper, written above and below *Richardus de Wigorn.*

The

The North Side of the Cloyster.

IN the first Window of this Side, and highest Pane, Or, two Bars wavy, (in other Places undee) Gules, in a Chief Azure two Towers Or, underwritten,

Orate pro bono statu Magistri for
dam Doctoris Theologie, Prioris Ecclesie
Cathedralis Wigorn.

In the second Window and highest Pane, Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or, Quartering Checkie, Or, and Azure, a Chevron Ermin in an Escoccheon, Quarterly, Argent, and Gules, fretted Or, over all a Bendelet Sable. Below, in the Dexter Pane, Argent, on a Bend Azure three Cinquefoils Or: In the Sinister, Or, a Chevron Gules, and Quarter Ermin. And under these, in the first Pane, Gules, on a Cross Azure five Pots Or, in the Dexter, a Mullet of the third, and next partie per pale Ermin, and Sable, a Chevron ingrailed counterchanged. In the last two Panes, Argent, a Cross Moline within a Bordure ingrailed Sable. And in the next, Argent, a Fesse daunsetee palee Sable and Gules between three Mullets of the second, yet seeming Or, the Subscription,

Orate pro Animabus Thome Null, &
Matildis, uxoris ejus qui istud vitreum
fieri fecerunt.

In the third Window, and highest Pane Or,
a Chevron Gules, and written below,

Orate pro anima Magistri Johannis
Fordam, Doctoris, Prioris Ecclesie Ca-
thedralis Wigorniensis.

In the fourth Window, and two Panes
above, Dexter and Sinister, this Coat, Or,
two Bars undee Gules, in a Chief Azure two
Towers of the Field, and written below,

Orate pro bono statu Magistri Joha-
nis Fordam, Sacre page Professoris,
Prioris Ecclesie Cathedralis Beate Ma-
rie Wigornie, qui hanc fenestram fe-
rat vitreari.

In the fifth Window,

Ecclesie Thomas Collewell tunc Sup-
prior hujus,
Qui dedit expensas istam reparare fe-
nestram.
£.L. quater M. semel septem semel anno

In the sixth Window,
Hasq; duas cunctas Thomas Collwelle
fenestras
Fecit in exemplum claustralibus omni-
bus aptum
Quas bimis annis complet cui vita
perhennis.

In the Seventh is nothing, but Matter of
Devotion.

In the *North* side of this Cloyster, near the
Descent from the Church, is in the Wall a
raised Monument of a Priest, with a large
Tonsure, vested for the Altar, his Beard was
bushy, a Thing not usual in these latter Days,
in his right Hand is a Staff of Authority, in
his left a Book, and seemeth to me the Por-
traiture of a Prior.

In this Cloyster, and in the *North* Wall,
against the third Window, is, Argent, ten
Torteauxes.

The West Cloyster.

In the first Window,
Orate pro Anima
Johannis Lyndesly Monachi.
Orate pro Animabus Johannis Fisher,
& Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Willielmi Thomas, qui istam fenestram
fieri fecerant,
Quorum animabus propitietur Deus.
Amen.

38 Mr. Abingdon's SURVEY of the
In the Second Window,

Rex nos Edgarus hic fundabit Deo
charus
Offa Rex dedit Crophorn, Bradwas,
Lawaru, et Pcombe.
Kenulphus Rex dedit Hallowe, Hin-
wick, Hymulton, & Donamsted.
Aldredus Rex dedit Segesborowe.
Etheldredus Rex dedit Manerium de
Clyve.

In the Third Window,

Oswaldus Archiepiscopus per me fun-
datus fuit
Ex Clericis Monachatus.
Aldredus Archiepiscopus dedit Mane-
rium de Tedington,
Sanctus Wilstanus Episcopus dedit Al-
veston, & hic omnia Maneria redemit.
Bedebertus (Beneberty) Episcopus de-
dit Manerium de Herferton.
Simon Episcopus dedit

In the Fourth Window,

Utredus Rex dedit Shepston, & Sto: Prioris.
Butridus Rex dedit Woberly.
Johannes . . . & Privilegium de Mitra-
cum

cum aliis impetrabit & Ecclesias de
Cropthorn, Overbury, & Wolverley
appropriari.

In the Fifth Window,

Sawaldus Rex dedit Overbury.
Johannis Rex dedit libertatem quatuor
Maneriorum de Lindredg, Wolverly,
Stoke, & Cleve.
Henricus Rex dedit Bromwich, & medi-
etatem Castri Wigorniensis.
Edwinus Rex dedit Fepeston, & quinq;
fornaces
Salis apud Wich.
Berwylsus Rex dedit Ecclesiam de Clive
.... Wyke, cum pertinenciis, & Ec-
clesiam de Sobbery.

In the Sixth Window,

Wulstanus Episcopus dedit Crowle, Ba-
tenhall, Pechely, & Ecclesiam de Un-
derhill, acquiavit.
Theolwaldus Episcopus dedit Bevery,
& Mitham.
Walterus Episcopus, dedit Grimly, &
Mitton.
Godefridus Episcopus dedit Ecclesiam
de Grimly, & Hallowe.

In the seventh Window,

Nutridus Dux More Nuenham cum
 Peuerellus de Bello Campo
 Miles dedit Codeston.
 Gilbertus Comes de Pembroke dedit
 Ecclesiam de Dogelden.
 Leofricus Comes dedit Blackwell.

On the Lavatory in the *West Cloyster*, and in the midſt, is Quarterly *France* and *England*, on the Dexter, a Cross Flourette between five Martlets. In the Sinister, ten Rounds, and in a Quarter our Blessed Lady with our Saviour in her Arms. In the laſt, on the right Hand, a Crosier Staff with a Bishop's Mitre between **W.** and **M.** In the laſt, on the left Hand, on a Chevron ingrailed between three Martlets around, and two Birds in a Chief, three Cocks, over all a Mitre.

Over a *West* Door in this Walk, first, Quarterly *France* and *England*. Next in an Esccheon ten Rounds, being the Arms of the Bishoprick of *Worceſter*.

The Windows of the *South Cloyster* contain the History and Miracles of *St. Wolſtan*.

I will

I will here declare in how many Countries
a Gentleman and Citizen of Worcester tra-
vailed.

*Depositum Roberti Ludington Generosi
hic prope uxoris sue Letitiae Patrum, ac
Consanguineorum cineres adjacet, qui Juvenis
Societatis Mercatorum Londinenum Tureice
Quæstor, peragravit Italiam, Græciam, Turciam Siriam,
Palestinam, Ægyptum, Persiam, Arabiam, Caldeam,
Barbariam, Brasiliam, Moluccas, Indiam Orientalem
erumq; fere omnium fere linguas calluit, Reversus
singulos hujus civitatis honores cum dignitate
gessit etatisq; reliquum studiis impendit
Pietatem in deum, caritatem in pauperes,
Humanitatem in omnes religiosissime coluit.
Basilicam hanc quotidie frequentans, in ea tandem
Acquievit.*

Obiit Aug. 14. Anno Dom. 1625.

Ætat. Sue 76.

Against the fourth Pillar, on the South
Side of the Body of the Cathedral, under
the first Window, is within an Arch of the
Wall, a plain raised Tomb, over that Renowned
Father of our English Laws, Judge *Litelton*,
where are these Words written about the Mo-
nument,

*Hic jacet Corpus Thomæ Litelton de
Francley, Militis de Balneo, & unius
Justiciariorum de Communi Banco, qui obiit
23. Augusti An. Do. 1481.*

On

On the Tomb is a Judge in his Robes, and issuing from his Mouth, *Fili Dei miserere Mei*. Over this on the same Stone are these Arms, first Argent, a Bend cotised Sable within a Bordure Gules Besantee, Impaling, Argent, a Chevron between three Escallops Sable, the second Escocheon, Argent, a Chevron between three Escallops Sable, Impaling Barry of six Sables and Or, in a Chief of the second two Pallets of the first, an Escocheon, Ermin, charged with three Barrulets Gules. And under these Escocheons Argent a Chevron between three Escallops Sable, Impaling, Gules, a Fesse between four Hands Or. Underneath, at the Head of the Tomb, Argent, a Lyon rampant Sable, debrused with a Fesse counter componee Or, and Azure, Impaling, Argent, two Chevrons Gules.

On the Side of the Monument, Ermin, two Wolfs passant Gules, Langued, and Membred Azure, Impaling; Barry of six Sable and Or, in a Chief of the second two Pallets of the first, an Escocheon, Ermin, charged with three Barrulets Gules.

In the second Pane, Gules, a Fesse between four Hands Or, Impaling, Ermin, two Talbots passant Gules, langned Azure.

In the third Pane, Argent, a Chevron between three Escallops Sable, Impaling Gules, a Fesse between four Hands Or.



A Continuation of the Survey of the Cathedral Church of *WORCESTER*, to this Time.

Dimensions are as follow:

Length of this Church from East to West is 394 Foot; Breadth of the Body, and North and South Iles, is 78 Foot.

Length of the Choir is 120 Foot.

Breadth of the Choir and side Iles is 74 Foot.

Heighth of the Roof Eastward is 90 Foot, Westward 87.

Heighth of the Tower is 162 Foot.

Inscriptions on the Monuments in this Cathedral.

Between two Pillars in the Body of the Church, is a raised Tomb, bearing a Man in a Gown, and a Woman lying at full Length,

44 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the*

Length, both holding up their Hands in a Posture of Devotion. At the West End, over their Heads, is this Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of *Robert Wilde Esquire* and *Margarett his Wife*. She died the first day of *June 1606. Ætatis suæ 82.* and he died *viceffimo septimo Jan. 1607. ætatis suæ 72.*

On a Tablet a little lower, on the same Tomb, is this Inscription :

Quod tibi succrevit mortali ex semine corpus
Ambit in hoc tumulo suavis et alta quies.
Immortale tuum, quod cœlitus atque superne
Venit, et est melius, majus et est tumulo.
Fælices rapuere animæ, Heroesque beati,
Illud ad æternas Elysiasque domos.
Spiret Acydalios flores tua flebilis Urna,
Semper sint cineri paxque, quiesque tuo.

On one Side of the Wall are these Verses painted.

Filius, et Patris virtutum, et nominis Hæres
Hunc tumulum struxit Patris in exequiis.
Sit facer hic tumulus duretque per omnia sæcla
Sit scelus et magnum te spoliasse nefas.

On

On the Wall opposite are these Verses painted.

Noster Amor VILDUS, vitæ splendore coruscus
Hic jacet, hic natus, vixit et occubuit.
Nil magequis cupiat, quam in vivis nomen habere
Postque obitum in cœlo vivere cum domino.

On the Westward side of one of the Northern Pillars, on a Cross-plate is the Figure of a Skeleton, leaning on its Hand, and above, and on each side of it, this Inscription.

Here lieth the body of Mr. *John Howton*, who was born
and bred in this Citie of Worcester, and dyed the 12. deye of
August 1608. being High Chamberlaine of this Citie
and a great Benefactor to the same Citie.

This Monument was made at the
cost of *Thomas Howton*, Sonne of
the abovenamed *John Howton*,
and the Executors of the said
Thomas, An. 1610.

Whilst living in the Citie and the Poor
Allow him Monumental Memorie,
The Citie had his love, they neede no more,
The Poor will ever feele his charitie.
To all them whome he loved, or nourished,
Let his remembrance live, though he be dead.

*On another Pillar near the Choir on a gilded
Marble Table is the following Inscription.*

46 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the*

Mane Hospes et lege,
Celeberrimus Gymnasiarcha,
HENRIGUS BRIGHT,
Qui Scholæ Regiæ, istic fundatæ, per totos 40. annos
Summa cum laude præfuit.
.... Quo non alter magis sedulus fuit, scitusve ac dexter
in Latinis, Græcis, Hebraicis Literis
feliciter edocendis,
Teste utraque Academia, quam instruxit affatim
Numerosa pube Literaria,
sed et totidem annis eoque amplius Theologiam professus
Et hujus Ecclesiæ per septimum Canonicus Major,
Sæpissime hic, et alibi, Sacrum Dei Prætorum
Magno cum zelo ac fructu egit.
Vir pius, doctus, integer; frugi, de Republica
deque Ecclesia optime meritus,
a laboribus perdiu pernoctuque ab anno 1562
ad 1626. strenue usque exantlati,
4°, Martii suaviter requievit
in domino.

*On a Marble Tablet, fixed to the East End of
the same Pillar, is this Inscription.*

Subtus jacet quod mortale fuit
JOHANNIS DOBBINS, viri integritimi, pragmatici,
absque fraude, sive dolo malo exquisite seduli,
sed in terminandis litibus peritissimi Judicialibus, per
viginti annos, atque eo plus amplius summa dexteritate,
probitate majori incubuit, causas, quibus
interfuit, sic egit omnes, quasi sibi forent causas conscientiæ,
talem se semper gessit, quales alii fore vide-
tentur (intactæ famæ, vita incorruptæ, conscientiæ
immaculatae,) suis, alienis, amicis, inimicis
desideratissimus, a litibus ad pacem, (a subselliis
ad æterna domicilia) Christo suo avocatus, Forum pro-
cello mutavit nono die Martii anno ætatis sue quadra-
gesimo quarto, annoque renovati Hominis
millesimo

millefimo sexcentesimo
tricesimo quinto.

Monumentum hoc in memoriam Conjugis
sui amantissimi Dorothea Relicta
Eiusdem Johannis Maren
posuit.

*In the Body of the Church, on a large Marble
Grave Stone, is the following Inscription, over
against one of the Doors.*

Memoriæ dicatum
THOMÆ WARMSTREY S. S. Theol. Dr.

Decani olim Wigorn.

Strenuus hic Eccles. Anglic.

Hyperaspistes, pietatis æmulandæ,
Fidelitatis indelibatæ, Deo suum
Cæsarique donavit. Cujus Hosp-
italitatem ad majorum muniti-
centiam compositam, senserunt
Pauperes, coluerunt peregrini,
Humanitatem stupuit quicquid
humanum est, charitatem quic-
quid in homine divinum est,
*Paulinum illud etiam etiamnum
inculcat, Imitatores mei estote*

1 Cor. 11. 1.

Hujus posthumæ concionis
vixit ad exemplar,
et sublimato post sæcula pulvere,
redintegratum corporis sumet

amicitum,

48 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the*

amicum, iterum concionaturus
vel in obsequium tui, vel in
Judicium Viator.

30^{mo.} 8bris die decepit,

Anno Salutis nostræ

1665.

Ætatis suæ circa

Sexagesimum.

*On another Grave Stone, near the former, is
this Inscription.*

MR THOMAS WARMSTRY.

*On another Grave Stone, adjacent to the for-
mer, is this Inscription.*

Here lyeth the body of
Gervas Warmstry Esquier,
Sometime Principal Register
of this Diocess, whoe dyed
the 28. of May, in the yere.

1641.

*On another Grave Stone, is the following
Inscription, in Capital Letters.*

The Memory of the Just
is blessed.

Here lyeth the Mortality of the
most Worthy Register of this

by

Diocess, WILLIAM WARMSTRY

Esquier, whose Name, when
thou readest, enquire of his
Vertues, that thou mayst learne
by his Example to get and
maintayne love and reputation
amongst Men, without the
expence of the favour of God,
or a good Conscience; to be
Hospitable, Patient in Affliction,
Charitable, and tender of all
Mens good Name, frequent, and
constant in Prayer, faithful in
Wedlocke, willinge to dye,
that thou mayst live for ever.
Blessed are the dead, that dye in
the Lord.

On an adjoyning Grave Stone, is the following Inscription, in Capital Letters.

Here lyeth the body
of Mrs. Cicell Warmstry,
Widdow of William
Warmstry Esq; who
departed this life the
27th of January 1649.

On a Pillar adjoyning is a Monument fixed,
bearing a Person in a Shroud, above the Woman

50 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the two Persons weeping, and this Inscription, belonging to Mrs. Cecill Warmstry.*

ΜΑΚΑΡΙΟΙ ΝΕΚΡΟΙ
ΟΙ ΕΝ ΚΤΡΙΩ
ΑΠΟΘΝΗΣΚΟΝΤΕΣ
ΑΠΑΡΤΙ.

In the Chapel of St. Cross, or the North Cross Ile, are several Grave Stones, with the following Inscriptions.

In the North Part of the Cross Ile, on a Grave Stone, is the following Inscription.

M. S.
GULIELMI HOPKINS. S. T. P.
Hujus Ecclesiae Wigorniensis
Per XXIV. Annos Præbendarii,
Qui obiit
XVIII. die Maii
Anno Salutis 1700.
Ætatis suæ 53.

Near the last on a Grave Stone, is the Inscription.

Reliquiae mortales
AVERILLÆ uxoris amantissimæ, juxta atque
Dilectissimæ Gulielmi Hopkins,
Ecclesiae hujus Canonici,

Hic

Hic loci conditæ ;
Resurrectionis gloriam immortalem expectans
Obiit 10. die Octobris
Anno a Christi Nativitate 1691.
A sua, 40.

On another Grave Stone, near the former, is
this Inscription.

H. S. J.

Mr. Geo. Yardley Sacelli Regii
Generosus, et hujus Eccl.
Can. Min. obiit 15th. Octob.
Anno { Salutis 1691.
 } Ætatis 70.
Amicis charus, Liberis charior, Conjugi
charissimus.

On a Grave Stone adjoining, is this Inscrip-
tion, in Capitals.

1597.

Elizabeth Barton, Wife
of John Barton of the
Cytie of Worcester, and
Daughter of Thomas Bot-
trell of Boltreis Afton,
in the County of Salop
Esquir, deceſed the 29. of
November, anno ætatis 76.

*On another, near Mr. Yardley's, is this
Inscription.*

In Memoriam charissimi
Fratri, GULIELMI RUSSELL
Arm. filii et hæredis apparent.
GUIL. RUSSELL de Strentham
in Com. Wigorniæ Baronett.
hic fæliciter dormientis,
Hoc superposuit Frater
eius, ab eo plurimum
amatus, GEO. RUSSELL
XV. die Mensis Septemb. anno Dom.
MDCLXXXII.

*On another Grave Stone, near a small
Southern Door, is this Inscription.*

Mr. JOHANNIS TOIUS.

In artibus Magister, et
Scholæ primum Liberæ, in
hac Civitate (ubi et natus
erat) deinde etiam Regiæ, per
viginti annos Moderator
celebris.

Vir ingenii perpoliti, industriæ
indefessæ, eruditioñis singularis,
eximiæ morum suavitatis, vitæ
integer, pubis instituendæ, scient-
issimus, Pietate, Fide, Modestia,
gravitate,

gravitate, nullaque non virtute
spectabilis, cælestium præmat-
ure nimis auxit Chorum 28°.

Decembris, anno Domini 1663.

Ætatis suæ 54.

*On a small Square Grave Stone, at the En-
trance into the South Ile, is this Inscription.*

ROGERUS STAFORD.

*On a large handsome Black Grave Stone,
near the former, is this Inscription following.*

Sacrum Manibus
THOMÆ SEVERNE,
Quem nascentem vidit Vigorniensis Regio,
Primis literarum Elementis
Westmonasterium imbuit,
Inter Alumnos, et ornamenta sua
Ædes Christi recensuit,
Iamque Artibus, et Artium Insignibus decorum,
In lucem Literariam
Oxonium protulit.
Ingenium illi a natura
Varium, Solidumque,
Omnium disciplinarum capax,
Omnibus exultum,
Sed cum Indole et Eruditione
Notitia et usu Rerum,
Pronum illi ad Honores pateret Iter,

54 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the*

Privatus vivere et latere maluit.
Sic demum in patria interque suos,
Eruditus consenuit Otio.
Prudens qui Turbis studia,
Et usum vitae, pompæ prætulit.
Tandem cælebs et pæne octogenarius
Lubens fato cessit
Sexto die Octobris
A. D. 1698.

*On another Grave Stone, near the former, is
this Inscription.*

Depositum
SEBRIGHTI SOMERS,
JOHANNIS et CATHARINÆ filiæ,
Quam in primo Juventæ flore
Morbus rapuit importunus
Moribus Illa, vultuque modesta,
Omnes callebat artes
Quæ Virginem decebant.
Quid plura,
Hic una jacent
Parentum Deliciæ, Decus, & Dolor,
Obiit 20. Octob. Anno { Dom. 1679.
Ætat. 78.

*On another Grave Stone, near the former, is
this Inscription.*

ELIZABETHA SEVERN, filia
Johannis

Johannis et Mariæ natu
Maxima, obiit 30. Augusti
Anno Dom. 1675.
Beatæ quæ sunt mundo corde
quoniam ipsæ Deum videbunt.

On another Grave Stone, near the former, is this Inscription.

Nuptæ Christo felices,
Alterum hic Præstolatur Adventum Christi
MARIA filia Johannis et Mariæ Severn,
Uxor Johannis Walsh Generosi, Hereford.
Obiit Januarii 31. Anno M, DCLXIX.

In one of the Corner of the North Ile, on a Grave Stone, is this Inscription following.

Hic jacet EDWARDUS WALLER
Legum Baccalaureus, et per
aliquot annos totius
Archidiaconatus Richmondiæ
in Dioceſi Ceftrensi
Commissarius
Obiit 30. die Martii Anno { Dom. 1702.
Ætatis 52.

On a small Stone, near the former, is this Inscription.

4. Aug. 1623.
WILLIAM SWADDON,
E 4 ARCH-

56 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the
ARCHDECON OF WORC.
deceased.*

*On another Grave Stone, near the Entrance
into the South Ile, is the Inscription follow-
ing.*

Here lies Mr. Peter
Wolsey Presb. who
being

Too good for earth, God hath advanced him higher,
And raised from this, to his Imperial Quire,
For Angells Stalls were only fit to be
Graced with such Musick, and such Pietie,
Where while Flesh rests, his Soul now stands alone
To reunite two loftier Parts in one.

*On another Grave Stone, is the following
Inscription.*

Hic jacet corpus Samuelis
Davies Clerici, qui obiit
15th. die Decembris
1676.

*At the lower End of the Body of the Church,
towards the West, is the following Inscription
in Capital Letters, on a Brass Plate fixed to a
Grave Stone.*

In memoria æterna erit Justus,

In

In diem Resurrectionis Mortalitatis Exuvias
hoc in tumulo (quem memor mortis
dum in vivis fuit, sibi et suis destinavit)
servari voluit vir integerrimus
THOMAS MOORE, civis et Senator
Primarius Iстius Civitatis, vitæ
Incorrumpτæ, famæ intactæ, Conscientiæ
Immaculataæ, Pietatis eximiæ,
Ministrorum verbi non tantum auditor,
sed Fautor, Civitati pecunias et
Senatum auctiorem, pauperibus
Pædotrophium, amicis desiderium, omnibus
Exemplum reliquit.
Obiit Aprilis 30. Anno Reparatæ
Salutis 1633. Ætatis suæ 79.
Memento Mori.

Above this, on the North Wall, near the North Door, is a Monument, bearing the Figures of three Men in Gowns, and three Women behind them, all of them in Postures of Devotion, with the following Inscription, in Capital Letters, over them.

Here lyeth the bodies of John Moore, and Anne his Wife,
Father and Mother to Thomas Moore, who here lyeth
with Mary his Wife, also John Moore and Margaret
their Sister here lyeth: Here borne, Here bred,
Here buried December Anno 1613.

On

*On a Square Stone, fixed in the same Wall,
near the former, is this Inscription.*

Here lyeth ANNE MOORE
Wife of Edward Moore
of the Cittie of Worcester,
Draper and Clothier
who died the XXVIII.
day of February
Anno Dom. 1614.

*On a fair Marble Tablet, fixed to one of the
Pillars of the South Ile, towards the North
West, is this Inscription.*

H. S. I.
PHILIPPUS FELL S.S. Theologiæ Baccalaureus,
Collegii omnium Animarum Oxonii,
dein Etonensis juxta Windsoram Socius,
nec non.
Ecclesiæ de Everden in Agro Northamptonensi Rector
Vir
Eruditione, Probitate, Candore, Fide, et Pietate
inter paucos spectabilis.
Hic postquam vitam
Summa cum laude, nullisque simultatibus exegisset,
cum vividam mentem rebus gerendis natam,
mala corporis valetudo destituisset:
mortis meditationi unice intentus
In urbem hanc Maternam se recipit
Ubi inter Amicorum amplexus,
et
bonorum

bonorum omnium desideria

animam Deo reddidit

Feb. XXVI. An. { MDCLXXXII.
Etatis XLIX.

At the East End of one of the Northern Pillars is a Monument fixed, with the following Inscription, in Capital Letters.

Parentibus optimis,

EDWARDO ARCHEBOLD,

Generoso J. V. Licentiato, Præbendario Ecclesiæ
Cathed. Lincoln. viro exquisite docto, Juris Civilis
plane Oraculo, Responsa ex Jure non alendis Litibus,
Sed terminandis dare solito, Cleri in rebus Ecclesiæ
Advocato fideli, pauperum publice Patrono, Domi
etiam quotidiano nutritio, prisæ fidei, integratatis
illibataæ, pietatis ex verbo divini norma puræ
et non simulataæ, quid multa ;
non istius sæculi Viro,

Qui cum die dominica 15. Martii 1617. anno ætatis 71.
suavissime in christo obdormiret
de morte sua sic ipse verbis suis pronunciavit.

Now death hath done his worst, At rest my body lies,
To me the very best, Untill the later daie,
My labours now do cease, My Soul it never dies,
And I lye here at rest, But lives with Christ for aie.

L. A.

et ELIZABETHÆ

Conjugi unicæ, Matronæ piæ, probæ,
Pauperibus, supra facultates, benignæ.
Quæ prole bis septena in lucem edita,
castissimeque educata, placide in Christo
decessit die Dominica 25. Novembris

1610.

Item Fratribus, Sororibusque charissimis
Carolo, Susannæ, Timotheo, Gulielmo, Elizabethæ,
Josepho, Francisco, Christophoro, Benjmini Gemellis ;
Singulis aut infantia, aut in pia Christi Invocatione

Animam

60 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the*

Anima m Deo reddentibus, et nunc cum utroque Parente
in cælo beatis,
Reliqui Liberi Superstites
Edwardus, Johannes, Thomas, Maria, Richardus
Hui flentes fecerunt.

*On the South Wall, near one of the South
Doors, is a fair, beautiful, white Marble Mo-
nument, with this Inscription on it.*

Pone hunc (a) Parietem,
ad pedes hujusce ostii,
sepeliri placuit
Eximiæ humilitatis Episcopo.
ne memoria tanti Patris oblivioni detur,
Epitaphium,
Quod pro modestia sua tumulo inscribi jussit
Et quod ambulantium pedibus pene attritum est,
hic instaurari curavit
GULIELMUS THOMAS, de Hackney Generofus,
Filius ejus natu minimus,
(b) Depositum GULIELMI THOMAS S.T.P.
olim Decani Wigorniensis indigni,
Postea Episcopi Menevensis indignioris,
Tandem Episcopi Wigorniensis indignissimi,
meritis tandem Christi, ad vitam æternam
Candidati.
Sanctissimus et Doctissimus Präfus,

(a) *In the Cloysters.*

(b) *This Inscription mentioned to be worn out in the Cloysters, is
here repeated, and ends at the word Candidati.*

Pietatis

Pietatis erga Deum,
Fidelitatis erga Regem,
Charitatis erga Proximos,
Illustrē Exemplum.

Expiravit An. Redemptionis MDCLXXXVIII.
Ætatis LXXVI.

*Near the former, on the same Wall, is a black
Marble Tablet, enchaſed in white, bearing this
Inſcription.*

Here lies his frailty,
His fair Soule aboue,
who sorted all his actions
to that end

This Cities glory, every good mans love,
in life, in death, The poores perpetuall frend,
as hospitable as they ſpeak of Jove,
and ſo his zeale, but how dare we commend,
Beyond all pens his praife will
best appeare
only to write, 'tis Inglethrop
lies here.

On a neat white Marble Monument, fixed
to the ſame Wall, are theſe Arms, viz. on
Field Argent, a Feffe between ſix Martlets Sable,
in a Lozenge, and this Inſcription.

Siste Hospes,
Moræ pretium eſt ſcire,
Cujus hic conduntur cineres
Virginis

62 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the
Virginis pudicæ, OCTAVIÆ WALSH,*

Antiqua prosapia natæ,
summis naturæ dotibus ornatæ,
Gratia divina cœlitus renatæ,
Modestia vere virginali,
Constantia plusquam virili,
Consuetudine prope divina,
Terrestrium nobili Contemptu,
Cælestium ardente Desiderio,
Flagrante erga Deum,
Deoque charas animas zelo,
Inter paucas spectabilis.

Quæ,

ad mentem acrem vigentem,
Deoque dicatam excolendam,
unice intenta,
adeo corpus venuustum,
(Oneribus heu tantis impar,) Jejuniis, vigiliis, studiis,
Debilitavit, fatigavit, et fregit
ut hoc variolis aggredientibus facile cedente,
Illa voti compos facta est,
Deum,
Quem fide jugiter suspexisset,
Coram in æternum intuendi
deciino die Octobris
Anno $\{$ Dom. MDCCV^{lo}.
Ætat. XXIX.

On a small Marble Tablet, fixed to the same Wall, is the following Inscription.

Near to this
Place lieth interred
the body of CATHERINE, the daughter
of Sr. Brian Palmes, of Linley, in the County of
York, Kt.

she was sincere and frequent in her
devotions, an unwearied promoter
of Piety, exactly just in her dealings
to all, charitable to the poor, and
compassionate to the distressed; she
was zealous in her love to her freinds, and
obliging in her generosity to her Relations:

In acknowledgment of which,
they have erected this
Monument to her Memory.

She deceased the
21. of March 1703.
Aged 58.

On a Monument fixed to the same Wall,
(much like to that erected for the famous Cow-
ley, in Westminster Abbey,) is the following
Inscription, in the oval Part of it.

Here lyeth
the body of
JOHN BROMLEY Esq;
Son

64 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the
Son of SR. THO. BROMLEY of
Holt Castle in Worstershire Kt.
He died Octo. the 27. aged 63.
in the year of our Lord 1674.
He married Elizabeth, daughter
of Sr HENRIE LONGEVILLE, of
Wolverton in the Countie
of Buckingham
Bart.*

*On a black Marble Tablet, fixed to the same
Wall, and railed in, is this Inscription.*

Near this Place, under
a black marble Stone, lies interred
the body of Sr. THOMAS LYTTELLTON
of FRANCKLEY in the County of
WORCESTER Kt. and BART. who died
in the year of our Lord 1650.
aged fifty seaven yeares.
And under the same Stone, also
the body of dame CATHERINE
LYTTELLTON his wife, daughter
and SOLE HEIRE of Sr. THOMAS
CROMPTON, in the County of
YORK Kt. who died in the
year of our Lord 1666.
aged sixty seaven yeares.

On a Grave Stone, underneath the Monument
of Sir Thomas Littleton, mentioned pag. 41.
is this Inscription, in Capital Letters.

No Man flight
His mortalitie
A^o. 1649.

These Words were appointed,
to be hereon inscribed, by Sr.
Thomas Lyttelton of Frank-
ly in the County of Worcester
Knight and Baronett, who
died the 22. of February 1649. (a)
and was buried under this Stone
together with Dame Katharine
his Wife, who dyed the 24. of
June 1666. full of yeares
and good workes.

Near the last, under an Arch in the Wall, is a
large Tomb, railed in with Iron Ballisters; and
on a Tablet, on the Front, these Verses in Ca-
pital Letters.

Dignus eras Præful Pylios canescere in annos,
FREAKE Pater si te digna fuisset humus,

(a) N. B. The Dates of the Year of his Death are different,
but cut so on the Stones.

66 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the*

*In tua busta damus lacrymas, Ecclesia vulrum
Imbre rigat, luctu Templa Forumque sonant
Incaustum par est igitur lenire dolorem,
Mortuus ætherea vivit in arce Deo
Fœlix O fœlix niveè, et sinceriter actæ,
Præmia qui vitæ non peritura tenes.*

*On a Tablet on the left Hand of the Arch,
is this Inscription.*

ΜΟΙΡΑ ΒΡΟΤΟΣ ΘΝΗΣΚΕΙΝ
ΒΙΟΣ ΑΣΤΑΤΟΣ ΑΝΘΟΣ ΟΝΕΙΡΟΣ
ΦΕΤΧΘΟΝΙΟΙΣ ΟΛΟΗΚΗ ΜΕΡΟΠΕΣΣΙΝ
ΟΙΑΚΟΝΙΣ ΤΗΝ ΩΚΑ ΕΦ ΑΙΗΣ
ΗΛΑΣ ΑΝΤΗΡ
ΟΙΣ ΒΙΟΣ ΑΣΠΙΛΟΣ ΔΙ
ΑΡΚΙΟΣ ΕΣΤΙ ΒΙΟΣ.

*Opposite to the former, on a like Tablet, is
this Inscription.*

Perdimus Patriam,
lacrymarum effundite rivos,
Perdimus celebrem religione virum,
Perdimus, meliorque sui pars
cærula scandit
Sidera, nec mores fama
nigrare valet.

On the Verge of the Tomb, is this Inscription.

Here lieth the body of Edmund Freake,
Doctor in Divinitie, sumtime Byshoppe of ...

On a Verge near the Bottom.

First Bishoppe of Rochester, next of Norwych,
last of Worcester, and dyed at the age of 74.

In an Oval, at the West End, is this In-
scription.

A. D.
1591.
August.
22.

Under two Coats of Arms, are these Words.
Virtus, Honor, Pietas Merces.

On a Tablet fixed on the same Wall, beyond
one of the South Doors, is this Epitaph.

Threnodia GULIELMI BARKESDALE,
In obitum suæ FRANCISCÆ.
Heu vixit *Francisca*, mihi charissima conjux,
Heu violæ languent, lilia et alba cadunt
Siccine mortales nullo discrimine Parcæ
Abstrahis? eximum nil finis esse diu.
Scilicet humanis tua erant majora: tua illa
Sancta fides, virtus, obsequium, Pietas.

On a Grave Stone, near Sir Thomas Lyttelton's Monument, is this Inscription.

Depositum Johannis 1645
 Wightwick, Servientis
 ad Legem, et Brigettæ
 Uxor, 1659
 et Mariæ, filiæ
 prædicti Johannis, et uxoris 1668
 percharissimæ Thomæ
 Street, Armigeri.
 Resurgent.

On the South-East Side of the same Pillar, whereon Mr. Luddington's Monument (mentioned before, pag. 41.) is fixed, is the following Inscription on another of black Marble, engraved in White.

Near to this Pillar
 lyeth the body of Frances,
 Daughter of JOHN BROMLEY
 Esq. Wife of JOHN GRIFFITH (a)
 A M. Minor Can. of this Church.
 She died Aug. 21. 1682.

(a) He was also Rector of the Church of St. Nicholas in Worcester, and was ejected from both his Preferments for Non-compliance with the Revolution, in Opposition to prior Engagements, and is since dead.

A pious

A pious and prudent wife, and of
Exemplary Virtue.

*In a Chapel, dedicated to the most Blessed
Virgin, MART, at the Backside of the Altar,
and the West End of the said Chapel, is a
fair beautiful Marble Monument, whereon is
the following Inscription.*

H. S. J.

GUALTERUS BLANDFORD S. S. T. P.

Pridem Collegii Wadhamensis Guardianus,

Postea Oxoniensis,

demum Wigorniensis Episcopus,

Et

Sacelli Regii Decanus.

Vir

Ad primorum Ecclesiae Temporum exempla factus,

Et futurorum omnium natus,

summis honorum fastigiis ita admotus,

Ut

Perpetuo supra invidiam,

citra meritum consisteret :

Non saeculi artibus assentatione, et ambitu

sed Pietate, Modestia, animi demissione,

et dignitatum fuga clarus.

Ab Academiæ gubernaculo ad Ecclesiae clavum

(Quaeque anceps magis procuratio)

ad Conscientiae Principis regimen evocatus,

Muneribus omnibus par,

Quasi unico impenderetur.

F 3

Nimirum

70 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the*

Nimirum
Eruditione recondita Academiam,
Sanctissima prudentia Diocesim,
Illibata pietate Aulam illustrabat.

Donec

Perpetuis laboribus, & morbo diutino
(Quem invicta animi constantia toleraverat)

Confectus :

Facultatibus suis,
Deo, Ecclesiae, Pauperibus,

Distributis :

summo bonorum omnium luctu,
animam Cœlo reddidit

Jul. XVI. A.D. MDCLXXV.

Aetatis LIX.

On a fair Marble Monument, on the same
Wall with the former, is this Inscription.

M. S.

Epitaphium hoc
Vivus vidensque scripsi,
Ponant quorum intererit.

Ego

JA. FLEETWOOD S.T.P. Cathedra

Wigorn. Episcopus nonagesimus,
miserrimus Peccatorum.

Hic jaceo qui dignissi-
mus in æternum ja-
cerem, sed misericor-
dia Domini gratiam

consecutus

consecutus sum,
Quo mihi nobili-
tas fucata? Hoc
glorior unum.

Quod Christus de carne mea est.

Proinde,

Nemo me lacrimis decoret, me vindice Christo
Incolumem renovet Patefacti fossa Sepulchri.
Mox cœli tentabo vias, Christumque superne
Vivus carne mea viventem in carne videbo

Vixi, dixi.

JOANNES FLEETWOOD Archidiaconus

Wigorniensis, filius prædicti
Præfulis natu minimus,
Epigraphen hanc poni curavit.
In memoriam Reverendi Admo-
dum Patris, qui vitam cum
Morte mutavit

Julij 17.

Ætatis suæ octogesimo primo,
Anno Consecrationis suæ 8^{vo}.
Salutis humanæ reparatæ
Anno 1683.

Near the former, on the same Wall, on an elegant Marble Monument, is the following Inscription, composed by Richard Bentley, D.D. Master of Trinity-College in Cambridge, and Regius Professor of Divinity in the same University.

H. S. E.

EDVARDUS STILLINGFLEET, S. T. P.

F 4

Ex

72 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the
Ex Decano Ecclesiæ Paulinæ, Episcopus
Vigorniensis.*

Jam tibi, quicunque hæc legis
Nisi et Europæ et Literati orbis Hospes es,
Ipse per se notus :
dum rebus mortalibus interfuit,
Et sanctitate morum, et oris staturæque
dignitate,
Et consummatæ eruditionis laude
Undique venerandus.
Cui in Humanioribus Literis Critici, in
Divinis Theologi,
In recondita Historia Antiquarii, in
Scientiis Philosophi,
In Legum peritia Juris Consulti, in Civili
Prudentia Politici,
In Eloquentia universi,
Fasces ultro Submiserunt :
Major unus in his omnibus, quam alii
in singulis.
ut Bibliothecam suam, cui parem Orbis
vix habuit,
Intra pectus omnis doctrinæ capax,
Gestasse integrum visus sit ;
Quæ tamen nullos libros noverat meliores
Quam quos ipse multos scripsit ediditque,
Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Defensor semper
Invictus.
Natus est CRANBORNIAE in Agro
DORSETTENSI
XVII. APRILIS MDCXXXV. Patre
SAMU-

SAMUELE Generoſo,
In Matrimonio habuit ANDREAM GULIELMI
DOBBYNS Gen. filiam,
Atque ea defuncta,
ELIZABETHAM NICOLAI PEDLEY Equitis.
Fœminas, quod unum dixisse satis est,
Tanto Marito dignissimas.
Obiit Westmonasterii XXVII. Martii
MDCLXXXIX.
Vixit annos LXIII, menses undecim
Tres Liberos reliquit sibi superstites,
Ex Priore Conjugio EDVARDUM, ex
Secundo JACOBUM, et ANNAM :
Quorum JACOBUS, Collegii hujus
Cathedralis Canonicus
Patri Optimo, Bene merenti
Monumentum hoc poni curavit.

Over it are the Arms of the See, *viz.* Argent 10 Torteauxes (4. 3. 2. 1.) impaling on a Fesse between three Fleurs de Lis, as many Leopards Heads.

On the same Wall is a Marble Monument, bearing a Bust in Episcopal Robes, and a Book in its Hand, whereon is inscribed Εἰνῶν Βασιλίκη, (a) and this Inscription on a Tablet underneath.

Juxta hoc Marmor positæ sunt
Reliquiæ JOHANNIS GAUDENTII. S.S. T.D.

(a) See some Account of this Affair where the Bishops are mentioned, and it is set in a proper Light.

Essexia oriundi, qui Anno illo mirabili
 Restitutionis Regis CAROLI. II. ad
 sedem Exoniensem subvectus, inde
 favore ejusdem Regis, ad Cathedram
 hanc Wigorniensem statim vacantem
 translatus est, sed honorem quem
 optime meruit, non ita diu
 sustinuit, meliori enim Sorte dignus,
 jussus est a supremo Rege ad
 Beatorum sedes demigrare, ubi
 expectat novam Translationem, harum
 Scil. Reliquiarum in novissima
 omnium Restitutione
 Hoc Monumentum non memoriaz,
 (quam scripta haud sinent perire)
 sed amoris ergo, posuit conjux mæstissima,
 Epitaphium par meritis scripsisse
 suum voluit solummodo Ingenium.
 Adscriptus est Immortalibus 20 die
 Mensis Sept. A. D. 1662. Æt. 57.

*On a Grave Stone almost under the former
 Monument, is this Inscription.*

H. S. J.

ELIZABETHA GAUDEN juxta mariti
 Depositum, Resurrectionis Candidata
 Gulielmi Russel de Chipnam in
 Comitatu Cantabrigiensi Baronetti Filia,
 Johannis Gauden Episcopi Wigorniensis
 omnium calculo desideratissimi olim

Uxor.

Uxor. Formæ venustæ, Fortunæ amplæ,
affectus, nec non obsequii amplioris ;
virtutis undequaque amplissimæ, non
gemmais, sed moribus honestata ;
Decorata Matrona, Antistitis præstan-
-tissimi derelicta vidua præstantissima,
mærore tabescens fato defuncta Mar. 21.
Ætatis anno 56. A. D. MDLXXI.

On a Marble Grave Stone, is this Inscription.

H. S. J.

Rev. in Christo Pater ac Dom.

ROBERTUS SKINNER,

Coll. S. Trinitatis Oxon Socius, Carolo

Primo, Britanniarum Monarchæ a
Sacris, Doctoratus in S. S. Theologia

Almæ matris Diocæsæ Oxon.

ad Episcopatum Bristolensem evocatus,
(tantus Ecclesiæ Filius meruit cito fieri

Parens) mox ad sedem Oxoniensem
translatus. Tunc Londin. a Perduellibus
diu incarceratus, tam sine culpa, quam
examine exivit : a Carolo II. ad sedem

Vigorniensem promotus, postquam Presbyteris
faneiendis assuetam dextram sufficiendis
Præfulibus mutuam dedisset (eorumque
quinque a suo Collegio Συζεύοντος) omnibus
ante Sacrilegam Usurpationem Episcopus
superstes Junii 14. A. D. 1670. Octogenarius

ad summam Animarum Episcopum
ascendit, prius gratia, nunc gloria consecratus.

On

76 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the*

On another Grave Stone, near the last mentioned, is this Inscription.

Απομαρθονία
Henrici Townshend
Armig. Αποκαλυψίν
απενδεχέται a. 24.
Aprilis Anno
Dom. 1663.

On another Grave Stone, near the former, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the body of Dorothea the
Relict of Hen. Townshend Esq;
aged 75. ob. the 13th Jan. Anno. 1685.

On another Grave Stone, is the following Inscription.

Subtus jacet
CAROLUS MOORE, hujus Dioceos.
Per spatium septem annorum Registrarius,
MARIAM JOHANNIS CLUTTON
Arm. Filiam in Matrimonium duxit, sed
febre correptus rapida, mæstissimam
Viduam duasque, amantissimo orbatas Parente,
Filiae superstites reliquit, importunus sane
dies qui cum tam charis arripuit pignoribus,
Nisi idem Deo reddidisset.

Obiit

Obiit 14. Augusti
Anno { Salutis 1700.
Ætatis 32.

On another Grave Stone, is this Inscription following.

Hic jacet, quod mortale fuit
Guil. Geers Gen. Herefordiensis
Qui obiit Februar. 1.
Anno { Salutis 1665.
Ætatis 44.

On another adjacent, is this Inscription.

Depositum
Josephi Warde Generosi,
e nobis sublati 26. Februarii 1682.
A°. Ætatis suæ 64.

On another Grave Stone, is this Inscription in Capital Letters.

Alicia, or
Ales the Wife of Thomas Tomkins,
one of the Gentlemen of his Majesties
Chapell Royall, a Woman full
of faith and good works. She
dyed the 29th. of January 1641.

On

On another Grave Stone, is this Inscription.

M. S.

JOHANNIS PRICE L. L. B.

Qui,

postquam diu hinc Episcopatui pariter
ac Capitulo multisariam inserviendo,
Ad utriusque commodum (nec ullius injuriam)
plurimum desudasset, tandem ab
EDVARDO STILLINGFLEET Antistite,
Illo hujus Ecclesiae nunquam satis celebrando,
in Vicarium suum Generalem, et Officialem
Principalem merito est electus, cui muneri
(si quis alias) par per novem annos summa
cum laude præfuit.

Vir ad res gerendas natura formatus,
Studio et Industria perfectus,
Judex peritus, et incorruptus,
Æqui bonique cultor integerrimus,
Cœlestem anhelans gloriam,

Deo efflavit animam

Die mensis Junii 11^o. Anno Domini 1705^o.
Ætatis suæ 63^o.

On a Grave Stone Northward, is this following Inscription.

H. S. J.

ÆGIDIUS TRIMNELL Generosus,
Vir pius, probus, Jurisque peritus,

una

una cum
FRANCISCA Coniuge priore,
Matrona lectissima.
Decessit hæc Maii 9. 1690.
Ille vero Maii 17. 1693.
Ætatis suæ 57.

*On a Grave Stone, in the North Ile, is this
Inscription.*

Here lyeth the body of Mrs.
SUSANNA VERNON, youngest daughter
of Mr. JOHN VERNON late Rector
of **HANBURY**, in this County,
who lived and dyed
greatly beloved
For her sweet and endearing Disposition,
For her pleasant and profitable Conversation,
For her exemplary Charity and Piety,
June 6. 1700.
She changed this life for a better.
Aged 59.

*On the North side of the Chapel, at the East
end of the Choir, is a fair Alabaster Monument,
erected in 1627, long before Bishop Thornbo-
rough's Death, for whom it was designed, and
who died July 9. 1641. On the Tomb lies his
Statue, in his Episcopal Robes, curiously
carved, with a Canopy over his Head; on the
Side of which is this Inscription.*

Denarius Philosophorum, dum spiro, spero,
On

On the North side, is this Inscription.

In uno, 2° , 3° , 4° , 10. non spirans spero.

Over his Head, is this Inscription.

Qui dormis attolle
Caput, quia in infirmi-
tate virtus, in morte
vita, in tenebris lux.

Over the Bishop's Feet, is this Inscription.

Mors nubecula trans-
-iens, laborum finis
vitæ Janua, scala cœli,
mihi lucrum,

*On a Wooden Tablet over this, fixed to a
North Pillar, is this painted.*

Mors vitam eripit, non interimit, quia
licet mortui esse desinant, non tamen
pereunt, sed in Domino vivunt :
Æstas abiit, sed alter illam adducet
annus, solem Nox obruit, sed ipsam
statim dies abget, et in die novissima
resurgent mortui. Monumentum
monet mentem non fugæ, sed translationis,
non enim e vita fugere, sed exire dicimur,

et

et ubi sepelitur peccatum cum peccante
resurgat peccans sine peccato. Venientem
nemo hilaris mortem recipit, nisi qui se
ad illam diu composuerit, sed de tumulo
sollicitus, quod expectat semel certo,
exoptat saepe ferio, ut qui in freto
laborum diu navigavit, in portu securitatis
et salutis tandem requiescat. Hanc ipsam,
quam agimus, vitam cum morte dividimus
quotidie, quia cura crescimus, ipsa
decrescit vita; et licet unus sit vitæ
introitus, multi tamen sunt exitus; nec
enim nobis hac in vita peregrinantibus
habitandi domum, sed commorandi
Diversorum dedit Deus.

*On a beautiful Marble Tablet, fixed on the
East Wall, is this Incription.*

Piæ Memoriæ Sacrum
Honoratissimæ Dominæ,
MARTHÆ,
Comitissæ Dotariæ de Middleton,
Cujus
Ingenium subactum,
Judicium limatum,
Confuetudinem jucundissimam,
Humilitatem non simulatam,
Veracitatem sine fuko,
Pietatem omnibus numeris absolutam,
In condonando facilitatem,

G

In

In reddendo Justitiam,
 In largiendo munificentiam,
 Nulli quotquot noverint,
 Non suspexerunt, non coluerunt.
 Quid plura Lector.

Velis in omni vitæ munere,
 In omni genere officii parem?
 Si quæris in terris, frustra es;
 Quæras ut voli compos fias, in cœlis
 Obiit eheu! desideratissima Domina
 IX.Cal.Febr.An. { Salutis Humanæ MDCCV.
 Ætat. suæ præt. propt. LXXI.

*Near King John's Tomb, is another fair one,
 supported by four Pillars of the Corinthian Order,
 with a Statue, under the first Arch of
 the South Ile, on which is this Inscription.*

Viator ad tumulum de
 Reverendissimo Viro Domino
RICHARDO EEDES olim hujus
 Ecclesiæ Decano.

Eede, quis hic? Eedes, cur hic?
 quia præfuit Ædi?

Hoc domino qualis visa beata
 Domus!

Ede, gradum, Doctor. Qualis? Sacer,
 Oxoniensis

Tamne pius vita quam fuit ore?
 fuit.

Cur lapis et loqueris? sub me jacet
 Orpheus

Orphea vincens;
Iste facit, plusquam, faxa
movere, loqui,
Cur lapis et lacrymans? Jacturam
defleo tantam
Eja viatorem me quoque flere facis.

*In a Chapel, on the North Side of the Choir,
on a Marble Tablet, is this Inscription.*

NICOLAUS EPISCOPUS WIGORN:

Here born, here Bishop, buried here,
A BULLYNGHAM by name and stock,
A Man twice married in God's fear,
Chief Pastor late of **LYNCOLNE** flock,
Whom **OXFORD** trained up in Youth,
Whom **CAMBRIDGE** Doctor did create,
A Painful Preacher of the Truth,
Who changed this life for happy fate,
18 Apr. 1576.

*In St. Mary's Chapel, on a fair Marble Mo-
nument, is this Inscription.*

Hic dormit HEN. PARRY S. T. Dr.
Multiplici eruditione, trium linguarum
cognitione, assidua verbi divini prædicatione,
provida Ecclesiæ gubernatione, mentis pietate,
morumque integritate spectatissimus. Vivus
Elizabethæ Reginæ à Sacris pie inserviit,
eidem Reginæ animam efflanti precibus
G 2 supremis

supremis adfuit : à Jacobo Rege Decanus
Cestriensis, mox Episcopus Gloucestriæ, dein
Wigorniæ renuntiatur. Mortuus à Rege
Regum immarcessibilem gloriæ coronam
expectat.

Doctor, Decanus binas mox scando cathedras
Me manet in cœlis tertia ; terra vale
Obiit 12 Dec. 1616.

*At the South End of the Cross Ile, above the
Choir, is a Chapel, commonly called the Dean's
Chapel, where, on a Marble Monument, is this
following Inscription.*

Here lieth buried THOMAS WILSON,
Doctor of Divinity, late Dean of this
Cathedral, who married Dorothy
the daughter of Robert Banister Esq;
by whom he had 5 sons, and four
daughters. He departed this life the
10th of July 1586. in the 28th year of
Q. Elizabeth her gracious reign, when
he had been Dean of this Church
full 15 years.

*On a Marble Tablet, fixed to the East Wall,
is this Inscription.*

M. S.

FRANCISCAE, Uxoris percharissimæ Richardi
Mostyne, de Dolecorswyne, in Comitatu
Montgom.

Montgom. Armigeri, filiæ natu maximæ
Tho. Brend, de Morsley Hall, in Comitatu
Surriæ Armigeri, Primogeniti Matthæi
Brend Equitis aurati, quæ ad hanc urbem,
una cum conjuge suo, ab Urbe
venit Principe affines suos in Wallia
cupida videndi, sed heu gravi subito
correpta morbo, ad cœlestem illico
requiem sitiens, æternam migravit
Patriam

Septemb. 23. Anno { Ætatis 20.
{ Salutis 1678.

*On another Marble Tablet, is the following
Inscription.*

M. S.
CATHARINÆ TALBOT

Fœminæ non è multis,

Quæ

Nullius corporis animive dotibus ornatus,
(modeste præteritis,
non allibatis, aut contemptis
studiis liberalioribus)

Deo pie colendo,

Rei familiari provide curandæ,
Conjugi consortio Amabili beando,

Liberis honeste instituendis ;
Egenis, pro facultate, sublevandis
necessariis, comiter excipiendis,

Omnibus candore et humanitate devinciendis

G 3

Vacavit

Vacavit tota,
 Vixit in sæculi { Præsentis ornamentum,
 } Futuri exemplum,
 Summo amicorum desiderio
 Obiit XI. Cal. Sept. Ann. { Æræ Christ. MDCCII.
 } Ætat. suæ XXXVII.

On a Grave Stone underneath, is this Inscription.

H. S. E.

CATHERINA TALBOT,
 Willielmi Episcopi Oxoniensis
 Fidissima ac Delectissima Conjux.

*On a Grave Stone, near the last mentioned,
 is the following Inscription.*

S. J.

ELIZABETHA,
 Admodum Reverendi in Christo Patris
 GULIELMI THOMAS, S. T. P.
 Pridem hujus Ecclesiæ Decani,
 Simul Menevensis { Episcopi.
 Demum Wigorniensis
 Dignissimi, Pientissimi
 Filia
 JONATHANIS ANDREWS Generosi,
 Mæstissimi, Amantissimi
 Conjux,
 Candida, Casta, Chara
 Obiit

Obiit Octob. 5.

Anno $\begin{cases} \text{Ætatis 33.} \\ \text{Salutis 1682.} \end{cases}$

juxta dormit Maria
Filiola.

*On another Grave Stone, near the former, is
this Inscription.*

S J.

BLANCA,

Rev. Gulielmi Thomas, S. T. P.

Decani Wigorniensis,

Conjux,

Provida, Proba, Pia,

Obiit Aug. 3.

Anno $\begin{cases} \text{Ætatis 65.} \\ \text{Salutis 1677.} \end{cases}$

*On the Organ Gallery, between the Choir
and the Nave of the Church, are several Coats
of Arms, with this Inscription.*

These Honourable and Worshipful Gentle-
men, whose Arms are here placed, were Con-
tributors towards the Gallery, *Anno Dom.*
1614.

*In the 5th Volume of Leland's Collectanea,
pag. 302. published by that indefatigable
Searcher into our English Antiquities, THOMAS*

G 4

HEARNE,

HEARNE, M. A. of Edmund-Hall, Oxford,
*is this Inscription, said to have been in this
 Church.*

Versus Subscripti in circuitu lapidis sive
 Tumbe Magistri

*Thome Ledbury, Prioris quondam hujus loci
 viz. Wigorn.*

Quis jacet hic? Thomas. Quod co-
 gnomen fuit ejus?

Ledburi. Qualis honor? Doctor fidei
 que Magister,

Ac Prior Ecclesie, Qui mores? Sobri-
 us in se.

Providus et solidus, humilis, stabilis
 que, benignus.

Et quod virtutes jam dictas preterit
 omnes

Spe rectusque sive, fuit inflammatus
 ab igne

Illius ardoris quem misit spiritus al-
 mus,

In terramque suam voluit diffundere
 flamnam.

Annis quot rexit? Septenis. Quot
 sibi vixit?

X sex, et semel II. Quos persistit in Mo-
 nachatu?

X quinque

X quinis tantum. Mansit in Jubileum

At requies detur. Tunc vult lex sicque precetur.

Versus subseqüentes ad pedes ymaginis.

M. semel, **X.** querno, **C.** quater fuit
I. quoque terno 1443.

Ter dena mensis bis dempta luce Decembris

Decessit Prior hic, doctor fidei jacet istic.
At jacet hic jaceat, ut rexit sic requiescat.

Sicque sibi pause, par pacifico sine fine
fiat, ut hoc Amen sit semper in ore precamen.

On the South Side of the Church are the Cloysters; which are in Length 124 Feet, and in Breadth 16 Feet.

In the South Windows of the Cloysters were several Coats of Arms, and the following Inscriptions, now destroy'd.

In the first Light.

Wulstano tristi frustra librum rapuisti,
Lusibus ad mota puero parit hec nova
vota

Hic inter vepres fugit

Mundicie testem Monachalem suscipe
Testem,

. . . gatur

..... gatur multi duce turpia satur
 Attritis costis me cum pede perfodit
 hostis
 Culmine de vasto ruo Surg pen-
 tibus Sto.
 Hic est collatus Wulstano Pontificatus
 Hic consecratur Presul Pastorque cre-
 atur.

In the second Light.

Rex baculum sancti reddi jubet ore mi-
 nanti
 Est mihi pro nulla toga presulis apta
 cuculla
 Ecce recens signum rapitur de marmo
 lignum
 Ecce virens plante patris crescit pre-
 sanctam
 De loculis plenis hic quod fundatur
 egenis

In the third Light.

Annulus a digito mihi non rapietur
 abito
 Vox ait orate quid dormitis vigilate
 Antistes Sanctus Hertforde vir vene-
 randus
 Audiit hec dici sepelito funus amici,

A grege

A grege ploratur Pastor Wulstanus ...

Ha.....

Cum Domini dono tibi me committo
patrono.

In the fourth Light.

Terba loquor recta datur hic mihi lin-
gua resecta
Tota stupet fisi quod curatur Paradisi
Quod datur in pane vixi totum fit
inane
Lepra fugit tota squamosa pelle remota
Mens datur amenti discretio recta su-
renti.

In the fifth Light.

..... Qnod morsus dat tibi diros
Ecce viam tutus a vinc'lis pergo so-
lutus
Cuncta potest qui te reddet Paralytice
rite
Herr..... natus fit vir vid o-
culatus
Sancte Pater petimus fer openi Wul-
stane perimus.

In

In the sixth Light.

His erit a tumba quo surgit mersus in
 unda
 Tumba viri celebri signis viget inclita
 crebris
 Hic claudis, mutis, cecis erit unda
 salutis
 tes ales hanc . . .
 Celitus emissum amissum

In the Southern Cloyster, on a Black Marbl
 Grave Stone, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet depositum
 THOMÆ STREET, Militis,
 Qui multos per annos vicinæ Civitatis
 Clericus communis factus,
 Justaque Civium benignitate in Parliamentum
 electus,
 Tum Principi, tum populo placuit
 in omnibus.
 Tandem ad gradum Servientis ad Legem,
 Serenissimi Regis Car. 2. gratia,
 Haud indigne elatus,
 Judex Cambro-Britanicus devenit
 Postea unus Baronum Scaccarii constitutus,
 Et abinde in Communem Bancum remotus
 Magna fama, majorique integritate
 In utrisque Curiis omnia Judicis Æquissimi
 Com:

Complevit officia,

Et cum Potestas, omni jure absoluta,

(Res liberis Angligenis hactenus ignota)

Sub Rege parum Politico, sed nimis Infelici,

Totum nuper convulsit Regnum,

Solus ille, ille solus, è cunctis Judicibus,

Tam horrendo ausus est obsistere monstro.

Quid plura dicam,

Eximum fuit omnium virtutum Exemplar,

Fortis Tyrannicæ servitutis Antagonista,

Et Religionis, Legumque Patriæ,

Intrepidus Conservator.

Obiit 8^o. die Martii Anno Ætat. suæ 70.

et Salutis 1695.

On a Grave Stone, in the North Cloyster, is this Inscription.

Depositæ

M^{ri}. Tho. Bird Mercatoris,

Utriusque communis Concilii

Civit. Wigorn. Obiit 15^o.

Oct. 1687.

Annæ et Brigettæ

prædict

Obierunt in Domino { Sept. 14. 1681.
Feb. 12. 1686.

Depositum M^{ri}. Jo. Saver, hujus

Ecclesiæ Sacræ,

Resurgent.

On

*On another Grave Stone, near the former,
this Inscription.*

H. S. J.

JOANNES SÄVER Presbyter,

Ex eorum numero,

Qui in Sacello Regali

Hymnis assiduis Deum celebrant,

In hac etiam Ecclesia

per Annos LVI.

Sacrario cum laude præfuit.

Suavissimus tandem Senex,

Citra vitæ studium longævus,

Morbo nec diutino, nec gravi

Evocatus,

Animam pie Placideque

Deo reddidit

Jan. 23. A. D. 1693.

Ætat. 84.

In memoriam Parentis optimi

Hoc posuit

Anna Bird, Thomæ Vidua,

Nec non Liberorum

Joannis et Elizabethæ Bird,

Quorum reliquæ

Hic juxta conduntur.

Decessit Joannes Nov. 23. A. D. 1693. Ætat. 20

Elizabetha vero Jun. 12. A. D. 1694. Ætat. 16

*In the North Cloyster, on the Wall, is fixed
a small Marble Tablet railed in, and enclosed
within two Black Pilasters, and this Inscription
on the Tablet.*

Secessus Selectus
MARIÆ TOWNSHEND,
Humilitate ipsa excessæ a sepulturæ typho inania
pulveris vilis domicilio, Illustri post obitum non minus
quam a sæculi pompa bracteata in vivis alienæ,
anima pura, cœlesti, supra sydera evecta,
cadaver non rarius in terræ gemmæ pretiosæ
tegmentum, cito vermium putridum sodalitum
futurum, claustro receptaculi diverticulo (immo
calculo vulgari) opprobrio, depositum designavit
Matrona natalibus, necnon nuptiis æque egregie
generosa, THOMÆ VERNON Armigeri, Filia,
HENRICI TOWNSHEND ejusdem dignitatis Coniux,
Corporis venusti forma speciosa imprimis insignis,
animi pulcritudine præstantiore, præ aliis insignior,
quasi inter stellas Luna minores, nullo vultus tuco
decorata, nullo pectoris dolo de honestata, non monilibus,
sed moribus, non vestibus, sed virtutibus ornata, splendida
Dei cultrix, pia, affidua, cui in pretio eximia cubiculi
religio, templi in honore summo marito dilectissimo A.º
quamvis haud impar (Aia) placide obsequiosa, non frontis
supercilio, non linguae jurgio fermentata,
dum cujuslibet gradus alis benignantem
Magnetem seipsum exhibuit tabe febricitantem
(Septennii spatio plus minus) laboravit
ægritudinis mora, simul et disciplina mortificata,
prius quam mortua, nativæ rubigine gratiæ,
deteria cordis contriti pœnitentia, omnibus
numeris absoluta, meritis Christi innixa, fide
non dubia, non tremula.
Fato defuncta est 15 die Octobris Anno Σ Domini 1684.
Ætatis suæ 31.

Bishops



Bishops of *Worcester*.

Tatfrithus, was named by King *Ethelred*, Founder of this Church; but sudden Death put a stop to his Consecration.

Boselus, was consecrated by *Theodore* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, in 679.

Oftforus, was first made Coadjutor to his Predecessor, who through old Age and Infirmities was incapable of discharging his Office, and afterwards his Successor, in 692.

Egwyn, sprung from a noble Family, consecrated in 693. afterwards ejected, appealed to the Pope, and was restored, and at his Death, on *Decemb.* 30. 714. was buried in the famous Abby of *Evesham* in *Worcestershire*.

Wilfred, consecrated 717. and died in 743.

Milred, consecrated in 744. and died in 775.

Weremund, consecrated in 775. and died in 778.

Tilhere, consecrated in 779. and died in 781.

Eathorede, consecrated in 782. and died in 798.

Dene-

Denebert, consecrated in 799, and died in 822.

Eadbert, alias *Hubert*, consecrated 822, and died in 848.

Alwin, alias *Alhune*, consecrated in 848, and died in 872.

Wirefred, alias *Werebert*, consecrated *June 7. 872.* and died in 911.

Wilfretb, is mentioned as Bishop here in 892. perhaps upon the Translation of his Predecessor to some other See, or his own Resignation; for then Deprivations were not so common, as in more glorious Days since.

Ethelhune, succeeded in 915, and died in 992.

Wilferth, succeeded in 922, and died in 929.

Kinewold, succeeded in 929.

St. Dunstan, succeeded in 957, afterwards translated to the See of *London*, and Primacy of *Canterbury*.

Oswald, succeeded in 960, and held this and the See of *York* together till his Death in 992, when he was buried in this Church.

Adulf, Abbot of *Malmsbury*, succeeded in both Sees, and held them in the same Manner to his Death, *May 6. 1002.* and was buried here.

Wulstan, succeeded in 1002 to both Sees, and held both to his Death, *May 28. 1023.* and was buried in the Church of *Ely*.

Leoffius, Abbot of *Thorney*, succeeded in 1023, to the See of *Worcester*; and dying at *Kemesey*, Aug. 19. 1033. was buried here.

Britteagus, Abbot of *Pershire* in *Worcestershire*, succeeded in 1033, and died Dec. 20. 1038.

Living, first a Monk of *Winchester*, then Abbot of *Tavistock*, and Bishop of *Devonshire*, succeeded in 1038 to this See, and held both till his Death, on March 23. 1049.

Aldred, succeeded in 1046, and translated to *York* in 1060.

Wulstan II. consecrated Sept. 8. 1062. and was very desirous of holding *York*, and this See together, as some of his impious Predecessors had done; but not being able to carry his Point, he kept to this Place, where he died Jan. 19. 1095, and was buried here.

Sampson, was consecrated June 15. 1097, and died May 5. 1112, and was interred in this Cathedral.

Theulphus, alias *Theobaldus*, consecrated June 27. 1115, and dying Octob. 21. 1123, was buried near his Predecessor in this Church.

Simon, elected 8, consecrated 23 May, and installed June 21. 1125.

Alured.

John Pagham, was consecrated 4 Mar. 1151, at *Christ-Church* in *Canterbury* say some, tho' others say in the Monastery of *Osney* near the City of *Oxford*. Roger

Roger, was consecrated at *Canterbury*, Aug. 26. 1163. and dying at *Tours* in *France*, 9 Aug. 1179. was buried there.

Baldwin, was consecrated in 1181, and translated to *Canterbury* in 1184.

William de Northall, was consecrated Sept. 21. 1186. and died 28. Mar. or 3. May 1190.

Robert Fitz Ralph, Canon of *Lincoln*, and Archdeacon of *Nottingham*, consecrated May 5. 1191. and died in the same Year.

Henry, Abbot of *Glastonbury*, consecrated 12 Decemb. 1192, and died in 1195, or 1196.

John de Constantiis, Dean of *Roan* in *France*, consecrated at *Stratford* upon *Avon* in *Warwickshire*, 20 Octob. 1196. and died in September, 1198.

Maugere, Dean of *York*, and Chaplain to King *Richard I.* made his Professions of Obedience to his Metropolitan 29. Octob. 1200. He published the Papal Interdict against King *John*, and the Realm of *England*, and was forced into exile himself to *Pontiniac* in *France*, where he died in 1212.

Walter Gray, promoted hither in 1213, and removed to *York* in 1216.

Sylvester, first Monk, and then Prior of *Worcester*, had the Royal Assent to his Election 8 Apr. 1216. and dyed at *Ramsey* in 1218.

William de Bleys, Archdeacon of *Buckingham*, consecrated 7 Octob. 1218. and died 14 Aug. 1236.

Walter de Cantilupe had his Election confirmed 9. Sept. 1236, and died February 4 or 5. 1265.

Nicholas of Ely, was consecrated on the Sunday before Michaelmas, 1268. was Chancellor of England, and translated to *Winchester* soon after.

Godfrey Gifford, succeeded in 1269, and died Feb. 18. 1301.

John de St. German, was elected, but never consecrated.

William de Geynesborough, received the Temporalities of this See, 4 February 1302; but what became of him, whether he went to *Rome*, as ordered by King *Edward I.* and died in the Journey, is undetermin'd.

Peter Fox, a *Savoyard*, was nominated by the Pope, and rejected by the King.

Walter Reynolds, consecrated 12 Octob. 1308, and afterwards translated to *Canterbury*.

Walter Maydenston, received the Temporalities of this See, 3 Feb. 1313. and news came from abroad of his Death to the Chapter, Apr. 17. 1317.

Thomas de Cobham, received the Temporalities Nov. 30. 1318. and died in August 1327.

Wolstan, was elected and confirmed by the King; but never consecrated.

Adam de Orleton, translated from *Hereford* in November 1327, and from hence to *Winchester* in 1333.

Simon

Cathedral Church of Worcester. 101

Simon Mountacute, alias Mountague, consecrated at Tame in Oxfordshire, May 8. 1334 and hence translated to Ely.

Thomas Henniball, alias Hemenhale, consecrated in 1337.

Wulstan de Brandsford, Prior of Worcester, consecrated in 1338. and died at Hertlebury-Castle, Aug. 6. 1349.

John de Evesham, elected; but never confirmed, or consecrated.

John Thursby, alias Thoresby, Bishop of St. David's, was translated hither in 1349, and removed hence to York in 1352.

Reginald Brian, first Bishop of St. David's, and translated hither in 1352; and in 1361 nominated by the Pope to the See of Ely; but before his Translation, dying of the Plague at Alnchurch, Decemb. 10. 1361. he was buried in this Church, in the same Chapel with Bishop Cobham, as is visible from his Arms on the North Side of the Chapel.

John Barnet, appointed to this See by the Pope 10 Jan. 1361. and consecrated in 1362; removed to the See of Bath 1363, and at last to Ely.

William Wittlesey, Nephew of Simon Islip Archbishop of Canterbury, first of Rochester, translated hither in 1363, and at last to Canterbury in 1368.

William de Lynne, alias Lenne, first Bishop of Chichester, translated hither in October 1368,

and died, mounting his Horse, seized by an Apoplestic Fit, November 18. 1373.

Henry Wakefield, consecrated Bishop of this See Octob. 28. 1375. and dying March 11. 1394. was buried here.

John Green, elected by the Convent of Worcester, but rejected by the Pope.

Tideman de Winchecombe, a Cistercian Monk, was Physician to King Rich. II. and Bishop of Llandaff, translated hither 25 Jan. 1395.

Richard Clifford, Elect Bishop of Bath and Wells, was consecrated Octob. 9. 1401. and translated to London, in 1407.

Thomas Peverell, D. D. a Carmelite Monk, Bishop of Ossory in Ireland, in 1398, and translated to Llandaff in 1399, and afterwards hither in 1407, where he dying 1 Mar. 1417, was buried in this Cathedral.

Philip Morgan, L. L. D. Chancellor of Normandy, consecrated 30 Septemb. 1419, and on February 27. 1425. translated to Ely.

Thomas Polton, consecrated Bishop of Hereford 1420, translated to Chichester in 1422, and hither 28 Feb. 1425, and is said to have died at Rome in 1432.

Thomas Bourchier, sprung from an ancient and noble Family, consecrated May 14. 1435. about a Year after elected by the Convent of Ely to that See, but was afraid to give his Consent to that Election, as against the Mind of King Hen. VI. but in 1443, upon a new Vacancy,

Vacancy, and with the Royal Assent, he was removed hither, and in 1454 translated to *Canterbury*.

John Carpenter, D. D. Chancellor of the University of *Oxford* in 1437, and Provost of *Oriel-College* there, by a Papal Bull dated 20 Decemb. 1443, was nominated to this See, to which he was soon after consecrated, and is said to have resigned before his Death; but we have little Certainty of this supposed Resignation, or the Time of his Demise, though we have sufficient Proof that he was interred on the *South Side* of the High Altar of the Church of *Westbury* near *Bristol*, where his Tomb remains yet, much defaced by the impious Hands of Puritans in the Days of Queen *Elizabeth*.

John Alkok, Bishop of *Rochester*, translated hither in 1476, and to *Ely* in 1486.

Robert Moorton, inthronized here by Proxy 22 July 1487; and dying in 1497, he was interred in the Nave of *St. Paul's Church* in *London*.

John Gigles, or *de Liliis*, born at *Lucca* in *Italy*, inthronized by Proxy 12 April 1498, and died on 25 Aug. in the same Year.

Silvester Gigles, Nephew of his Predecessor, succeeded and received the Temporalities on 17 Mar. 149 $\frac{1}{2}$, and died at *Rome* 6 April 1521.

Julius de Medices, Cardinal, was by a Bull of Pope *Leo*'s the Xth, dated 31 July 1521. con-

stituted Administrator of this See, an Office he resigned in 1522.

Jerome de Nugutiis, or *Ghinucci*, received the Temporalities 20 February 1533, and was deprived in 1534.

Hugh Latimer, D. D. consecrated in September 1535, resigned in 1 July 1539, and was burnt over against *Baliol-College* in Oxford, with *Ridley* Bishop of *London*, 16 October 1555. Of this Bishop's, I have seen some Injunctions in MSS. promulgated in 1537.

John Bell, L. L. D. Archdeacon of *Gloucester*, confirmed Bishop of this See 11 Aug. 1539, resigned it 17 Novemb. 1543, and dying 11 August 1556, was buried in *St. James Clerkenwell Church* near *London*.

Nicholas Heath, Bishop of *Rochester*, was elected to this See 22 Decemb. 1543, and deprived 10 Octob. 1551.

John Hooper, Bishop of *Gloucester*, then lately separated from the See of *Worcester*, and was one of those *Infamous Prelates*, who took out a Commission to hold his See, *durante bene placito*; which Commission the King thought fit to revoke 20 March 1553.

Nicholas Heath, was restored to this See in 1553, and removed to *York* in the same Year.

Richard Pates, received the Temporalities 5 Mar. 1555, which he held to the Death of Queen *Mary*, and was afterwards deprived and forced to fly abroad.

Edwin

Edwin Sandes, D. D. descended of an ancient and noble Family of his Name in *Ffourneis Fells* in *Lancashire*, educated at *Cambridge*, where he was Master of *Catherine-Hall*, and being Vice-Chancellor of the same University, when Lady *Jane Grey* was proclaimed Queen, he was prevailed on to espouse the Cause of the *Usurper* in a Sermon, by the Instigation of that Arch-Traitor and mean Spirit, the Duke of *Northumberland*; which he did in so cold a Manner, as sufficiently testified his own Inclinations: But for this, and his Religion, after a short Imprisonment, he thought proper to retire beyond Sea, where he continued during the severe Storm of Persecution in the *Marian Days*. After his return he was consecrated Bishop of this See 21 December 1559, in the Archbishop's Chapel at *Lambeth*; and, on 13 July 1570, translated to *London*, to succeed that famous Favourer of the Puritans, *Grindall*, whom he also succeeded in the See of *York*. To the Parish of *Haukesbead* in *Lancashire*, where he was born, he was a good Benefactor, and founded in that Town a Free-School, by Letters Patents from *Q. Eliz.* dated 10 Apr. Regni 27. (1584.) by which he appointed as Governours, *Samuel Sandes, Christopher Sandes, Adam Sandes, William Sawrey, Bernard Benson, Rowland Nicolson, Thomas Rawlinson, and James Tailour*; and compiled several Statutes for its Government, and Prayers

ers for the Use of the Schoolmaster and Scholars, dated 1 April, An. Eliz. 30. (1587.) the first Master was put in by the Founder, and his Son *Samuel*, during his Life, was to have the same Privilege; and afterwards to devolve on his Governours, or their Successors, and the Choice to be approved of by the Bishop of *Chester*, for the Time being. But the Fabrick of this School failing through Length of Time, and other Accidents, it was rebuilt, with the Addition of a small Library by Mr. *Daniel Rawlinson*, Citizen and Vintner of *London*, as appears by the following Inscription on a Marble Tablet over the Entrance, *viz.*

MEMORIÆ REVERENDI: D. D. EDWINI
SANDYS EBOR. OLIM ARCHIEPISCOPI
SCHOLÆ HUJUS FUNDATORIS,
DANIEL RAWLINSON CIVIS LOND.
GRAISDALIA COM. LANC. ORIUNDUS
POSUIT
ANNO DOMINI
1675.

At the same time, by a Deed of Gift, dated 21 *Carol. II.* (1669.) he gave 100*l.* the Interest of which he gave to the following Uses, *viz.* 5*l.* 1670, first Year, to poor Scholars—1671, second Year, to the Schoolmaster and Usher—1672, third Year, to the Minister of *Hawkeshead*—1673, fourth Year, to the Poor

of

of Graisdale and Satterwaite. 1674, fifth Year, to put poor Boys Apprentices. But to return to our Prelate, We are told by Godwin and others, who, without any further Search, rely on that Author implicitly, that the Archbishop died and was buried at *Southwell*, Aug. 8. 1588, whereas he lies buried in *Haukesbead* Church in *Lancashire* among his Ancestors, and has in Honour of him, in the North Ile, (appropriated to his Family) a noble Tomb with this Inscription round the Edge of it.

EDWINUS SANDES Sacrae Theologiæ Doctor,
postquam *Vigorniensem* Episcopatum X annos,
tctidemque tribus demptis *Londinensem* gessisset,
Eboracensis sui Archiepiscopatus Anno XII. Vitæ
autem LXIX. Obiit Julii X. Anno Domini 1588.

At the West End of the Monument is this following Inscription.

Cujus hic reconditum cadaver jacet, genere non
humilis vixit, dignitate locoque magnus, exemplo
major, duplii functus Episcopatu: Archiepiscopali
tandem amplitudine illustris: honores hosce mercatus
grandi pretio, mentis virtutibusque Homo Hominum
a malitia et vindicta innocentissimus, magnanimus,
apertus, et tantum nescius adulari: summe liberalis
atque misericors, hospitalissime optimus, facilis, et
in sola vita superbus. Scilicet haud minora quam
locutus est, vixit et fuit. In Evangelii prædicandi
laboribus ad extreum usque halitum mirabiliter
assiduus: a Sermonibus ejus nunquam non melior
discederes: facundus nolebat esse ut videbatur; Ignavos
sedulitatis suæ conscius oderat, bonas literas auxit pro
facultatibus. Ecclesiæ Patrimonium, vel Rem Deo
consecratam

consecratam decuit, intactum defendit. *Gratia qua
floruit apud Illusterrimam mortalium ELIZABETHAM,
effecit ne Hanc, in qua jacet, Ecclesiam Tu
jacentem cerneret venerande Præsul!*

Utriusque memorandum Fortunæ Exemplar !
Qui tanta cum gesseris multa his majora, animo
ad omnia semper impavido, perpessus es : Carceres,
Exilia, amplissimarum facultatum amissiones ;
quodque omnium difficillime, innocens perferre
animus consuevit, immanes calumnias. Et si re
vna votis Tuis minor, quod Christo Testimonium etiam
sanguine non præbueris ; attamen qui in prosperis
tantos fluctus, est post agonem tot adversa, tandem
quietis semper ternæ portum, mundi, Dei sitiens,
reperisti, æternum Lætare, Vice sanguinis sunt
sudores Tui. Abi Lector, nec ista scias, tantum
ut sciveris ; sed ut imiteris.

*At the East End, under the Bishop's Paternal
Arms, and those of the See impaled, is
written,*

Verbum Domini manet in Æternum.

James Calfhill, was nominated to this See,
but died before his Consecration.

Nicholas Bullyngham, translated from *Lin-
coln* hither, where he was confirmed 26 Jan.
1670 ; and dying here was buried in the
Church, where is an Epitaph over him ;
which see page 83.

John Whitgift, D. D. consecrated April 21.
1577, on September 23. 1582, translated to
Canterbury.

Edmund

Edmund Freke, was first Bishop of *Norwich*, and confirmed in this See by his Predecessor *Archbishop Whitgift* 5 Dec. 1584, and dying March 21. 1590, was buried here, where remains an Inscription on his Tomb, which you may see page 65, 66, 67.

Richard Fletcher, translated from *Bristol* hither, and confirmed 10 February 1592. from whence he was translated to *London* in 1594.

Thomas Bilson, D. D. and Warden of the College near *Winchester*, founded by *William Wykeham*, consecrated Bishop of this See at *Lambeth* 13 June 1596, and in *May* 1597 translated to *Winchester*.

Gervase Babington, D. D. first Treasurer of the Church of *Llandaff*, afterwards consecrated to that See 29 Aug. 1591, (a See scandalously plunder'd, and its Lands alienated by a sacrilegious Predecessor of his, Bishop *Kitchin*) removed thence to *Exeter*, and at length confirmed Bishop of this See 7 Octob. 1597, and dying here *May* 17. 1610. he left his Library of Books to this Church. It is remarked by the Learned Mr. *Prince*, in his *Danmonii Illustris*; or, *The Worthies of Devon*. *Lond.* 1701. fol. pag. 89. That the Paternal Arms of this Bishop were the very same as those of the See of *Worcester*, with which he impaled. This I could not omit the mention of, it being so very remarkable.

Henry

Henry Parry, D. D. Bishop of Gloucester, confirm'd in this See 4 October 1610, and dying 12 Decemb. 1616, was buried in this Church, where he has a Monument over him, which you may see the Inscription of in pag. 83, 84.

John Thornborough, Bishop of Limerick in Ireland, from whence, for many signal Services done to the Crown in that Kingdom, he was removed to *Bristol*, and confirmed in this See 17 February 1616, where he erected a Tomb for himself in 1627, at least 14 Years before his death (which happened 9 July 1641 at *Hastilborough-Castle* in *Worcestershire*,) and composed the Inscription mentioned page 79, 80, for himself.

John Prideaux, D. D. first Fellow, and then Rector of *Exeter College* in *Oxford*, and *Regius Professor* of Divinity in the same *University*, was consecrated to this See 19 December 1641, and dying at *Bredon* in *Worcestershire* 29 July 1650, he was there interred, and has the following Inscription on a Brass Plate in *Bredon Church* erected over him, composed by himself, the Date of his Death being since added.

JOANNES PRIDEAUX Devoniensis,
A. D. 1578. Sept. 17. Stofordia, Pago obscuro, sed
ingenuis Parentibus natus. Oxoniae in Collegio
Exoniensi primum socius, deinde Rector fuit electus;
quem locum, per annos fere 32. tenuit, Professoris
Regii in Theologii, ultra 27 annos occupavit

Cathe-

Cathedram, quinque Vice-Cancellariatus, in eadem
celeberrimâ Academiâ, assecutus est dignitatem,
Principi Henrico, Regibus Jacobo et Carolo erat a
Sacris, a quorum Ultimo ad Episcopatum Wigornensem,
fuit electus, (electus Nov. 22, consecratus Westmonasterii
Dec. 19. 1641.) Mortem obiit Jul. 29. A.D. 1650.
Ætatis sue 72.

George Morley, D. D. consecrated to this,
See 28 Octob. 1660, and inthronized 12 Sept.
1661, and in 1662 translated to Winchester.

John Gauden, D. D. was first of St. John's
College in Cambridge, afterwards admitted a
Member of Wadham College in Oxford, was
Chaplain to Robert Earl of Warwick, Rector
of Brightwell near Wallingford in Berkshire,
and was named one of the Assembly of Divines,
to destroy all Order and Discipline in the
Worship of God, complied much with the
Rebels of those Times, preached before them,
applauded many of their Actions, and received
not only the Thanks of a Rebellious House of
Commons, but what was more substantial, a
Reward. True it is, he did not go through
all Measures, and therefore at the Restaura-
tion, by a plausible Representation of Matters,
he got the Favour of a Prince (too indulgent
to his Adversaries, and negligent to his truest
Friends,) by whom he was made Bishop of
Exeter, and consecrated to it 2 December 1660,
and confirmed in this See 10 June 1662,
where he dying 20 September 1662, was bu-
ried in a Chapel at the East end of the Choir,
and

and over his Grave is a Monument bearing a Bust of him with the Ἐικῶν Βασιλίκη in his Hand, and an Inscription mentioned page 73, 74. His Friends seem by this *Innuendo* to Father that excellent Book on him, ungenerously, as well as unjustly, attempting to rob the Royal Martyr of that Excellent Work, a Work which none but himself could be the Author of, if we consider the Stile, the Occasionis, the various Circumstances handed down to us by undoubted Hands, (a) who have cleared up this Matter, and carried their Point beyond Dispute;

(a) Dr. Hollingworth's Defence of K. CHARLES the First's Holy and Divine Book called ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ; against the rude and undutiful Assaults of the late Dr. Walker of Essex, Proving by living and unquestionable Evidences, the aforesaid Book to be that Royal Martyr's, and not Dr. Gauden's. --- Lond. 1692. --- 4to.

A Second Defence of King CHARLES I. by way of Reply to an infamous Libel called Ludlow's Letter to Dr. Hollingworth. Lond. 1692. 4to.

The Character of King CHARLES I. from the Declaration of Mr. Alexander Henderson, (principal Minister of the Word of God at Edinburgh, and chief Commissioner from the Kirk of Scotland, to the Parliament and Synod of England) upon his Death-Bed: With a further Defence of the King's Holy Book: To which is annexed some short Remarks upon a vile Book called Ludlow no Lyer. With a Defence of the King from the Irish Rebellion: By Richard Hollingworth, D. D. --- Lond. 1692. --- 4to.

Dr. Walker's true, modest, and faithful Account of the Author of ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ, strictly examined and demonstrated to be false, impudent, and deceitful. In two Parts. The First disproving it to be Dr. Gauden's; the Second proving it to be King CHARLES the First's: By Thomas Long, B. D. and Prebendary of St. Peters, Exon. Lond. 1693. 4to.

Dispute; but the Original of this we owe to a pretended *Memorandum*, seen by none of any Authority, and much built on by one, who has expressed a mighty Zeal for the *Protestant Line, and Religion*, though he is, at the same time an Enemy to all *Revelation*; and with Sophistry, and that very thinly covered, has attempted the Destruction of *Christianity*, by proving it not *Mysterious*; and, whatever Value his Friends or Self may set on his Works, has been equally exposed as a Heretick in *Philosophy* as well as *Religion*.

The Two following Books were wrote by the Reverend Mr. THOMAS WAGSTAFFE, who was before the Revolution, Rector of St. Margaret Pattens in London, and Chancellor of the Diocese of Litchfield and Coventry, and died 17 Octob. 1712.

I. A Vindication of King CHARLES the *Martyr*: Proving, that his Majesty was the Author of ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ, against a *Memorandum* said to be written by the Earl of Anglesey, and against the Exceptions of Dr. Walker, and others. To which is added a Preface, wherein the bold and insolent Assertions published in a Passage of Mr. Bayle's Dictionary, relating to the present *Controversy*, are examined and confuted. The Third Edition, with large Additions; together with some Original Letters of King CHARLES the First under his own Hand, never before printed, and faithfully copied from the said Originals. *Lond. 1711. 4to. 2d Edit.*

II. A Defence of the *Vindication of King CHARLES the Martyr*; justifying his Majesty's Title to ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ, in Answer to a late Pamphlet intituled, *Amyntor*; by the Author of the *Vindication*. *Lond. 1699. 4to.*

Several Evidences which have not yet appear'd in the Controversy concerning the Author of Εικων Βασιλικη, produced in a Letter to the Reverend Mr. Wagstaffe. By J. Y. (Young) of Plymouth. *Lond. 1703-4.*

John Earle, D. D. consecrated Bishop of this See 30 November 1662; and in June 1663 translated to *Salisbury*.

Robert Skinner, D. D. first Bishop of *Oxford*, and confirmed in this See 4 Nov. 1663; and dying here June 14. 1670. was buried in this Church, with an Inscription over his Grave, which you may see pag. 75, 76.

Walter Blandford, D. D. was elected Bishop of *Oxford* 7 November 1665, confirmed in *St. Mary's Church* in *Oxford* 28 Nov. and consecrated in *New-College Chapel* December 3. 1665. While he was Bishop of this See in 1666, he consecrated the *Chapel of Brazen-nose-College* in *Oxford* by a particular very excellent *Form*, added to this Work, which he made himself, and was inthronized in this Church 10 Aug. 1671, where he died 9 July 1675, and has a fair Monument over his Grave, which you may see more of in pag. 69, 70.

James Fleetwood, D. D. Provost of *King's College* in *Cambridge*, consecrated to this See 29 August 1675, where he died 17 July 1683, and was buried in this Church, with an Inscription over him, made by himself; which you may see in pag. 70, 71.

William Thomas, D. D. Bishop of *St. David's*, was translated to this See, and confirmed 27 August 1683. He was under Suspension after the *Revolution*, but never deprived; he dying in June 1689, and was buried in the

Cloister

Cloister, at the Foot of the Door, going into the Church, on the *South* Side; and has an Inscription over him, which you may see at Length, in *pag. 60, 61.*

Edward Stillingfleet, D. D. was consecrated 13 October 1689, and died March 27. 1699. He was buried in this Church, and has a fair Marble Monument over him, with an Inscription, mentioned *pag. 71, 72, 73.* Some Account of his Life and Works was published at *London* in 1710. 8vo.

William Lloyd, D. D. was consecrated Bishop of *St. Asaph* 3 Octob. 1680, translated to *Litchfield* and *Coventry* 20 October 1692, and thence to *Worcester* 22 January 1699.



original good old Bishop of Worcester



presbytery, &c. &c.

Priors of Worcester.

By BROWNE WILLIS Esq;

HERE were Secular Canons from the time the Bishop's See was first placed here by King *Ethelred*, viz. *An. 680*, till the Year *971*; when Bishop *Oswald* turn'd them out, and put Benedictine Monks in their stead, who continued till the Dissolution. It was dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *Wolfstan*, and valued *26 Hen. 8. at 1229 l. 12 s. 8 d. Dugd. 1386 l. 12 s. 10 d. Speed.*

1. *Wyninus* or *Wynius*, (a) who was one of the Canons of the old Cathedral. Being prevailed on by St. *Oswald* to turn Monk, and perswaded, *An. 969*, to go to *Ramsey* to be instructed in the Monastick Institution, was, upon his return *An. 971*, made (b) President over the Monks, which the said *Oswald* had placed in his new erected Church and Mo-

(a) *Anglia Sacra*, p. 546.

(b) *Ibid. p. 472.*

nastery ; and gave to him and his Successors, the Jurisdiction over all Churches belonging to the Monks. He and his next Successors are in ancient Writings not always styled Priors, but sometimes *Primus Præpositus*, or Dean.

2. *Æthelstan* (c) succeeded him before *Oswald's* Death, which happened in *Feb. 992*. After him one

3. *Æthelwinus* (d) occurs Prior. He died *July 7*, and was succeeded by a Second

4. *Æthelwinus* (e), who died *4 Dec.* The next Prior or Dean, as I conclude, was

5. *Godwin* (f). But the Time and Order of his and his Predecessor's Admission, is not known ; only it is certain, that one of the *Æthelwinus's* was Cotemporary with King *Ethelred*, of whom he purchased the Village of *Swinford* in *Staffordshire* for *200 l.* After these came,

6. *Æthelwin* or *Ayelwin* (g), who died *26 April* ; and immediately after him

7. *St. Wulstan* (h) was made Prior by Bishop *Aldred*, probably about the Year *1050*. Before his Institution the Monastery was so decay'd, that scarce *12* Monks remain'd in it. Wherefore being encouraged by the Beneficence of Earl (i) *Leofric* and his Lady *Godeva*, &c.

(c) Ibid. pag. 545. (d) Ibid. pag. 545. (e) Ibid.
(f) Ibid. (g) Ibid. (h) Ibid. (i) Ibid. p. 474.

canonry, and of the minor canons.



Priors of Worcester.

By BROWNE WILLIS Esq;.

HERE were Secular Canons from the time the Bishop's See was first placed here by King *Ethelred*, viz. An. 680, till the Year 971; when Bishop *Oswald* turn'd them out, and put Benedictine Monks in their stead, who continued till the Dissolution. It was dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *Wolfstan*, and valued 26 Hen. 8. at 1229 l. 12 s. 8 d. *Dugd.* 1386 l. 12 s. 10 d. *Speed.*

1. *Wynsinus* or *Wynsius*, (a) who was one of the Canons of the old Cathedral. Being prevailed on by St. *Oswald* to turn Monk, and perswaded, An. 969, to go to *Ramsey* to be instructed in the Monastick Institution, was, upon his return An. 971, made (b) President over the Monks, which the said *Oswald* had placed in his new erected Church and Mo-

(a) *Anglia Sacra*, p. 546.

(b) *Ibid.* p. 472.

nastery ; and gave to him and his Successors, the Jurisdiction over all Churches belonging to the Monks. He and his next Successors are in ancient Writings not always styled Priors, but sometimes *Primus Pr&positus*, or Dean.

2. *Æthelstan* (c) succeeded him before *Oswald's* Death, which happened in Feb. 992. After him one

3. *Æthelwinus* (d) occurs Prior. He died July 7, and was succeeded by a Second

4. *Æthelwinus* (e), who died 4 Dec. The next Prior or Dean, as I conclude, was

5. *Godwin* (f). But the Time and Order of his and his Predecessor's Admission, is not known ; only it is certain, that one of the *Æthelwinus's* was Cotemporary with King *Ethelred*, of whom he purchased the Village of *Swinford* in *Staffordshire* for 200*l.* After these came,

6. *Æthelwin* or *Ayelwin* (g), who died 26 April ; and immediately after him

7. St. *Wulstan* (h) was made Prior by Bishop *Aldred*, probably about the Year 1050. Before his Institution the Monastery was so decay'd, that scarce 12 Monks remain'd in it. Wherefore being encouraged by the Beneficence of Earl (i) *Leofric* and his Lady *Godeva*, &c.

(c) Ibid. pag. 546. (d) Ibid. pag. 546. (e) Ibid.

(f) Ibid. (g) Ibid. (h) Ibid. (i) Ibid. p. 474.

he immediately applied himself to repair it, and built a Tower for the Bells, and encreased the Number of Monks to fifty; and in *An. 1062*, being advanced to the Bishoprick, left the Priory to

8. *Ælfstan* (*k*) his Brother; who improved the Revenues by the Purchase of these Manors, *viz.* *Lene*, *Eunhamsted*, and *Pecceslea*. After him

9. *Ægelred* (*l*), who had been Sub-prior and Chanter in the Church of *Canterbury*, was by St. *Wulstan* preferred to the Priorship. His Successor was

10. *Thomas* (*m*) Prior of *Westbiri*. He was witness to a Grant of Bishop *Wulstan's*, (wherein he gave to this Church in *Alfstan* 15 Hides) dated *20 May, 1089*; and likewise to a Grant made of (*n*) *Westbiri* Convent to this Church *An. 1093*. He died *Oct. 4 1113*, and was succeeded by

11. *Nicholas* (*o*), constituted Prior by Bishop *Theobald*. He died *June 24. 1124*, and was probably succeeded by

12. *Guarinus* or *Warinus* (*p*), who occurs Prior of *Worcester* *An. 1130*. *Will.* of *Malmsbury* accounts St. *Wulstan's* Life to have been written by him about the Year *1140*. On his Resignation or Death,

(*k*) *Ibid.* p. 547. (*l*) *Ibid.* (*m*) *Ibid.* p. 541. (*n*) *Ibid.* p. 548. (*o*) *Ibid.* (*p*) *Ibid.*

13. *Ralph*

13. *Ralph* (q) was made Prior; but he died *An. 1143*, and was the same Year succeeded by

14. *David* (r). On whose Deposition, *An. 1145*,

15. *Osbert* or *Osbern* (s) was preferred to this Dignity the same Year. He died *An. 1146*, and was succeeded by

16. *Ralph de Bedeford* (t). He died *An. 1189*, (in which Year almost all (u) *Worcester* was burnt) and was succeeded the same Year by

17. *Senatus* (w), a learned Man, and Precentor of this Convent. He voluntarily resigned this Office on St. *Edmund's Day*, (Nov. 20.) *1196*, and died *An. 1207*.

18. *Peter* (x), a Monk of this House, succeeded *An. 1196*. He was deposed *24 Dec. 1203*, and died the Year following.

19. *Randulph* (y), surnamed from the Place of his Birth *de Evesham*, succeeded the same Day, his Predecessor *Peter* was deposed. He was elected Bishop of *Worcester*, *Dec. 2, 1213*. But *Nicholas* the Pope's Legate obliged him (z) instead thereof to accept of the Abbacy of *Evesham*. After his Resignation the Priory was vacant a Year, and then

(q) Ibid. (r) Ibid. (s) Ibid. (t) Ibid. (u) Ibid. p. 477. (w) Ibid. p. 548, 478. (x) Ibid. p. 479. (y) Ibid. p. 482. (z) Ibid. p. 548.

20. *Silvester de Evesham* (a) was elected Prior *21 Jan. 1215*. In which Year going to the Council at *Rome*, he was on his return elected (b) Bishop of this See; to which he was consecrated *July 3*, by Pope *Innocent III.* and enthroned on the Nativity of the Virgin *Mary 1216*. On his Promotion,

21. *Simon* (c), Chamberlain of this Convent, was nominated Prior in *Oct. 1216*. He was deposed *An. 1222*, by the Bishop, and excommunicated, on which he appealed to the Pope; but before the Cause was ended, he died *An. 1223*.

22. *William Norman* (d), Prior of *Malverne*, substituted by the Bishop, against the Consent of the Convent. However, on Interposition of the Archbishop and certain Abbots, it was determined that (e) *William Norman* should resign, and have the Manor of *Cleve* for his Support during Life; and that the Bishop should for the present Juncture, nominate any other Person to be Prior, but for the future the Convent should present Seven of their own Members to the Bishop, to take his Choice of one of them. The Day after this Agreement, *viz.* on *Oct. 4 1224*,

23. *William Bedeford* (f) Prior of *Tinmouth*, was constituted Prior. He had been

(a) Ibid. (b) Ibid. p. 483. (c) Ibid. (d) Ibid. p. 548.
(e) Ibid. p. 543. (f) Ibid. p. 548.

originally

originally a Monk of St. *Alban's* Abbey, to which place (g) *Tinmouth* was a Cell. He died Oct. 29, 1242, and was succeeded by

24. *Richard* surnamed *de Gundicote* (h), or, as I rather judge, *Caudicote*, Sacrist; who was nominated by the Bishop on the (i) 17th of Nov. following, and installed the 19th of the said Month. He died 29 Sept. 1252, and was succeeded by

25. *Thomas* (k), who had been Sub-Prior 32 Years, installed 1 Nov. 1252. He died about the latter End of the Year 1260, and was succeeded by

26. *Richard de Dumbleton* (l), Cellerar, installed 24 Dec. 1260. In his time a (m) Composition was made with *Boniface* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, about the Jurisdiction of the See of *Worcester*, on a Vacancy, when it was agreed, that the Prior should certify to the Archbishop the Death or Cessation of each Bishop, and that he should appoint him the said Prior his Official without delay, during such Vacancy; and that the Prior should render an Account of his Office to the Archbishop, and reserving one third Part to himself, should pay the other two of the whole Income to the Archbishop. This Composition was made 28 July 1268. He died An. 1272,

(g) Ibid. p. 487. (h) Ibid. p. 493. (i) Ibid. p. 548.
(k) Ibid. p. 495. (l) Ibid. p. 495. (m) Ibid. p. 548.

and

and was buried in the Cloyster among his Predecessors, and succeeded *Dec. 21*, the same Year by

27. *William de Cirencester* (n), Sacrist, nominated, according to the (o) Composition made *An. 1224*. He died *An. 1274*, and was succeeded by

28. *Richarde de Feckenham* (p) Chamberlain; chosen as his Predecessor was, according to the aforesaid Composition, *21 Sept.* following, and confirmed the *25th* of the said Month. He died *29 Dec. 1286*, and was succeeded by

29. *Philip de Aubin* or *de Worcester* (q), Sub-prior, elected *6 Jan. 1287*, and installed the *19th* of the said Month. He died the *7th* of *July 1296*, and was buried the *6th* of the *Ides* of the said Month by the (r) Abbot of *Evesham*. After his Death the Chapter presented seven Monks to the Bishop, on the *11th* of the said Month of *July*, and out of these the Bishop nominated,

30. *Simon de Wyre* or *Worcester* (s) Sub-Prior, to this Dignity, the *13th* of the said Month. He resign'd *13 July 1301*, and was succeeded by

31. *John de la Wike* (t), Sub-Prior, elected the *16th* of *July* aforesaid, and installed the *20th*. He died on the *5th* of *Oct. 1317*;

(n) *Ibid.* p. 501. (o) *Ibid.* p. 549. (p) *Ibid.* (q) *Ibid.*
(r) *Ibid.* p. 619. (s) *Ibid.* p. 549. (t) *Ibid.*

where-

whereupon the Chapter nam'd seven Monks the 20th of the said Month, and of these,

32. *Wolstan de Braunsford* (u) was chosen Prior 21 Nov. 1317. In An. 1338, he was promoted to the (w) See of Worcester.

33. *Simon le Botiler* (x) was constituted Prior in his stead; being one of the seven Monks nominated by the Convent, April 12, 1330, preferred by the Bishop the 13th of the said Month. He died the same Year, and was succeeded by

34. *Simon Crompe* (y), who was chose by the Bishop in like manner, the 6th of Nov. 1339. He died April the 10th, 1340, and was succeeded by

35. *John de Evesham*, S. T. B. (z) presented, among six other Monks, by the Convent, the 21st of April aforesaid, and approved the next Day after by the Bishop. He died March the 27th, 1370, and was buried in the North Ile, being one of the first Priors interred in the Church. His Successor was

36. *Walter de Legh* (a) Almoner, elected by the Chapter, as his Predecessors had been, the 2d of April following, and approved two Days after by the Bishop. He was, on the Vacancy of the See of Worcester, elected (b) Bishop thereof by the Chapter, 7 Dec. 1373,

(u) Ibid. (w) Ibid. p. 534. (x) Ibid. p. 549. (y) Ibid.
(z) Ibid. (a) Ibid. (b) Ibid. p. 536.

but

but his Election was set aside by the Pope, who had also disannulled the Monk's Choice of his Predecessor (c) *John de Evesham* in like manner; tho' to make amends for it, he authorized him and his Successors to use Episcopal Ornaments, by Bull dated *Jan. 8, 1351*. As to Prior *Walter de Legh*, he died *An. 1388*, and was succeeded by

37. *John Green*, S. T. P. (d) Master of the Infirmary, one of the Seven chose by the Chapter *21 Aug.* following, and the next Day approved by the Bishop. He died *An. 1395*, and was succeeded by

38. *John de Malvern* (e) Sacrist, chose with six others by the Chapter *15 Sept. 1395*, and nominated the 19th of the said Month by the Bishop. He died before the Year *1418*, for in that Year

39. *John Fordham* (f) occurs Prior; as also in the Years *1433, 1434, and 1435*. He died *An. 1438*, and was succeeded by

40. *Thomas Ledbury* (g) elected one of the Seven in Chapter the 13th of *Feb. 1438*, and the Day following by the Bishop. He died at the End of the Year *1443*, and was buried in this Cathedral, with an Epitaph, which you may see *pag. 88, 89*.

(c) Ibid. p. 805. in Addend. (d) Ibid. p. 549. (e) Ibid.
(f) Ibid. (g) Ibid.

41. *John Hertisbury* (b) (on his Death) was chose in Chapter 15 Jan. 1444, and the next Day by the Bishop. He died 16 Dec. 1455, and was succeeded by

42. *Thomas Musard* (i). He died An. 1469, and was succeeded by

43. *Robert Multon* (k) Cellerar, chosen in Chapter 14 Aug. 1469, and confirmed by the Bishop the 16th of the same Month. He died An. 1492, and was succeeded by

44. *William Wenloke* (l) Sacrist, chosen in Chapter 24 June, and nominated by the Bishop the 2d of July 1492. He died An. 1499, and was succeeded by

45. *Thomas Mildenham* (m) Sacrist; who was nominated in Chapter, with Six others, July 21, 1499, and elected by the Bishop the 4th of Sept. following. He died An. 1507, and was succeeded by

46. *John Weddesbury* (n) who occurs Prior the 16th of Sept. 1507. He died 1518. *Anthony à Wood* in his *Athenæ Oxon.* mentions this Man by the Name of *William de Woodysbury*, and tells us, that in the Year 1515, he supplicated for the Degree of D.D. in the University of Oxford. He was succeeded by

47. *William Moore* (o) Sub-Prior, nomina-

(b) *Anglia Sacra*, ut antea, p. 549. (i) *Ibid.* (k) *Ibid.*
(l) *Ibid.* p. 550. (m) *Ibid.* (n) *Ibid.* (o) *Ibid.*

ted out of seven by the Chapter on the 27th of September, and was elected by the Bishop the 2d of October 1518: Foreseeing a Dissolution like to happen, he resign'd his Priorship about the Year 1536, and had the Manors of *Crowle* and *Grimley* allotted him for his Maintenance, which he quietly enjoyed for many Years till Queen *Elizabeth's* Reign. Mr. *Wharton* takes him to be the same Person with *William Moore, L. B.* that was consecrated Suffragan Bishop of *Ely*, by the Title of Bishop of *Colchester*, in the Friars Preachers Monastery at *London*, 20 Oct. 1536. But in this he is mistaken; for that *William Moore* was deceased long before Queen *Elizabeth's* Reign.

48. *Henry Holbech*, alias *Rands* (p), Prior of the Black Canons studying at *Cambridge*, succeeded on Prior *Moore's* Resignation, being elected (contrary to the Method of Election agreed on Anno 1224, hitherto observed) by Virtue of the King's Mandate, *Mar. 13, 1536*, two Years after which he was consecrated Suffragan to the Bishop of *Worcester* by the Title of *Bristol*, at *Lambeth*, on the 24th of *March 1538*; which Honour he held in *Commendam* with this Priorship till the Dissolution thereof, (Scil. the 18th of *Jan. 1540*;) at which time the Monks being ejected by Roy-

al Authority, Ten Secular Canons were introduced, and he admitted to be their President, changing the Title of Prior into that of Dean; which Preferment he held till about the middle of the Year 1544, when being constituted Bishop of Rochester,

An. 1553, here remain'd in Charge 41*l.* in Annuities and Corrodys, besides these following Pensions, *viz.*

To William Bordestey 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* John Blackwell 10*l.* Bartholomew Stoke 10*l.* Tho. Blakely 8*l.* Richard Colman 6*l.* Ric. Cleave, John Newman, John Crophorne, and John Crowell, 5*l.* each.



Deans



Deans of Worcester.

Henry Holbech alias Rands, D. D. of the University of Cambridge, was a Monk of Croyland, and the last Prior of Worcester, was consecrated Suffragan Bishop of Bristol 24 March 1537, made first Dean of this Church by the Foundation Charter, dated 24 Jan. 1542, and afterwards promoted to the Episcopal Throne of Rochester in 1544.

John Barlow, M. A. installed Dean 20 Jun. 1544, and deprived in February 1553.

Philip Hawford alias *Ballard*, was collated 1 Mar. 1553, and died in 1557. He was the last Abbot of *Evesham*,

Seth Holland, M. A. was installed 22 August 1557, was Warden of *All-Souls College* in *Oxford*, and Rector of *Bishops Cleeve* in *Gloucestershire*, though omitted by *Sir Robert Atkins*, in his *Ancient and Present State of that County*, pag. 355, and was deprived of his Deanry in October 1559.

John

John Pedder, was in Exile at Franckfort in Queen Mary's time, and, on his return, had a Patent for this Deanry, dated 1 Jan. 1552; and dying here Apr. 5. 1571. was here interred Apr. 8. leaving behind him an excellent Character, for his great Care in improving the Revenues belonging to this Church.

Thomas Wilson, B. D. succeeded in May 1571. afterwards became D. D. and dying 10 July 1586. was buried here; where you may see the Inscription on his Monument, pag. 84.

Francis Willis, D. D. succeeded in July 1586. but was not installed till 11 June 1587. where dying 29 October 1596. he was buried under a Tomb in the Dean's Chapel, whereon was an Epitaph on a Brass Plate, now purloyned away.

Richard Eedes, D. D. succeeded in 1597. died Nov. 29. 1604. and was buried in this Church; where is a Monument over him, with an Inscription, to be seen pag. 82, 83.

James Mountague, D. D. admitted in November 1604. and was translated afterwards successively to the Sees of Bath and Wells, and Winchester.

Arthur Lake, D. D. succeeded his Predecessor in this Deanry 23 Apr. 1608. and in the See of Bath and Wells in 1616. During his Government, the Chapter bought in a

Joseph Hall, D. D. succeeded in December 1616. was successively Bishop of *Exeter* and *Norwich*.

William Juxon, L. L. D. and President of *St. John Baptist's College* in *Oxford*, succeeded in 1627. was promoted afterwards to the Sees of *Hereford*, *London*, and *Canterbury*.

Roger Mainwaring, D. D. the great Champion of the Royal Prerogative, was installed 22 October 1633. and afterwards made Bishop of *St. Davids*.

Christopher Potter, D. D. and Provost of *Queens College* in *Oxford*, admitted in February 1635, and afterwards made Dean of *Durham*; but dying before his Installation of 3 March 1645. he was interred in *Queens College-Chapel*, where is a Monument over his Grave, which you may see in *Historia & Antiquitates Oxon.* L. 2. pag. 124, 125.

Richard Holdsworth, D. D. nominated by the King, but never installed, and died 22 August 1649. after which the Office was vacant for 11 Years.

John Oliver, D. D. and President of *St. Mary Magdalen College* in *Oxford*, was installed 12 September 1660. and dying October 27. 1661. was buried in his own College-Chapel.

Thomas

Thomas Warmstrey, D. D. installed 27 November 1661. died here 30 October 1665 was interred in this Church, where is a Grave-Stone over him, with this Inscription, mentioned in pag. 47, 48.

William Thomas, of St. John Baptist's College, and afterwards a Fellow of Jesus College in Oxford, and Praeceptor of the Church of St. Davids, installed Dean 25 November 1665. and held the See of St. Davids in Commendam with his Deanry, till he was translated to this See in 1683.

George Hickes, D. D. was born in the Parish of Kirby-Wick in Yorkshire, Jun. 20. 1624. and (according to Athen. Oxon. Vol. 2. pag. 883.) was Fellow of Lincoln College in Oxford, and B. D. and on 17 December 1679. created Doctor of the same Faculty, by virtue of the Letters Patents of the Delegated Power of the Chancellor, which say, ' That he hath been several Years Attendant upon the Duke of Lauderdale, in his Majesty's Service, in the Kingdom of Scotland. That he hath done remarkable Service to the Church of England, during his abode in that Kingdom, and hath received several Marks of Honour from the late Archbishop of St. Andrews, and the Clergy of Scotland, &c.' He was, at the Presentation of Archbishop Sancroft, instituted Vicar of Alhallows Barkin in London, 22 August 1680. which he resigned in

1686. for the Rectory of *Awchurch*, commonly called *Allchurch*, given to him by Dr. Thomas Bishop of *Worcester*, was installed Dean of this Church 13 October 1683. and upon the *Revolution*, not complying with the Measures then taken, he was deprived of his Preferments, and so far opposed the Proceedings against him, that I find the following Protest of his, said to have been fixed on the Doors of this Church, and afterwards printed in a Pamphlet, intituled *Passive Obedience in Actual Resistance*. Printed at *Lond.* 1691. 4to.

To Dr. John Jephcott, Sub-Dean of this Cathedral Church of *Worcester*, and Dr. George Benson, Mr. William Hopkins, and Mr. Ralph Battell, Prebendaries of the same, and to all the other Prebendaries and Members of this Cathedral Church of *Worcester*, as if expressly here named; and to Mr. John Price, the Chapter-Clerk, and to all others, whom these Presents may concern, George Hickes, D. D. and Dean of this Cathedral Church, sendeth Greeting.

Know Ye, That whereas the Office, Place, and Dignity of Dean of this Cathedral Church of *Worcester*, was given and granted unto me for a Free-hold, during my Natural Life, by Letters Patents under the Broad Seal

Seal of K. Charles II. of Happy Memory, who had an undoubted Right to confer the same : And whereas I the said George Hickes, in Obedience to the said Letters Patents, was duly install'd into the same Office and Free-hold during my Natural Life, according to the undoubted Laws of the Realm ; and according to the said undoubted Laws, which had all the Essentials of Law, have for several Years peaceably enjoyed the same : And whereas I am given to understand, That my Right to the said Office and Dignity has of late been call'd in question, and that one Mr. Talbot, M. A. pretends a Title to the same.

Now Know ye therefore, and every one of you, That I the said George Hickes, desiring no Advantage may be taken against me, by not claiming what I conceive to be my just Right, and that lest thereby I may seem to yield my Legal Title as determined, I do hereby publickly protest and declare, That I do claim a Legal Right and Title to the said Office and Dignity of Dean, against the said Mr. Talbot, and to all other Persons pretending Title to the same ; and that I am not conscious of any Act or Misdemeanour, the Conviction whereof, if any such were, should or can determine my said Right ; but do conceive that I was and still do continue the only Rightful and Legal Dean of this Cathedral Church of Worcester, and that I do not any way relinquish my said Title,

but shall, God willing, use all just Means which the Laws of this Realm allow, for the Preservation and Recovery.

And accordingly, as much as in me lies, and I may lawfully do, I do hereby require you the Sub-Dean, and Prebendaries, and all other Members of this Church, with the Chapter-Clerk, Officers, and every one of you, to take notice of this my Declaration: And farther, by all the Legal Authority I have, I require you and every one of you, by the respective Duty which I conceive you owe me, as your only Lawful Dean of this Church, and your Lawful Superior, That you do no Act, or Thing relating to the Premises, whereby you may impeach or hinder my Right to the said Office, and Dignity of this Cathedral Church: And if it should so happen, that you, or any of you, shall do or attempt any Act or Acts, Thing or Things, to me as Dean of the said Cathedral Church,

I do hereby expressly dissent thereto, and in my own defence Protest against the same, as of no force against this my declared Right to the Office, Place, and Dignity of Dean of this Cathedral Church. Given under my Hand and Seal, the 2d Day of May, in the Year of our Lord, MDCXCI.

Sign'd and Seal'd in the Presence of

Ralph Taylor, D. D.

Henry Panting, A. M. George Hickes.

John Cheatle, N. P.

It is said, in some of our late publick (a) Prints, that this our Dean was consecrated Suffragan Bishop of *Thetford* in the Diocese of *Norwich*, and as a Testimony of it the following Letters of Orders are exhibited to the World, viz.

Tenore Præsentium nos GEORGIUS HICKES, Permissione Divina Episcopus Suffraganeus Thetfordiensis, Notum facimus Universis, quod nos præfatus Episcopus in Oratorio nostro, in Parochia Sancti Andreæ Holbourn, in Comitatu Middlesex, Sacros Ordines Præsidio Divino celebrantes, Dilectum nobis in Christo, LAURENTIUM HOWELL, A. M. de vita suæ probitate, morumque integritate nobis sufficienti Testimonio commendatum, & Sacrarum Literarum cognitione, & scientia laudabiliter institutum, & per nostrum Examinatorem nobis approbatum, ad Sacrum Presbyteratûs Ordinem, juxta morem & consuetudinem Ecclesiae Anglicanæ, in hac parte salubriter editam, & provisam, admisimus & promovimus; Ipsiisque instituimus & ordinamus tunc & ibidem. In cuius Rei Testimonium, Sigillum nostrum Episcopale Præsentibus apponimmo, secundo die Mensis Octobris Annoque Domini Millefimo Septingentesimo Duodecimo, Nostraque Consecrationis XVIII.

GEORGIUS HICKES.

Fixed to a Label with hard Red Wax, was a Seal representing a Shepherd with a Sheep

(a) *Daily Courant*, on Monday, Sept. 10. 1716. Numb. 4645. and again, Numb. 4652.

upon his Soulders, and a Crook in his Hand, with this Motto — *The good Shepherd.*

(a) The Affair of this Dean's Consecration, in 169 $\frac{3}{4}$, is something more strongly confirmed by a Passage, extracted from the Preface to a Book, intitled, *The Constitution of the Catholic Church, and the Nature and Consequences of SCHISM, set forth in a Collection of Papers, written by the late R. Reverend GEORGE HICKES, D. D. 1716. 8vo. pag. 10.* ‘ And certainly there was no one better qualified to give an Account of that Matter (viz. the Consecrations of the deprived Bishops Successors) than our Author, who was himself the first Person pitched upon by our deprived Fathers to be admitted into the Episcopal College, and was accordingly consecrated by Dr. *Turner*, Dr. *White*, and Dr. *Lloyd*, the deprived Bishops of *Ely*, *Peterborough*, and *Norwich*.’ He was well versed in our *Saxon* and *English* Antiquities, the first of which he has given the World sufficient Demonstration of in his *Antiquæ Literaturæ Septentrionalis Thesaurus*, printed at *Oxford* in 1705. 3 Vol. Fol. And no less was his Skill in Primitive Ecclesiastical Antiquity, as is visible to any curious Reader of his Works: He died in *London*, 15 Decemb. 1715. and, according to his Last Will, published the

(a) *Daily-Courant*, Monday, Octob. 15. 1716. Numb. 4676.
same

fame Year in 8vo. was interred at the *West* end of St. Margaret's Church-Yard, in *Westminster*, as near the Wall as the Grave could be made, and a flat Marble Stone laid over him, with this Inscription, order'd by himself in the 6th Page of his last Will, *viz.*

DEPOSITUM

GEORGII HICKES, S. T. P.

Non ita pridem Coll. Linc. Oxon Socii,
Et Ecclesiæ Cathedral Wigorn.

Decani,

Qui Obiit 15. die Decembris
Anno 5 Domini MDCCXV.
Ætatis LXXIII.

To give the World a perfect Idea of this learned Man, it will not be improper to give you this Passage of his Last Will, in *pag. 11, 12.*

‘ As for my *Religion*, I make this Declaration in the Presence of Almighty God,
‘ That as I have hitherto profess'd to Live,
‘ so by God's Grace I unfeignedly purpose to
‘ continue till Death in the Faith and Communion of the Church of *England*, as by
‘ Law Established, since the Reformation, as
‘ I have also Testified at large in a Declaration,
‘ Interlined and Signed with my own Hand.
‘ And I beseech God of his Mercy to this
‘ Church, to restore to it all the Spiritual
‘ Rights, Full Powers, Immunities, and Jurisdictions,

' dictions, which by the Laws of God, and
 ' the Nature and Constitution of the one
 ' Holy Catholick, Apostolick Church belong
 ' to every Member of it. I also pray to
 ' his Infinite Majesty, That it would please
 ' him in Mercy to his Kingdom, to Inspire
 ' our Superiors with an effectual, and speedy
 ' Resolution, to make a National Atonement
 ' for the Sacrilege, of which the Nation hath
 ' been long guilty, by a Pious Restitution to
 ' the Church of all the Lands, Tythes, and
 ' Offerings which belong to her Priests. Be-
 ' seeing him also to send an Holy Spirit of
 ' Reformation upon the Princes, the Priests,
 ' and the People of this Land, to Reform
 ' whatsoever is amiss, and to Supply what
 ' is wanting and defective in the Discipline of
 ' the Church. Amen.

William Talbot, D. D. on the Deprivation
 of Dr. Hickes, was nominated to this Deanery
 23 April 1691. and held it in *Commendam* with
 the See of Oxford, till he was translated to
 Sarum, on the Death of Dr. Burnet.

Francis Hare, D. D. late Fellow of Kings
 College in Cambridge, Chaplain-General to
 the Army in Flanders under John Duke of
 Marlborough, Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's
 in London, and Fellow of Eton College, was
 installed Dean here on the Promotion of Dr.
 Talbot to the See of Salisbury, in 1715.

Arch.

Arch-Deacons of Worcester.

A Gelric, is mention'd in this Office in 1089, and 1092.

Hugh died possessed of this Archdeaconry

21 March 1125.

William Cornyn, about 1130.

Vervase, about 1134.

Thomas Fitzharding, about 1147.

Godfrey, about 1148. and died in 1167.

Simon Limes, succeeded, and died in 1189.

Peter de Leche, is found here in 1199.

John de Cornub.

John de Brancestre, possessed this Place 13 May 1201. and died in 1218.

William Scott, alias *William de Stichill*, in December 1218. and died in 1242.

Vincent de Bergaveny succeeded in June 1243, and was Incumbent in 1253. but how long after, I cannot determine.

W. Coffit occurs in 1256.

Robert de Asthalle, alias *Esthall*, had Possession here 22 May 1261.

Francis was installed by Proxy 8 January 1288.

Henry Fil. Dolphini de Vienna, a Foreigner, obtained leave from King *Edward II.* to appoint his Attorney 27 March 1315.

Adam

Adam de Champeneys de Sandwico, constituted by the King 20 July 1322.

John de Severle, relinquished this Office 6 March 1352.

John de Harewell, constituted 6 March 1352.

John Ixworth, L. L. D. possessed this in 1418. and died in 1431.

William Cleybrooke, D. D. died Archdeacon in 1533.

Peter Vannes succeeded in 1534. and died in May 1563.

Thomas Powell, L. L. D. admitted 2 July 1563. and resigned in 1579.

Godfrey Goldsborough, B. D. installed 15 July 1579, and resigned in 1598.

John Johnson, D. D. admitted 24 Nov. 1598. and resigned in 1610.

William Swaddon, D. D. Rector of Great Horwood; near Winslow in Buckinghamshire, was admitted 10 November 1610. and dying Aug. 2. 1623. was buried in this Church, as you may see in pag. 55.

Hugh Lloyd, D. D. admitted 18 Aug. 1623. and died in 1629.

Edward Thorneborough, M. A. admitted 3 August 1629. and died in 1645.

William Hodges, B. D. admitted May 30. 1645. and died about the latter End of Aug. 1676.

John Fleetwood, Son of James Bishop of this See, admitted 4 September 1676. and died in 1703.

William Worth, M. A. late Fellow of All-Souls College in Oxford, was installed in 1703. and is the present Incumbent.



Prebendaries of the 1st. Stall.

Thomas Baggerde, L. L. D.

Robert Johnson, L. L. B. was installed 10 July 1544.

William Norfolke, M. A. on the Death of Johnson, by a Patent dated 15 December, was installed 3 January 1558.

Thomas Herle, M. A. on the Deprivation of Norfolke, by a Patent dated 8 March, installed 26 March 1561.

William Tovie, B. D. on the Resignation of Herle, instituted and installed 15 October 1586.

Richard Potter, B. D. installed April 26. 1598.

Richard Steward, installed in 1628. on the Death of Potter, and resign'd in 1638.

William Smith, D. D.

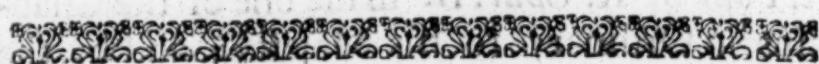
John Bretton, installed in 1660.

William Hopkins, M. A. and Prebendary of this Church, was installed here March 22.

1675.

1675. and dying 18 May 1700. was interred in this Church, as is mention'd pag. 50, 51. His singular Merits require a more particular Recapitulation, which I shall briefly extract from the Account published of him in a Preface before *Seventeen Sermons preach'd by Dr. Hopkins*, and published by his very learned, and intimate Friend, *George Hickes, D. D. Lond. 1708. 8vo.* who tells us, That he was born and baptized at *Evesham in Worcestershire 28 August 1647.* That at 13 Years of Age he was admitted a Commoner of *Trinity College in Oxford*, under the Tuition of *Dr. Nicolas Stratford*, late Bishop of *Chester*; and that before he proceeded M. A. he retired to *St. Mary's Hall*, where he was first taken notice of by the Venerable and Loyal Bishop *Fell*, by whom he was recommended as Chaplain to *Mr. Henry Coventry*, then appointed as Embassador to *Sweden*; for which he set out 2 September 1671. where he made himself no mean Proficient in the *Septentrional Languages*: Soon after his return he was promoted in this Church, which had he lived, he had done ample Justice to; in accounting for her Antiquities; but being snatched away, he left a rough Scetch, and some few Papers, many of which have been communicated to the Editor of this Work: On 23 June 1678. he was presented to the Curacy of *Mortlac in Surry*, by the Chapter of *Worcester*. He was elected

elected Master of St. Oswald's Hospital in Worcester 16 May 1697. Of this great Man I shall say no more, but leave you to his Character in 32 Pages in 8vo. in the afore-mention'd Preface.



Prebendaries of the II^d. Stall.

John Browne, M. A.

John Compton.

Seth Holland, M. A. on the Death of Compton, installed 28 April 1555.

Leonard Lingham, M. A. on the Promotion of Holland to the Deanry, installed 22 August 1557.

Richard Longworth, D. D. on the Death of Lingham, installed 3 June 1568.

John Hanmer, D. D. installed 26 January 1614. consecrated to the See of St. Asaph 23 February 1623. and died 23 July 1629.

Giles Thornburghe, installed in 1629. and died in 1663.

William Owen, M. A. installed 13 February 1663.

Henry Greisley, M. A. installed 19 April 1672.

Joseph Glanville, M. A. educated in Exeter College in Oxford, afterwards made Vicar of Frome Selwood in Somersetshire in November 1662.

1662. which in July 1672. he exchanged for the Rectory of *Streat*, with the Chapel of *Walton* annexed; in the same County. June 23. 1666. he was inducted Rector of the Abbey Church in *Bath*, dedicated to St. *Peter* and St. *Paul* by K. *Char. II.* made one of the Chaplains in Ordinary to his Majesty; and by the powerful Interest of *Henry Duke of Beaufort*, presented to a vacant Prebend in this Church, where he was installed 22 June 1678. and dying 4 November 1680. he was interred in the North Ile of the Abbey Church of *Bath*, and has the following Epitaph on a large Blue Stone over him.

Adverte Viator!

Deponuntur hic Exuviae JOSEPHI
GLANVILLE nuper CAR. 2. a Sacris
Wigorniensis Ecclesiæ Prebendarii
Regalis Societatis Socii, et Civitatis hujus
Rectoris.

Qui post 42. infumptos
Annos in studio et Contemplatione,
Verbi et operum Dei bis
Febre recidiva fatigatus, ad
Æternam requiem aspiravit
4. die Nov. 1680.

Uxor ejus secunda, è Selwinorum Prosapia,
in Com. Glocestrensi, Mærens posuit.

Much

Much more, collected from several Authors, may be seen of this Author in the *Danmonii Illustres*, published by the Reverend and Learned Mr. Prince, pag. 351, 352, 353, 354, 355.

Ralph Battle, M. A. installed in 1680. and died a few Years since.

Prebendaries of the III^{d.} Stall.

Richard Euer, B. D.

Ralph Cockley, on the Death of *Ewer*, installed on 4 September 1558.

Thomas Arden, on the Death of *Cockley*, installed 30 November 1558.

Liberius Byard, on the Deprivation of *Arden*, instituted and installed 16 June 1560.

Thomas Bullyngham, on the Death of *Byard*, by a Patent dated 10 October, installed 20 of the same Month 1570.

Godfrey Goldsborough, on the Promotion of *Bullyngham*, by a Patent dated 24 August, installed 1 September 1581.

William Barkdale, M. A. installed 29 May 1604.

Stephen Poulton, M. A.

Barnabas Oley, M. A.



Prebendaries of the IVth. Stall.

Henry Jolliffe, D. D.

Sir Thomas Windebanke, installed in
1559.

John Archbold, D. D.

Francis Charlett, M. A. was instituted Re-
ctor of Great Brickhill in Buckinghamshire,
where he died and was buried there in 1653.

William Dowdeswell, L. L. D. installed in
1660.

George Benson, D. D. installed 16 June
1671. in the Place of Dr. Dowdeswell: He
was also Dean of Hereford, and dying there
24 August 1692. he was buried before the
High Altar of that Church, where is a Grave
Stone laid over him, with an Inscription, which
you may see in pag. 99. of the *Antiquities of*
the Church of Hereford, Lond. 1717. 8vo.



Prebendaries of the Vth. Stall.

Gilbert Borne.

Edmund Danyel.

Robert Avis, on the Deprivation of Danyel,
by

Cathedral Church of Worcester. 147
by a Patent dated 5 January, installed 11 Jan.
1559.

Gilbert Backhouse, L. L. B. on the Death
of *Avis*, installed 12 August 1581.

Thomas Fenman, M. A. installed 1597.

Henry Bright, M. A. installed in 1619.
was Master of the Free-Schol in *Worcester* for
40 Years, and dying 4 March 1626. was bu-
ried in this Church, where he has a Monu-
ment over him, with an Inscription, to be
seen in *pæg. 46.*

Edward Reynolds, D. D. installed 20 Sep-
tember 1660. was afterwards translated to the
See of *Norwich*.



Prebendaries of the VIth. Stall.

Roger Neckham, D. D.

William Turnbull, on the Death of *Neck-
ham*, instituted 18, and installed 19 March
1557.

Robert Shaw, B. D. on the Resignation of
Turnbull, instituted 22, and installed 28 Octo-
ber 1558.

John Norley, M. A. on the Deprivation of
Shaw, instituted 20, and installed 23 De-
cember 1560.

John Ellis, M. A. and Dean of Hereford, on the Death of Norley, by a Patent dated Aug. 4. installed 22 August 1570.

Richard Harris, M. A. on the Death of Ellis, by a Patent dated April 27. installed 16 May 1576.

Eustathius More, B. D.

Samuel Fell, D. D. and Dean of Christ Church in Oxford, and Rector of Sunningwell in Berkshire, where he died, and was buried in February 1648.

Thomas Laurence, D. D. elected Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity in the University of Oxford (to which this Prebend had been lately annexed by King Charles I.) 13 March 1637; which he left before the Rump Visitation. He lived very privately, and, during those Times, preserved the small Vicarage of Colne in Huntingdonshire, where he was by King Charles II. then in his Exile, named to an Irish Bishoprick; but died before he could be consecrated, or take Possession, before the Restoration, on 10 December 1657, and was buried in the Church of Colne.

Thomas Barlow, D. D. Provost of Queens College in Oxford, elected Margaret Professor of the same University 1 September 1660. promoted to the See of Lincoln.

John Hall, D. D. Master of Pembroke College in Oxford, elected 18 July 1676, made Bishop of Bristol in 1691, which he kept with his

his Mastership of *Pembroke College*, where he died 4 February 170², and was interred in the Chancel of the Church of *Bromsgrove* in *Worcestershire*, where he was born, and has the following Inscription on a fair Marble Monument, composed by *William Adams, M. A.* late Student of *Christ-Church* in *Oxford*, and Rector of *Staunton upon Wye* in *Herefordshire*.

H. S. E.

JOHANNES HALL, S. T. P.

In hoc oppido natus, filius unicus *Johannis* hujus Parochiæ Vicarii,
Ecclesiæ Sancti Aldati, apud Oxonienses, Rector

Collegii Pembrochiani Magister;

Prælector Theol. Dominæ Margaretæ Comitiss. Richmond,
CAROLO II. a Sacris Domesticis;

Et tandem regnibus GUIL. et MARIA, Episcopus Bristolensis
Vir ingenii capacis et sublimis. Judicii limati et acerrimi,

Qui linguarum peritiam cum eleganti Literatura

Humaniores artes cum spinosis et reconditis scientiis,

In se uno conjunxit, conjunctas Religioni consecravit;

Inter omnigenam disciplinam, modestus, humilis, sanctus,

Collegium, cui plusquam XLV. annos feliciter invigilavit

Præceptis, Exemplo, Authoritate, edocuit, rexit, insignivit,

Ædificiis pulcris et novo Magistri Haspitio instauravit,

Quodque Scholaribus, Sociis, et Reditibus augeri curasset,

Delectu Bibliothecæ suæ pretiosissimo dicavit;

Virtutum severus exactor, et beneficus Remunerator.

Ad Cathedram unanimi Theologorum consensu evocatus,

Ingruentes Romæ et Socini errores tempestive refellit,

Ut Ecclesiæ fidem Anglicanæ firmius stabiliret;

In Letturis et Exercitationibus Scholasticis

Dilucidus, Expeditus, Subtilis, Nervosus,

Et quanquam Pacis amans, Veritatis strenuus assertor.

In curâ Animarum administrâ fidelis, indefessus,

Quam ad Mitram evectus, quam senio tractus, non depositus,

Alienæ salutis memor, quia memor suæ;

Non modo adultis solidiorem verbi cibum,

Sed et tenellulis Lac sincerum distribuens,

Evangelici Fæderis principia plane, et constanter exponendo,
Primæ Ecclesiæ CATECHISTAS, in ipso redivivas, æquavit,

Inter Sacerdotes Parochiales consummatissimus Theologus,

Inter Episcopos Sacerdos Parochialis utilissimus,

Duplici nimirum d'gnus Honore

Qui Pator laboriosus et sapiens Antistes,

Ovibus imperando serviit, serviendo imperavit,

In sequentibus ad Altam, Academ. Cler. et Populum Concionibus,

Pro genio auditorum, concinnus, eloquens, profundus, familiaris,

Omnium laudem et venerationem consecutus est,

Omnibus factus omnia, ut nonnullos Christo conciliaret.

Dignitates non ambiit, sed meruit,

Istas vero quas ultro oblatas honeste retinuit,

Ideo solum non detractavit, ut quam plurimos benefaceret.

Divitias neglexit, nisi quas in egenos erogaret,

Iis, ipsius Domus Perfugium fuit et Ærarium,

Inter eos Patrimonium divisit

(Huic Viciniæ potissimum et abunde prospiciens)

Ut quos vivens indies aluit, sustentaret mortuus;

Reliqua etiam bona in pauperum levamen vœnire jussit,

The aurum in cœlo reperturus.

Obiit Osouïæ Prid. Non. Feb.

A. D. MDCC^{IX}
X.

Æt. LXXVII.

Henry Maurice, D. D. Fellow of Jesus College in Oxford, on the Resignation of Bishop Hall, elected July 18. 1691, and died at Newington in Oxfordshire, of which he was Rector, and was there interred in November 1691; but since his Death there is a fair Marble Cenotaph fixed to the South Wall of Jesus College Chapel, with the following Inscription, in Memory of him.

M. S.

Viri Integerrimi, æternum colendi

HENRICI MAURICE, S. T. D. in hac Acad. Prof. Marg.
Hujus Collegii olim Socii,

Eximii

Eximii Decoris, atque Ornamenti,
Dubium enim an naturæ dotibus instructior,

An animi virtutibus fuerat :

Utrisque certe instructissimus :

Sigaci ingenio, acri judicio,

Memoria felici fratre,

Humaniorum Literarum curriculum

Nec perfunctorie emensus ;

Ad sanctiora serio properavit studia :

Evasitque plane consummatissimus,

Cum vita, tum voce Theologus.

Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ decus fuit et Columna,

Cujus Fidem sanctissimis moribus ornavit,

Et Jura scriptis egregiis afferuit.

Schismaticos late grassantes adortus,

Fudit et fregit : Disciplinam vindicavit

Primævus ipse Primævam,

Professoriam, recens adeptus Lauream,

Pensumque grande meditanti,

Inopina prorsus intercesserunt Fata :

Hui quam pæmatura !

Apoplexia corrept. Ob. 3. Cal. Nov. MDCXCI. Æt. XLIV.

Nat. est in Insula Monæ, Sepul. in Eccl. Par. de Newingt.

In Agr. Oxon. cuius fuerat Rector meritissimus.

Thomas Sykes, B. D. elected, on the Death of Dr. Maurice, 6 November 1691. and died and was buried in the new Chapel lately built for *Trinity College* in *Oxford*, which he preached at the *Consecration* of, and was the second Person interred in, in 1705.

John Wynne, D. D. succeeded in 1705, was elected Principal of *Jesus College* in *Oxford*, on the Death of *Jonathan Edwards*, D. D. and consecrated Bishop of *St. Asaph* in 1714.

William Delaune, D. D. President of St. John Baptist's College in Oxford, was, upon the Resignation of Dr. Wynn, elected in April 1715, and is the present Incumbent of this Stall.



Prebendaries of the VIIth. Stall.

*J*ohn Lawerne, B. D.
Richard Vernon.

Leonard Lingham, on the Death of Vernon, instituted 22 December 1556.

Richard Hall, M. A. on the Resignation of Lingham, was installed 23 August 1557.

Thomas Wilson, B. D. was afterwards promoted to this Deanery.

Griffith Lewis, D. D. on the Promotion of Mr. Wilson, by a Patent dated 11 May, and installed 19 May 1571.

John Charlett, D. D.

Herbert Croft, D. D. was afterwards Bishop of Hereford, where he dying 18 May 1691, was buried in that Church.

Joseph Crowther, D. D. installed 7 March 1661, was also Residentiary of St. Paul's Church

Church in London, and Rector of Tredington in Worcestershire: All which he was deprived of for Non-compliance with the Revolution, and died 16 December 1689.

Jonathan Blagrave.



Prebendaries of the VIIIth. Stall.

ROger Stanford, B. D.

John Standish.

Leonard Pollard, B. D. by a Patent dated 16 March, installed 11 September 1554.

Thomas Bastarde, B. D. on the Death of Pollard, by a Patent dated 17 March, installed 30 March 1557.

William Thornhill, M. A. on the Death of Bastarde, installed 4 May 1584.

Robert White, B. D.

William Thornborough, installed in 1660.

George Hickes, D. D. installed in the beginning of 1680, afterwards advanced to the Deanery, where you may see a fuller Account of him in pag. 131, 132, &c.

John Jephcott, D. D.

Pre-



Prebendaries of the IXth. Stall.

HUmpbrey Webleye, B. D.
John Harley.

Arthur Dudley.

Gerard Carrington, L. L. B. on the Resignation of Dudley, installed 2 March 1576.

Richard Thornton, D. D.

Robert Pichard, M. A. installed 14 January 1614.

Anthony Tyringham, B. D. was Rector of Sherrington in Buckinghamshire ; but when he was instituted or inducted to that Rectory we cannot determine, the Registers before 1660, being destroyed or lost, as Mr. Willis of Whaddon Hall, in the same County, acquainted the Editor of this Work. He was Sequestred from all his Preferments, and barbarously used by the Enemies of Episcopacy and Monarchy, as may be seen more at large in the 2d Part of Dr. Walker's *Attempt towards recovering an Account of the Number and Sufferings of the Clergy of the Church of England.* Lond.

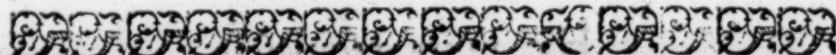
1714. fol. pag. 81.

George Glen, installed in 1660.

Thomas Lamplugh, D. D. installed here in 1669, afterwards made Bishop of Exeter, and for

for his Loyalty to King James II. and flying from the Prince of Orange in 1688, was removed to the See of York.

William Hore, D. D. upon Dr. Lamplugh's Advancement to the Deanery of Rochester, installed in 1672.



Prebendaries of the X^{th.} Stall.

Richard Liste, installed in 1541.

William Turnbull, on the Resignation of Liste, installed 27 October 1558.

Thomas Thornton, on the Death of Turnbull, by a Patent dated July 24. installed 27 August 1573.

Nathanael Tomkins, B. D. installed in May 1629, was ejected during the Rebellion, restored, and died in 1681.

John Conant, D. D. was bred at *Exeter College* in *Oxford*: Of which he was afterwards Fellow and Rector, and Regius Professor of Divinity in the same University; and 1657, Vice-Chancellor. At the *Restauration*, scrupling the *Act for Uniformity*, he was ejected, but overcoming soon after his Scruples, was made Vicar of *Alballows Church* in the Town of *Northampton*, was installed Archdeacon of *Norwich*, 8 June 1676, and, on the Death of Mr. Tomkins, installed Prebendary of this Church.

Church 3 December 1681: These Preferments
he kept to his Death, which happened at his
Cure at *Northampton* 12 March 1693, when
he was buried in his own Church, and a very
fair Marble Monument erected over him, with
the following Inscription.

Hic juxta requiescit
JOHANNES CONANT, S. T. P.

E Devonia ortus,
apud Oxonienses enutritus,
Ibidem

Collegii Exonensis Rector,
Academiæ Professor Regius,
Et tertio Vice-Cancellarius:
Quibus valedixit anno 1662.

Postea

Archidiaconus Norvicensis
Ecclesiæ Vigorniensis Præbendarius,
Et hujus Ecclesiæ Vicarius.

Vir omnibus hisce muneribus
(Quorum nullum ambivit, Plura refugit)
Par et Superior.

Doctrina, Moribus, Pietate, non minus quam Annis
Consummatus obiit

Anno Ætatis Suæ LXXXVI.
Domini MDCXCIII.

Mensis Martii die XII:

ELIZABETHA uxor Mæstissima viro Charissimo
Hoc Marmor Amoris et Observantiae ergo
Posuit.

AN



A N
A P P E N D I X
O F
Original Papers.



Injunctions gyven by the Byshop of
Worceter in his Visitacion to all Per-
sones, Vicars, and other Curattes
of his Diocesse, the yere of oure
Lord God MDXXXVII. *Anno Regis*
HENRICI Octavi XXIX.



HUGH, by the goodness of God,
Byshop of Worceter, wylsheth to
all his Bretherne Curates, grace,
mercy, peace, and true knowlege of
Goods Worde, from God oure Father,
and oure Lord Jesu Criste. *For*

For as moche as in this my Visitation, I evidently perceyve the ignorance and negligence of diverse Curates in this Deanery to be intollerable, and not to be suffered, for that thereby doth reigne Idolatry and many kindes of Supersticions, and other enormities. And consideryng withall, that our Sovereigne Lord the Kyng for some parte of remedy of the same, hath granted by his most gracyous Licence, that the Scripture of God may be redde in Englishe of all his obedient Subjects. I therefore wyllyng youre reformation, in most favorable maner, to your least displeasure, do hertely require you all and every on of you, and also in Goddes behalfe, commaunde the same, accordyng as youre dutie is, to obey me as Goddes Minister, and the Kinges, in all my lawfull and honeste Commaundementes, that you observe and kepe inviolably all these Injunctions following, under payne of the Lawe.

Fyrst, Forasmuche as I perceyve that ye nether have obserued the Kinges Injunctions, nor yet have them with you, as willyng toe obserue them. Therefore ye shall from hensforthe bothe have and

and obserue diligently and faythfully, as well speciall commaundementes of Prechynge, as other Injunctions geven in his Graces Visitacion.

Item, That ye and every on of you probyde to have of youre owne a hole Byble, yf ye can conveniently or at the leaste a New Testament, bothe in Latin and Englishe, before the feste of thee Ma-
tivite of oure Lord nexte ensuyng.

Item, That ye and every on of you do rede over and studye every day one Chapiter at the least, conferryng the Laten and the Englishe together, procedyng from the Chapiter from the begynning of the Boke, to the ende, havyng no necessarie let to the contrarie.

Item, That you, and every on of you probyde to have of youre one a Boke, called, The Institution of a Cristene Man, lately set out of the Kyngs Graces Pre-
lates, by his Graces Commaundement.

Item, That ye, and every on of you front hensforth bydde Beades no otherwise, than accordyng to thee Kinges Graces

Ordi-

Ordinance, leste longe Bedde tellyng lett
frutesfull preaching of Goddes Worde.

Item, That ye, and every one of you, as often as ther is any Maryage within youre Paryshe, exhort and charge youre Parishyoners openly, in the pulpytt, amongst other thynges in your Sermonds, that they nether make, nor suffer to be made any privy Contracte of Matrimonye, as they woll aboyde the extreme Payne of the Lawe, certeynly to be executed upon them.

Item, That ye, and every on of you, that be Chauntry Prestes, doe instrute and teache the Children of youre Paryshe, suche as will come to you at the least, to rede Englishe, so that therby they may the better lerne how to beleve, howe to praye, and howe to lyve to Goddes plesure.

Item, That no Parson, Vicar, Curate, nor Chauntry Prest from hensforthe doe discourag any Lay Personne from the reding of any good Bokes, ether in Latin or Englishe, but rather animate and encourage them unto suche thynges.

Item,

Item, That ye, and every on of you, not only in Prechynge, and open communicacion, but also in secrete Confession, and makynge of Testamentes, excite and sterre youre Paryshoners from wyll Workes, to the necessary Workis of God, Works of Mercy and Charite.

Item, That ye, and every on of you, do at all tymes the best that you can, to occasion your Paryshoners to Peace, Love, and Charite, soe that none of ye suffre the Sonne to set upon thyer Wrathe.

Item, That ye, and every on of your, probyde to have a Copye of these myn Injunctions within xiii days at the uttermost.

Item, That you, and every on of you, shall from hensforth suffre no Religiouse Persons, Fryar, or other, to have any Service in your Churches, eyther Trentall, Quarter Serbyce, or other.

Item, That Prechynge be not set asyde for any maner of Observaunce in the Churche, as Procescion, and other Ceremonyes.

M

Item,

Item, That ye, and every on of you, doe not admitt any yong Man or Woman to receyve the Sacrament of the Aultar, untyll that he or shee opynly in the Churche after Masse, or Even-songe, upon the Holyday, doe recite in Englishe the Pater Noster; the Crede, and the Ten Commaundements.

Item, That in prase tyme no body he browgth into the Church, but be browgth into the Churchyard, that the peryl of ynfeccion therby may the better be avoyded.

Item, That no Curate commaund the Ebyn to be fasted of any Abrogat Holydaye.





*The Foundation Charter, and Statutes of
the Free-School of HAUKESENHEAD in the
County of LANCASTER, founded, and endow-
ed, and the Body of Statutes compiled by Dr.
Edwin Sandes, first Bishop of Worcester,
and afterwards Archbishop of York, mentioned
in pag. 105, 106, 107, 108. and communi-
cated from a Copy, in the Possession of THO-
MAS RAWLINSON Esq; F. R. S. almost
Coaval with the Original, reposited in the
Chest of the Free-School there.*

TO all Christian People, to whom this present Writing Quadripartite indented, of the Foundation of one Free Grammar School within the Parish of HAUKESENHEAD in the County of LANCASTER, shall come; EDWIN SANDS, by the Providence of God, Archbishop of York, Primate of England, and Metropolitan, sendeth greeting, in our Lord God everlasting. Whereas our Sovereign Lady *Elizabeth*, the Queen's Majesty that now is, at the humble Petition of me the said *Edwin*, Archbishop of York, by her Highness's Letters Patents, under the Great Seal

of *England*, bearing date at *Greenwich* the 10th Day of *April*, in the 27th Year of her Majesty's Reign, hath granted and ordained, that from henceforth there should be one Grammar-School within the Parish of *Hawkebead* in the County of *Lancaster* aforesaid; and that *Samuel Sands*, *Christopher Sands*, *Adam Sands*, Gent. *William Sawrey*, *Bernard Benson*, *Rowland Nicolson*, *Thomas Rawlinson*, and *James Tailor*, Yeomen, should be Governors of the Possessions, Revenues, and Goods of the said School, and should be one Body Corporate and Politick for ever, by the Name of *Tythe Governors of the Possessions, Revenues, and Goods of the said Free Grammar-School*: And that they the said Governors should have perpetual Succession, and by the same Name, should be Persons able, and capable in Law, to receive Manors, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, as well of her Majesty, her Heirs, and Successors, as of me the said Archbishop of *York*, or of any other Person or Persons: So that the said Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments exceed not the yearly Value of 30 Pounds of lawful Money of *England*, above all Reprises: And so that the same Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, be not holden of her Majesty in *Capite*, nor by Knight's Service, nor of any other Person or Persons by Knight's Service, for the Sustentation and Maintenance of the said School:

School: And that the said Governours of the Possessions, Revenues, Goods, and Chattels of the said School, should have a common Seal; and that the said *Edwin*, Archbishop of *York*, during my Natural Life, should, and may make, and ordain Statutes, and Ordinances in writing, touching and concerning the well Ordering and Direction and Government of the said Schoolmaster, and Schollars of the said School, for the Time being, and as concerning the Stipend and Sallary of the said Schoolmaster, and all other Things concerning the said School, or the well Government, Ordering, Direction, or Disposing of the said Schoolmaster, or of the Rents, Revenues, and Goods of the aforesaid School, as by the said Letters Patents, more at large, it doth, and may appear. Know ye, that the said *Edwin* Archbishop of *York*, by vertue of the aforesaid Letters Patents, by this present writing, do constitute, ordain, erect, establish, make, and declare the Foundation, Erection, Rules, and Ordinances, of the aforesaid Free Grammar-School in *Haukesbead* aforesaid, as hereafter ensueth. That is to say,

I. *First*, I ordain, constitute, make, establish, and erect, that one Perpetual and Free-School of Grammar from henceforth be in *Haukesbead* aforesaid, of one Schoolmaster, and his Successors, in one House there, for

M 3 that

that purpose by me provided, and so to continue from one Schoolmaster to another in Succession for ever, to teach Grammar, and the Principles of the Greek Tongue, with other Sciences, necessary to be taught in a Grammar-School, the same to be taught in the said School freely, without taking any Stipend, Wages, or other Exactions of the Scholars, or of any of them resorting to the said School to learn; which said School shall from henceforth be called for ever *The Free Grammar-School of Edwin Sands Archbishop of York, in Hawkhead* aforesaid, according to the aforesaid **Grant**, and **Licence** from her Majesty.

II. Also I do constitute, elect, nominate, ordain, and appoint *Peter Magson*, Master of Arts, Schoolmaster of the said Grammar-School: And further, I do give the said *Peter Magson*, the said Room and Office of Schoolmastership to the said *Peter Magson*, and his Successors, successively after him, to be chosen Schoolmaster of the same School, according to the Constitutions and Orders hereafter mentioned, and by me the said Archbishop hereafter to be declared, ordained, or made at any time, during my Life.

III. Also I ordain, will, and declare, by these Presents, that I the said *Edwin*, Archbishop

bishop of *York* during my Life Natural, and after my Decease, *Samuel Sands* my Son, during his Life, shall have the Nomination, Donation, Gift, and Grant of the said Office and Room of Schoolmastership, or Schoolmaster of the said Free School, when, and so often as the same shall become void by Death, Deprivation, or otherwise, to give, grant, and dispose the same to such Person, or Persons, as shall be apt, and able thereunto, according to the Ordinances herein declared, and hereafter by me to be declared: And after my Decease and the Death of the said *Samuel Sands*, the Governours of the aforesaid Free Grammar School, for the Time being, or the most part of them, with the Assent of the Bishop of *Chester*, for the Time being, shall for ever have the Nomination, Donation, Gift and Grant of the said Office and Room of Schoolmastership, or Schoolmaster of the said Free School in *Haukeshead*, when, and so often as the same shall become void by Death, Deprivation, or otherwise, to give and grant the same to such Person, and Persons, as shall be apt and able thereunto according to the Ordinances herein declared, and hereafter by me to be declared.

IV. Also I ordain, and appoint, that the said Schoolmaster shall be well seen, and have good Understanding in the *Greek* and *Latin*

Tongues, and shall teach and inform the same to such Scholars of the same School, as shall be most meet and apt for the same, according to the Discretion of the said Schoolmaster; and that the said Schoolmaster, before he shall begin to teach the said School (after my Decease) shall be allow'd by the Ordinary of the Place, for the Time being, according to the Statute, in that Case provided.

V. Also I ordain and constitute, that the said Schoolmaster of the said School, and his Successors for ever, shall have under him one Usher in the aforesaid School, to be an Usher in the said School, to teach such Children and Scholars in the said School, of the lowest Formes, as to him shall be appointed by the said Schoolmaster and his Successors; and that the said Usher shall be chosen from Time to Time, by the said Schoolmaster and Governours of the said School, or the most part of them, for the time being; and also that upon any Misbehaviour to be committed by the said Usher, it shall be lawful for the said Schoolmaster and Governours, or the most part of them, to deprive the said Usher, and at their Pleasure to appoint another in his Place, as afore is said: And if the aforesaid Schoolmaster shall fortune to die, then the Usher of the said School, for the time being, shall teach the Scholars in the said School,

as Master thereof, until there be a Schoolmaster placed in the said Room and Office, to exercise the same according to the Ordinances and Foundation of the said School; and the said Usher so teaching in the said Vacation time, shall, during the same time, appoint one Scholar of the same School to be an Usher under him: Which Scholar, so teaching, as Usher, shall have, for the said time he shall teach as Usher, the Stipend and Allowance belonging to the Usher, and the said Usher to have (so long as he teacheth as Master) the Stipend and Allowance belonging to the Schoolmaster, the which Sums of Money shall be paid to the said Usher teaching as Master, and Scholars teaching as Usher, by the said Governours and their Successors, for the time being, as before is expressed. Provided always, that after my Decease, and the Decease of the said *Samuel Sands* my Son, if the aforesaid Governours of the aforesaid Free-School, and their Successors for the time being, with the Consent of the Bishop of *Chester*, for the time being, do not give and grant the said Schoolmastership within the Space of **xxx** Days, next after the Avoidance thereof, to one apt and able Person, according to the Ordinances aforesaid: That then the Bishop of the Diocese of *Chester*, for the time being, alone, shall have the Gift, Grant and Disposition of the said Office and Room

of

of Schoolmastership for that time; so that the said Bishop, for the time being, give and grant the same within **xxx** Days next after the foresaid **xxx** Days, appointed to the foresaid **Governours** of the said School: And if the said Bishop of *Chester*, for the time being, do not give and grant the said Schoolmastership within the said **xxx** Days so limited unto him as before is said, to one able Person, according to the Ordinances aforesaid, that then the **Dean** and **Chapter** of *Chester* aforesaid, for the time being, shall have the Gift and Grant of the said Office and Room of Schoolmastership for that time, and so from time to time, as often as any such Defaults shall happen to be.

VI. Also I ordain and constitute, that the said Schoolmaster, and his Successor, for the time being, shall every Work-Day, between the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin *Mary* and St. *Michael the Archangel*, be in the said School, and begin to teach at 6 of the Clock in the Morning, or at the furthest, within one Half Hour after, and to continue until Eleven of the Clock in the Forenoon; and to begin again at One of the Clock in the Afternoon, and so continue until Five of the Clock at Night: And every Work-Day between the *Feast* of *Michaelmas*, and the *Annunciation* of the *Blessed Virgin*, to begin to teach

teach at $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Clock in the Morning, or within Half an Hour after at the furthest, and so to continue until Eleven of the Clock before Noon, and then to begin School again at Half an Hour before one of the Clock in the Afternoon, and so to continue until four of the Clock at Night: During all which times, I Will, that the Schoolmaster shall be present in the School with the Usher, and shall teach all such good Authors, as do contain honest Precepts of Virtue, and good Literature, for the better Education of Youth. And shall once every Week at the least instruct and examine his Scholars in the Principles of true Religion, to the end, they may better know, and fear God. And that the said Schoolmaster and Usher shall not use of Custom to be absent from the said School, during the times aforesaid, nor withdraw themselves from thence, but only for, and upon honest, necessary, and reasonable Causes. And that it shall not be lawful for the said Schoolmaster and Usher to be absent from the said School above 6 Weeks, at one, or several times in the whole Year, upon necessary Business, except they obtain the special Licence of the said Governors, or the most part of them, for the time being; so that the Schoolmaster and Usher be not both absent at one time.

VII. Also I ordain and constitute, that certain godly Prayers hereafter set down, and immediately following in these Constitutions, be made in the said School by the Schoolmaster, for the time being, the Usher, and Scholars of the same School, every Morning, before the said Schoolmaster and Usher begin to teach the said Scholars ; and every Evening, immediately before the breaking up of the said School, and every Day before they go to Dinner, to sing a Psalm in Metre in the said School.

A PRAYER for the Morning.

MOST mighty God, and merciful Father, we Sinners by Nature, yet thy Children by Grace, here prostrate before thy Divine Majesty, acknowledge our Corruption in Nature, by reason of our Sins, to be such, that we are not able of our selves to think one good Thought, much less able to profit in good Learning and Literature, and to come to the Knowledge of thy Son Jesus Christ, our Saviour, except it shall please thee of thy great Grace and Goodness, to illuminate our Understandings, to strengthen our feeble Memories, to instruct us by thy Holy Spirit, so to pour upon us thy good Gifts of Grace, that we may learn to know, and know to practise those things in these our Studies, that may

most

most tend to the Glory of thy Name, to the Profit of thy Church, and to the Performance of our Christian Duties. Hear us, O Good God, and grant these our Petitions, and bless our Studies, O Heavenly Father, for thy Son Jesus Christ's sake, in whose Name we call upon thee, and say, Our Father, &c.

Evening Prayer, at the breaking up of the School.

MOST gracious God, and most merciful Father, we acknowledge how much we are bound to thy Divine Majesty for all those great Gifts, and manifold Mercies, which thou of thy meer Grace and Favour hast bestowed upon us, as well for our Election, Creation, Redemption, Justification, and Sanctification, with all other good Gifts of Body and Mind, and what else soever we have, of thy Grace and Favour when we have received it; as also for that thou hast moved the Mind, and stirred up the Heart of Edwin Archbishop of York, our Founder, to purchase and provide this Free Grammar-School, for us, for our Education and Breeding in good Literature and Learning. Grant, O good God, that we may ever be thankful for the same: And give us Grace, not to abuse this great Gift of Mercy, but that we may so apply our Studies, holpen and directed by thy Holy Spirit, that we

we may increase in all god Knowledge and Learning, to the Glory and Praise of thy Name. Grant this O Good God for thy Son Jesus Christ's sake, our only Redeemer and Saviour. Amen.

Another PRAYER for Evening.

ALL Honour, Glory, and Praise be given to Thee, most merciful Father, and gracious God, for all thy loving Kindnesses and manifold Graces poured down upon us, namely, that it hath pleased thee to protect us this Day from all Dangers of the Enemy, bodily and ghostly, and to encrease thy Gifts of Knowledge and Godliness in us. Grant us, O good God, to love thee, and for these thy great Mercies, still to grow in Thankfulness more and more towards thee. And forasmuch, as thou hast appointed the Night to rest in, and the Day to travel in, give unto us such quiet and moderate Sleep, as may strengthen our weak Bodies, to bear those Labours whereunto thou shall appoint them: Suffer not the Prince of Darkness to prevail in the Darkness of this Night, nor for ever against us: But watch thou still over us with thine Eye, and guard us with thy Hand, against all his Deceits and Assautes: And though our Bodies do sleep, make thou our Souls to watch, looking for the Appearance of thy Son, Jesus Christ, that we may be waking to meet him in the Clouds, to enter with

with him into eternal Joy and Blessedness. These things we crave at thy Hands, for thy Son, Christ Jesus sake, to whom with Thee and the Holy Ghost be rendred all Praise, Glory, and Majesty, for ever and ever. Amen.

VIII. Also I ordain, will, and appoint, that the said Schoolmaster, Usher, and Scholars, for the time being, from time to time, shall use and frequent the Church upon the Sabbath Days and Holy Days, to hear Divine Service and Sermons, and that the said Schoolmaster, Usher and Schollars, shall sit together in some convenient Place, in the Chancel of the said Church: And that the said Schoolmaster and Usher, for the time being, do give good regard, that the said Scholars do, at all times, behave themselves soberly and reverently in the Church, especially during the time of Divine Service, and Sermons.

IX. Also I ordain and constitute, that if the abovesaid Schoolmaster, and his Successors, any of them, shall hereafter intend, go about, attempt, procure, will, assent, or agree to do, or commit any Heresy, Treason, Murder, or Felony; that immediately by, and upon such Intent, going About, Attempt, Procurement, Will, Assent, or Agreement, without, and before any other Act or Thing committed or done,

done, the said Office of Schoolmastership, and the Gift and Grant thereof to the said Master so intending, going about, attempting, procuring, willing, or agreeing as aforesaid, to be utterly void: And that then it shall be lawful for Me during my Life; and after my Decease, to and for the said *Samuel Sands*, during his Life; and after my Decease, and the Death of the said *Samuel Sands*, to and for the said Governours of the said Free School and their Successors, or the most part of them, with the Assent of the Bishop of *Chester*, for the time being; and after that, upon such Default of them, to and for the said Bishop of *Chester*, for the time being; and, in Default of the said Bishop, to and for the Dean and Chapter of *Chester* as aforesaid, to give, grant, and dispose the same Office of Schoolmastership to one other apt and able Person, according to the true Meaning and Intent of this present Foundation, and of these Orders and Constitutions, in Manner and Form as before, in these Presents, are limited and appointed.

X. Also I do ordain, constitute, and will, that if the said Schoolmaster, or his Successors, or any of them, be a common Drunkard, or shall be remissive or negligent in teaching the said Scholars, or shall have or use any ill or notable Vice, Crime, Offence,

or

or Condition, or have any such grievous Disease or Infirmitie, that he shall not be able and meet thereby to teach the said School; and that the aforesaid Governours of the said Free-School, for the time being, or the most of them, knowing, or being informed thereof, and upon due Examination thereof had and made, finding the same to be true: Then I Ordain, Will and Constitute, That immediately upon the same Examination and Offence, so found, as aforesaid, the said Office and School-mastership to be void, and that it shall be lawful for me the said Archbishop, during my Life, and after my Decease, for the said *Sam. Sands* my Son, during his Life, and for the aforesaid Governours of the said Free-School, and their Successors after our Deaths, with the Assent of the said Bishop of *Chester*, for the time being; and in Default of the said Bishop, to the Dean and Chapter aforesaid, in Manner and Form before expressed, to give, grant, and dispose the same Room and Office of Schoolmastership to any other sufficient, able and apt Person, according to the true Meaning and Intent of these Presents; declaring in their said Grant the Cause of the Avoidance of the said Office of Schoolmastership. Provided always, and I do further Ordain, Constitute and Will, That if the said Schoolmaster, or his Successors, or any of them have done or committed any of the

N

Offences,

Offences, Acts, or Crimes last before-mentioned, that before he be displaced of his said Office of Schoolmastership: The Governours of the said School, for the time being, or the most part of them, openly before the Stipendary Minister of *Haukeshead* Church aforesaid, and some other honest Persons of the said Parish, shall give three Monitions or Warnings to the said Schoolmaster to leave and amend the said Fault and Offence: And between every the said Monitions to be one Month, and not above: And if the said Schoolmaster, upon the said Monitions, or any of them, do amend or leave the said Fault or Offence, Then he to continue his Place and Office of Schoolmastership, according to the true Intent and Meaning of these present Institutions and Ordinances. And if the said Schoolmaster shall not reform and amend the said Fault and Offence, and evil Conditions, upon the Monitions given, as aforesaid, That then the aforesaid Governours of the said Free-School, for the time being, or the most part of them, shall proceed against the said Schoolmaster, for the removing of him from his said Office and Place, as afore is limited and appointed.

XI. Also I Ordain, Will, and Constitute, that the said Schoolmaster, and his Successors, for the time being, shall break up their School and Teaching; only at two times in the Year, that

that is to say, One full Week next before *Christmas*, and to begin to teach again the next working Day after the Twelfth-Day of *Christmas*; and shall break up again one full Week next before *Easter*, and shall begin to teach again the *Monday* Sevennight after *Easter*: Against which times of several Breaking up, the chiefest Scholars of the said School shall make Orations, Epistles, Verses in *Latin*, or *Greek*, for their Exercise, that thereby the said Schoolmaster may see how the said Scholars have profited.

XII. And further be it Provided, and also I Ordain, and Constitute, That it shall be lawful for me the said Archbishop of *York*, at all times, during my Life natural, so often as I shall think meet and convenient to change and remove the abovesaid Schoolmaster, and all and every his Successors, and all Ushers of the said School from their said Offices and Rooms, and to increase, enlarge, abate, or diminish the several Stipends of the said Schoolmaster and Usher: And also to alter, change, add, diminish, or make anew at my Will and Pleasure, any of the Ordinances and Constitutions beforesaid and hereafter mentioned, or any part thereof; any thing beforesaid, to the contrary hereof, in anywise notwithstanding.

XIII. Also I Ordain, and Constitute, That the Usher of the aforesaid School shall be obedient to the Master thereof ; and that all Scholars shall be obedient to all good and lawful Statutes and Ordinances now made, and hereafter to be made, touching the good Government, and Ordering of the said School, and shall be of honest and vertuous Conversation, obedient to the Master and Usher in all things touching good Manners and Learning, both in the School and elsewhere, and shall continually use the *Latin Tongue*, or *Greek Tongue* within the School, as they shall be able. Also they shall use no Weapons in the School, as Sword, Dagger, Waster, or other like, to fight or brawl withal, nor any unlawful Gaming in the School. They shall not haunt Taverns, Alehouses, or Playing at any unlawful Games, as Cards, Dice, Tables, or such-like. Also they shall keep the Hours in coming to the School, before in these Statutes mentioned. Also in the Absence of the Master the said Scholars shall be obedient to the Usher, and to such Præpositors, as the Master shall appoint, touching good Orders in the School. All which Statutes now made, and hereafter to be made by me the said *Edwin* Archbishop of *York*, they shall inviolably keep and observe, upon pain of Expulsion from the aforesaid School, after three Warnings

ings had and given concerning the Premises by the said Schoolmaster of the said School, for the time being, or by the Usher thereof in Vacation time, when there is no Master of the said School; and the said Scholar, or Scholars so expulsed, shall not be received into the School again, without humble Suit and earnest Petition, made to the Governours and Master, of his or their Reconciliation.

XIV. Also I Ordain, Constitute, and Appoint, That the Governours of the said School, and their Successors, from time to time, shall well and sufficiently Repair, Sustain, Uphold, Preserve and Maintain the same School and School-House, and the said Messuage or Customary Tenement, and the Houses, Buildings, and Fences of the same, with all needful Reparations, from time to time, as often as need shall require, and shall see that all Commodities and Revenues assigned, and belonging, for the better Preservation and Continuance of the said School, be employ'd to such Uses, Intents, and Purposes, as appeareth in her Majesty's Letters Patents, touching the Erection, Governance, and Preservation of the said School, and as are mentioned, expressed, limited, and appointed in these Ordinances and Constitutions.

XV. Also I Ordain, Constitute, and Appoint, that the said Governours shall yearly pay, or cause to be paid to the Schoolmaster of the said School, for the time being, and his Successors, the Sum of xx *l.* of lawful Money of *England*, for his yearly Stipend or Sallary; and to the Usher of the said School, for his yearly Stipend, the Sum of 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* of like lawful Money of *England*, at the Feasts of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and St. *Michael* the Archangel, by even Portions; the said several Stipends, to be yearly paid to the said Schoolmaster and Usher, of the Rents, Revenues, Issues, and Profits of such Messuages, Lands, and Tenements, as I have conveyed, and assured unto the aforesaid Governours, and their Successors, for the Sustentation and Maintenance of the said Schoolmaster and Usher, and School. And if the aforesaid *Peter Magson*, now present Schoolmaster of the aforesaid School, during such time as he shall continue in the Office and Room of Schoolmastership there, be desirous to have in his Possession and Occupation one Messuage, or Customary Tenement, and certain Lands and Grounds, to the same Messuage belonging, lying, and being at *Hawkefhead* Church Stile, in *Ffowneis Fells* in the County of *Lancaster* aforesaid, or the using, demising, or letting of the same; which Messuage

Messuage and Tenement, with the Lands and Grounds to the same belonging, I lately purchased of one *William Sawrey*, and are by me assured unto the aforesaid Governours, and their Successors, for the Sustentation and Maintenance of the said Schoolmaster, **Usher**, and School; Then I Ordain, Will, and Appoint, That the said *Peter Magfon*, now present Schoolmaster there, during such time as he shall continue Schoolmaster there, shall have the Usage, Occupation, Letting, and Demising of the same: And over and besides the same Tenement, shall have yearly paid unto him by the aforesaid Governours, for the time being, and their Successors, at such Days and Times, and in such Manner and Form, as before in these Presents is declared, only the Sum of 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of lawful Money of *England*, and no more, during all which time, as he the said *Peter Magfon* now Schoolmaster there, shall have the Usage, Occupation, Letting, or Demising of the said Messuage, or Tenement; The said *Peter Magfon* now Schoolmaster there, shall well and truly, from time to time, pay, or cause to be paid to the Lord, or Lords of the same, for the time being, all, and all Manner of Rents, Fines, Gressus, Heriots, Customs, Duties, and Services, due, or of right accustomed for the same, at the Feasts Days and Times, as the same shall be due and payable, and shall also

well and sufficiently Repair, Uphold, Maintain, and Defend the said Messuage or Customary Tenement, and the Houses, Buildings, Hedges, and Fences of the same, with all manner of needful and necessary Reparations, from time to time, as often as need shall require.

XVI. Also I do Ordain, and Appoint, that the said Governours, and their Successors, or the most part of them, shall, at the least twice every Year, and so often besides, as need shall require, visit the said School, and shall make diligent Inquiry, from time to time, whether the Schoolmaster, Usher, and Scholars of the said School do their Duties, as becometh them, or no: And as they shall find any thing amiss, or out of order, they shall redrefs and amend the same presently, or so soon as they can conveniently.

XVII. Also I Ordain and Appoint, That the aforesaid Governours, and their Successors, shall yearly appoint One of themselves, by the Nomination of the greatest Part of the said Governours, to collect and gather up all the Rents, Revenues, Issues, and Profits of all such Messuages, Lands, and Tenements, as are by me conveyed and assured to the said Governours, for the Maintenance of the said Schoolmaster, Usher, and School: And that such

such Person, or Persons, so to be appointed Collector of the Rents, Issues, and Profits of the said Messuages, Lands, and Tenements, shall, before he enter to the Collection, or Receiving of the Rents, Revenues and Profits of the same, enter into Bond, by Obligation, to the Residue of the said Governours, and their Successors, with one or two sufficient Sureties, to be bound to make a just and true Account, Payment, and Satisfaction to the said Governours, and their Successors, for the time being, or the most part of them, of all the said Rents, Revenues, Issues, and Profits of the said Lands, Tenements, and other the Premisses, when the said Governours, or the most part of them, shall require the same. And if the said Person so appointed, as aforesaid, to collect and gather up the said Rents, Issues, and Profits of the said Lands, upon reasonable Requests to him made by the said Governours, or the most part of them, shall refuse to make such Accounts, Payments, and Satisfaction, as aforesaid, that, Then it shall be lawful for the rest of the said Governours, or the most part of them, to depose and displace such Person, so offending, from his Office or Place of Governour of the said School, according to their good Discretions, and to proceed to a new Election of another Governour of the said School, according to the Order, and Form set down in the Queen's Majesty's Letters Patents.

XVIII. Also

XVIII. Also I further Ordain, Constitute, and Appoint, That before any Governour be admitted to the Office of Governourship of the aforesaid Free-School, he shall not only give his Consent to the Execution of these Statutes and Ordinances, but also shall be sworn to be true and just towards the said School, and to the Preservation, Government, and faithful Sustentation of the same.

XIX. Also I do further Constitute, Ordain, and Appoint, That one strong and substantial Chest, with three strong Locks and Keys, of three several Fashions and Makings to the same, be made and placed in some convenient Place in the aforesaid School-house; in which Chest I Will and Appoint shall be safely kept the Queen's Majesty's Letters Patents, containing the Foundation of the said Free Grammar-School, and all the Evidences, Charters, Writings, Escripts, Monuments, Statutes, Constitutions, and Ordinances touching, concerning, appertaining, and belonging to the said Grammar-School, or to the Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, assured and conveyed to the Governours of the said School, or hereafter to be conveyed and assured to the Governours of the said School, and their Successors, for the Use, Supportation, and Maintenance of the said Schoolmaster, Usher and School.

School. And also all such Surplusages, and Overplus of Money arising, coming, or growing of the Rents, Revenues, Issues and Profits of all such Messuages, Lands, and Tenements as are by me conveyed and assur'd to the said Governours, and their Successors, for the Maintenance of the foresaid Schoolmaster, Usher and School; which Surplusage of Mony, I ordain, and appoint, to be stowed and employed for the Maintenance of the School-house, and for defending of any Suit, which shall, or may happen to grow, and arise at any time hereafter, concerning the foresaid Messuages, Lands, Tenements, and other the Premisses abovementioned. And that the Schoolmaster of the said School, and his Successors, for the time being, shall have the keeping of one of the said three Keys; and the two first named Governours of the foresaid School, for the time being, and their Successors, to have either of them one of the said Keys in their Custody, so as the said Chest may not be opened without the Consent of all the three Persons so named and appointed, as aforesaid.

XX. Also I Will, Ordain and Appoint, That the said Governours, for the time being, and their Successors, and Asligns, at all times, from time to time, during such time as they, or any of them, shall have the Demising, Letting,

ting, Setting, or Occupation of the said Mes-
suage or Customary Tenement before-men-
tioned, with the Lands to the same belong-
ing, shall well and truly satisfy and pay, or
cause to be truly satisfied, contented, paid,
and answered, to the Lord or Lords of the
said Messuage and Customary Tenement above-
said, all such Rents, Fines, Gressoms, He-
riots, Suits, Services, and Customs, as shall
hereafter, from time to time, be due, and
payable for the same, at such Feast Days and
Times as the same shall be due: And shall also
pay for the Freehold Lands and Tenements,
all such Rents, Suits, Services, and Customs,
as of right, are due and payable for the
same, and at the Feasts and Times, when the
same are due, to be paid.

XXI. And lastly, I Will, Ordain, and
Command, That all the Ordinances and Con-
stitutions, before in these Presents declared,
expressed, and set down, for, and concerning
the good Order and Government of the said
Schoolmaster, Usher, and School, and the
Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments to the
same belonging and appertaining, be truly,
firmly, and inviolably observed, and kept in
every point by the foresaid Governours of the
said School, for the time being, and their Suc-
cessors, as also by the Master, Usher, and
Scholars of the same, for the time being,
and

and every of them, without Violation, or Infringing of the said Orders and Constitutions, or any of them, according to my good Meaning, and according to the Trust by me reposed in the said Governours, Schoolmaster, and Usher. In Witnes whereof, all these Constitutions and Ordinances aforesaid, the within named EDWIN Archbishop of *York* hath caused to be written and engrossed in these Books, indented the First Day of *April*, in the Thirtieth Year of our said Sovereign Lady *Elizabeth*, by the Grace of God, of *England, France, and Ireland*, Queen, Defender of the Faith, &c. And hath also caused these Persons, hereafter named, to subscribe their own Names thereunto, with their own Hands, as Witnesses thereof.

SAM. SANDES.

ROBT. BRIGGS.

ARTHUR BEST.

The

The OATH prescribed by Dr. JOHN BRIDGMAN, Bishop of Chester, to be voluntarily taken by such, as are to be elected and admitted Governours of the Free Grammar-School founded at Haukeshead, in Ffouneis-Fells, in the County of Lancaster, by Edwin Sands Archbifhop of York.

‘ I A. B. do swear, That I have not given
 ‘ any thing, nor have indirectly laboured
 ‘ to be made Governour of this School ;
 ‘ And I will not do any Act, at any time,
 ‘ which I shall know, believe, or think, will
 ‘ be prejudicial to the Good of the said
 ‘ School. And I will not appropriate, con-
 ‘ vert, or apply to mine own Use, or to
 ‘ the Use of any of mine, any Part of the
 ‘ Profits of the Revenues given to the said
 ‘ School ; but will do my best to improve
 ‘ and increase them, to the best Advantage
 ‘ of the School, Schoolmasters, and Ushers,
 ‘ in Perpetuity, and to such Ends only, as
 ‘ are set down in the Foundation, and in
 ‘ these present Statutes, and to no other Use
 ‘ at all.

This OATH was voluntarily taken at Great Lever, the
 xvith Day of Feb. 1631. in the Presence of the Lord
 Bishop of Chester, and Francis Magson Schoolmaster,
 by us who have subscribed,

THO. BENSON.
 JAMES BRAITHWAIT

And

And afterwards the said Oath was so taken at several Places and Times by Six more, at their Entrances into the Governourship of the said School.

Since the Printing off the Account of Bishop *Sands*, I find, that when he was possessed of the See of *London*, he was a Benefactor to the Village of *Highgate* in *Middlesex*, as appears by the following Inscription in Capital Letters over the Gate leading into the Church-Yard and Free-School, *viz.*

Anno Dom. 1562.

Sir *Roger Cholmeley* Knt, *Ld Chief Baron of the Exchequer* and after that *Ld. Cheife Justice of the Kings Bench*, did institute and erect at his own Charges, this publique and free Gramer Schoole

and procured the same to be established and confirmed by the Letters Patents of *Queene Elizabeth*, *Hee endowinge* the same with yearly Mayntaynance.

Which Schoole *EDWIN SANDYS* *Ld. Bishop of London* enlarged *An. Dom. 1565.* by the Addition of this Chappell for Divine Service, and by other Endowments of Pietie and Devotion, since which the said Chappell hath been enlarged by the piety and bounty of divers Honourable and Worthy Personages.

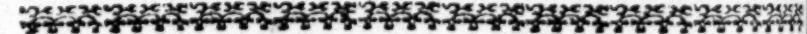
This Inscription was renewed Anno Dom. 1668. by the then Governours of the said Schoole.



The



The Form of Prayer used in
in the Year 1666, at the Consecra-
tion of BRAZEN-NOSE College-Chapel
in OXFORD, with the Cloister
adjoining for a Burial-place, by the
late Reverend Father in God WAL-
TER BLANDFORD Lord Bishop of
Oxford, afterwards Bishop of Wor-
cester, mentioned and referred to
in pag. 114. of this Work.



¶ The Bishop entring the Door of the Outer
Chapel (none being in it) said this Hymn.

I Was glad, when they said unto me, We
will go into the House of the Lord.

Peace be within these Walls, and Prosperity
within these Doors.

Because thou art a House for the Lord our
God, we will seek to do thee good.

¶ Then

¶ Then was read the 24th Psalm by the Bishop, in the Body of the Outer Chapel, the Clergy answering alternately. And then at the Door of the Inner Chapel, kneeling, with his Face towards the Communion-Table, the Bishop prayed in the following Manner.

MOST glorious and incomprehensible Lord God, who fillest Heaven and Earth with thy Presence, and therefore canst not be confined within any, the largest Circuit, much less within this narrow Room, for the Consecration whereof we are now assembled: Yet forasmuch as thou hast promised, that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name, thou wilt be there in the midst of them, but especially in such Places as are set apart for thy Publick Worship, that thou will be present there in a more especial Manner, and wilt come unto us and bless us: We, following the pious Examples of thy Servants in all Ages (who have erected and dedicated Houses for thy Service,) do here in all Humility, and with Readiness of Heart, devote and offer up this Place, this Day, for ever unto thee; and, utterly separating it from all prophane and common Uses, do desire to consecrate it to thy Service only, for hearing thy Word, celebrating thy Sacraments, and offering up the Sacrifices both of

O

Prayer

Prayer and Thanksgiving, as also for the Custody of the Bodies of thy Servants, that shall depart this Life, till thou shalt raise them up again at the Last Day. And although (miserable Wretches as we are) we be altogether unworthy to appoint any thing to so great a Majesty, and I, the most unfit of all thy Ministers, to appear before thee, in so honourable a Service; yet, we most humbly beseech thee to forget and forgive our manifold Sins, to receive us favourably in this Religious Action, and graciously to accept this Place at our Hands, and to own it for thy House; and, because Holiness becometh thy House for ever, sanctify it, we pray thee, with thy Presence: Arise and come into this Place of thy Rest, Thou, and the Ark of thy Strength, and fill it with thy Glory. Sanctify likewise all those who at any time shall do Thee Service in it. Let thy Priests be cloathed with Righteousness, and let thy Saints sing with Joyfulness: Let all, that shall enter here, know, that the Place, where they stand, is Holy Ground, look well to their Feet, bring clean Hearts, pure Thoughts, and Bodies undefiled. Let them wash their Hands in Innocency (Good Lord) and then let them compass thine Altar, that they, coming such as they ought, they may return such as they desire, having their Prayers granted, their Sins pardoned, their Graces supplied and strengthened.

strengthened, and their Persons accepted in *Jesus Christ*, to whom with thee, O Father, and thee Holy Ghost, Trinity in Unity, ever to be adored, be all Honour and Glory, World without end. AMEN.

¶ *Then the Bishop entring into the Inner Chapel, with the Clergy present, (the People remaining in the Outer Chapel) and kneeling near the Rail of the Communion-Table, he said these Prayers.*

BLESSED Father, who hath promised in thy Holy Law, that in every Place, where thy Holy Name shall be put, thou will come unto us and bless us. According to that thy Promise, come unto us and bless us, who put now upon this Place the Memorial of thy Name, by dedicating it wholly and only to thy Service and Worship. Blessed Saviour, who in the Gospel, with thy Bodily Presence, didst Honour, and adorn the Feast of the *Dedication* of the Temple; at this *Dedication* of this Temple unto thee, be present also, and accept Good Lord, and prosper the Work of our Hands.

Blessed Spirit, by whose Power, Wisdom, and Love, all things are purged, lightened, and made perfect; Enable us by thy Power, enlighten us with thy Truth, perfect us with thy Grace, that both here and elsewhere, ac-

knowledging the Glory of thy Eternal Trinity, and in the Power of the Divine Majesty, worshipping the Unity, we may attain to the Fruition of thy glorious Godhead.

God the Father, God the Son, and God the Holy Ghost, accept, bleſſ, and ſanctify this Place, to the End whereunto, according to his own Ordinance, we have ordained it, to be a Sanctuary to the moſt High, a Church to the Living God: The Lord with his Fa-vour ever mercifully beheld it, and ſend upon it his Spiritual Benediction and Grace, that it may be the House of God, and the Gate of Heaven to us. AMEN.

- ¶ After this Prayer, the People enter'd into the Inner Chapel, and there took their Places.
- ¶ Then the Bishop ſitting on a Chair (with two Aſſeffors, on each ſide one) having his Cap on, read the Schedule or Instrument, and then pronounced the Decree of Conſecration.
- ¶ This done, the Bishop and Clergy going into the Cloiſters, and walking in ſolemn Proceſſion round the Place, he repeated the 90th Psalm, the Clergy anſwering alternately.
- ¶ Then making a ſtand at the East or Inner Part, the Bishop's Chaplain read for the Leſſon, Genelis 23 Chapt.
- ¶ Then all kneeling, the Bishop ſaid this Prayer.

Moſt

Most merciful Father, thou hast been pleased to teach us in thy Holy Word, that the very Bodies of thy faithful Servants are not made in vain, but living and dying have their special Uses appointed by thy self: Thou hast framed them here on Earth to be the Workmanship of thy Hands, and to sound out thy Glory. Thou hast fashioned them unto the Shape of thine own Son, that by a Spiritual Union, they should be Flesh of his Flesh, and Bone of his Bone. Thou hast made them the Temples of the Holy-Ghost, that thy sacred Spirit may more and more work in them those things, which by thy Mercy are acceptable in thy Sight: And when they are to rest with their Fathers, and to return to the Earth from whence they were taken, thou hast appointed them not to remain there for ever in Corruption, but at the Day of the general Resurrection to come forth of their Graves, and to be possessed with Life, and to be crowned with Immortality. We cannot therefore but judge, as well by that which thy blessed Word hath rehearsed unto us, as also by the Example of Patriarchs and Holy Men in all Ages, that it is thy gracious Pleasure, that when thy Servants shall by thee be called out of this miserable World, their Bodies should not be left out, as the Bodies of Beasts, to become

Dung for the Earth, nor yet buried with the Burial of an Asse in the open Fields; but be seemly and decently committed to the Earth in a religious Manner, and in a separate distinct Place, there to rest in the Sleep of Peace, till the last Trump shall arouse them. And having for that Purpose made choice of this Place, that it may be (as the Plain of Mamre) a Receptacle and Storehouse for the Bodies of such as thou shalt ordain to be interred here: We beseech thee to accept of this Work of ours, in shewing Kindness to the Dead; and mercifully grant that neither they, who shall be here gathered to their Fathers, nor any of us, who are here present, may ever forget the Day of putting off the Tabernacle of this Flesh; but that living, we may think on Death; and dying, we may apprehend Life; and, so rising from the Death of Sin to the Life of Grace here, (which is the first Resurrection,) we may have our Parts in the second, which is the Resurrection to Glory, through thy Mercy, O most Gracious Lord God, who governest all things, World without end. AMEN.

¶ *Then standing up, the Bishop said thus:*

GOD the Father, who killest and makest alive, who bringeth down to the Grave, and raiseth up again. God the Son, who is

the

the Resurrection and the Life, in whom whosoever believeth, though he were dead, yet shall he live, who will send his Angels at the last Day, and gather the Bodies of his Elect from all the Ends of the Earth. God the Holy Ghost who hath made our Bodies his Temples, by his sanctifying Grace dwelling in them, and therefore will not suffer them to lie for ever in Corruption, but will breathe even upon dry Bones, and they shall live. God the Father, God the Son, and God the Holy Ghost, accept, sanctifie and bleſſ this Place, to that end whereunto, according to his own Ordinance, we have ordained it, even to bestow the Bodies of his Servants in, till (the Number of his Elect being accomplished) they with us, and we with them, and all others departed in the true Faith of his Holy Name, shall have our Consummation and Blisſ, both in Body and Soul, in his eternal and everlasting Glory.

¶ *Then the Bishop sitting in his Chair (with his Assessors, and his Cap on his Head) he read the Schedule, and so pronounced the Decree of Consecration.*

¶ *This done, the Bishop with the Clergy returning into the Chapel, the Ordinary Prayers were said according to the Book of Common-Prayer; only instead of the Psalms, proper for the Day, these.*

Psalms } 84 I. Lesson 2 Chronic. 6.
 } 122 II. Lesson John 10. beg. at Ver.
 } 132 22. to the End.

¶ After the Litany, this Prayer was said by the Bishop.

Almighty God, who dwellest not in Temples, made with Hands (as saith the Prophet) and yet vouchsafest to accept the devoted Service of thy poor Creatures, allotting special Places for Divine Offices, promising ever there to hear and grant their Requests; We humbly beseech thee to accept our this Day's Duty and Service of dedicating this Chapel to thy great and dreadful Name. And fulfill, we pray thee, thy gracious Promises, that whatsoever Prayers in this sacred Place shall be made according to thy Will, may be favourably accepted, and returned with their desir'd Success, that so all, that come into this House, in the Multitude of thy Mercies, and in thy Fear, shall worship in this Holy Temple, may, by the heavenly Intercourse of their Prayers, ascending unto thee, and thy Blessings descending upon them, have a comfortable Experience, that this is none other but the House of God, and that this is the Gate of Heaven, to thine eternal Glory, and our especial Comfort in Christ Jesus our Blessed Lord and Saviour. AMEN.

¶ The

¶ The Litany so ended, they proceeded to the Communion-Service, which the Bishop performed; and after the Prayer for the King this was used:

MOST Blessed Saviour, who by thy Bodily Presence at the Feast of *Dedication*, didst approve and honour such devout and religious Services, as this we have now performed; Be pleased to present thy self at this time by thy Holy Spirit; and, as thou hast been pleased to separate this Place, so consecrate us also, we pray thee, into an Holy Temple unto thy self, that thou dwelling in our Hearts by Faith, we may be cleansed from all carnal and prophane Affections, and devoutly given to serve thee in all good Works, to the Glory of thy Name, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, one God, World without End. **A M E N.**

¶ Then one of the Clergy read the Epistle *1 Cor. 3. ver. 16. to the End.* Another the Gospel. *John 2 Chap. 13 ver. to the End.*

¶ Then followed the Nicene Creed and Sermon, afterwards the Communion.

¶ After the Hymn (Glory be to God on High) this Prayer.

Blessed

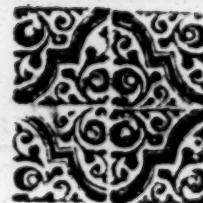
BLESSED be thy Name, O Lord our God, for that it pleaseth thee, who dwellest in the Highest Heavens, to have thy Habitation amongst Men, and to grace these Earthly Mansions with thy Presence. And blessed be thy gracious Goodness, that thou hast put it into the Hearts of thy gracious Servants in all Ages (and particularly of these of *this College*) to erect and prepare such Places for thee. As also that thou hast given us again quiet and peaceable Times to meet and adore thee in them; that after the Enemy had profaned thy Service, and done evil in thy Sanctuary, thou hast restored unto us our solemn Assemblies, and brought us back into thy Courts to praise thee. Lord, grant that we may shew our selves thankful for these thy Favours, by a reverend, devout, and constant Use of them. Let us not forsake the publick Assemblies (as the manner of some is;) but grant, that even they who now separate into Corners, may come and worship thee in the Beauty of Holiness, that they may love the Habitation of thy House, and the Place where thine Honour dwelleth, esteeming one Day in thy Courts better than a thousand; that so all of us with one Heart, and one Breath, glorifying thee in these material Temples made with Hands, we may in the End, come to that thy Temple on high, even to the Holy Place

Place
Make
erecte
ship,
Sing,
unto
Thro

¶ Af
dic

Place made without Hands, whose Builder and Maker is God, and there, with these who have erected this, and all other Places to thy Worship, and with all thy Saints, eternally to Sing, Honour, and Glory, and Praise be unto the Lamb, and him that sitteth on the Throne, for ever and ever. AMEN.

¶ After this, the Bishop pronounced the Benediction.



A N



AN
ACCOUNT
OF
Great Malvern Priory
IN
WORCESTERSHIRE

By Mr. ABINGDON.

*W*illiam of Malmesbury, writing of the Priory of Worcester, in the Time of St. Wolstan, who was Bishop of that See, from the Reign of King Edward the Confessor, to *William Rufus*, reporteth, That the Monks of that House, who in Austerity of Life aspired to the Height of Perfection, became Hermits in the Wil-

dernels

derness of *Malvern*, insomuch as one religious Man, exciting others by his Example, to fly the perishing World, and in the Caves of those deserted to seek eternal Felicity ; increas'd in short time his Number to three hundred Hermits. Considering this, I have often conceited that this Priory was first but a Collection of those Hermits into a Monastical Body ; for these were, as those of *Worcester*, of St. *Benedict*'s Order. But when I did read that *Alwin*, a Monk, was Founder of this Priory, then I grew to a more certain Perswasion it was so. Yet a religious Man could not be enabled hereunto, because he was not capable of any earthly Goods, and so could not give to others what was not in himself ; wherefore I must either think, that he first erected this Priory, and then entred into Religion, or else that being a Monk he begged of the Charity of others so much as perfected this Foundation ; unless gathering these Monks into a Convent, he gained thereby the Name of a Founder. But howsoever, this Priory was founded by *Alwin* An. Dom. 1083. and 18 *Willielm. II.* and being dedicated to St. *Mary*, Mother of God, was subordinate to the Abby of *Westminster*. The first and greatest Benefactor to this Priory was King *Henry* the Third, and King *Edward* his Son, who, out of their mighty Power, were able to bestow most. The next was *Gilbert de Clare*, Earl of *Glou-*

Gloucester, who being Lord of the Forest of *Malvern*, poured out his Charity on these religious Monks. *Osbert*, and *Richard*, Sur-named both *De Pontibus*, were also Benefactors, and these are the auncientest. To descend to latter Ages, the Windows shew the Royal Munificence of *Henry the VIIth*, his Queen, and Prince *Arthur*, the Duke of *Gloucester*, after King ; with many Lords, Knights, and Gentlemen, and Sir *Reginald Bray*, most eminent among the Re-edifyers of that beautiful Church, the Glas whereof is a Mirror, wherein we may see how to believe, how to live, how to die, how to pass through Temporality to Eternity. There are in the lofty *South* Windows of the Church, some of the most Histories of the *Old Testament*, which were also Figures of the *New* : In the *North* lower Windows, as you enter, are presented the Pictures of our Blessed Saviour's Parents, her Birth, and Espousals, the Annunciation, the Visitation, the Nativity of our Saviour, the Shepherds Devotion, the Circumcision, the Adoration of the Kings, his Presentation in the Temple, his Flight into *Egypt*, his Disputation in the Temple, his Baptism, Fasting and Temptation in the Desart, and in brief, the whole Course of his Life, and all his Miracles, I think, mentioned in the Scripture, his last Supper with his Disciples, his praying in the Garden, his Passion, and Death on the Croſs,

his
Hell,
his a
Holy
Ile,
Pater
the C
out f
Mem
one V
strin
Chur
Choic
sion ;
there
Chap
of t
Life
the f
Rede
this
this
Nort
Mise
and
of t
Win
West
ment
fmal
discu

his

his Deposition and Burial, his Descent into Hell, his Holy Resurrection, his Apparitions, his admirable Ascension, and Coming of the Holy Ghost. And passing over to the *North* Ile, siding the Choir, there are set forth the *Pater Noster*, *Ave Maria*, and *Creed*, the *Mass*, the *Commandments*, the *Seven Sacraments* issuing out from the Wounds of our Saviour. My Memory faileth me; but to conclude all in one Word, there is the whole Christian Doctrine, and the four Doctors of the *Latin* Church. In the fair *East* Window of the Choir, is all the History of our Saviour's Passion; and in several Panes, every particular thereof. In the large Window of *Jesus* Chapel is over K. *Henry VII.* the Resemblance of the most Holy Trinity, and again, the Life of our Saviour. In the *West* Window of the same Chapel is our Fall by *Adam*, and our Redemption by *Christ*. *Richard Bone*, Prior of this House, was a great Benefactor, not only to this Window, where he is, but also to the lower *North* side of the Church, saying, *Letabor in Misericordia*. Other Windows of the Choir, and the Church are adorned with the Pictures of those Saints to whom the Founders of the Windows were devoted. And in the last and *West* Window, is the general Day of Judgment, concluding all. Thus I leave you a small Light of a great Work, worthy to be discovered.

Arms

**ARMS and MONUMENTS in GREAT
MALVERN Church.**

IN the beautiful Church of this dissolv'd Priory, is in the mounted Choir, and the first of the *South* high Windows, *France* and *England* Quarterly, the Arms of King *Henry II.* and next the same Coats, with a Label of 3 Argent, for his Son *Arthur* Prince of *Wales*. In the 2d Window, Gules, a Fesse between six Martlets Or, for the Lord *Beauchamp* of *Powke*. In the next Pane, Argent, a Cross Gules. In the 3d Window, Or, a Chevron Gules, so broken, I could not discern whether it were the Lord *Stafford*'s, or *Staffords* of *Crofton*. The next Pane, Gules, a Cheveron between 20 Crosses Patty, Argent, for the Baron *Berkeley*. These Lords are not here placed, as they did sit in Parliament; but I think rather every one in the Window, or Pane which he builded. In the Second *North* Window of the Choir is a Gentleman praying, his Arms Sable, a Fesse imbatteled Argent, for *Ousney*: And with these are Men with their Wives, praying without Arms, no doubt Benefactors, as precious in God's Sight, as Gentlemen. In the Third Window, Azure, a Cross Patonee between 5 Martlets Or, the Arms of *England*, descending

ing

ing from the Kings of *Jerusalem*: The next Pane hath Azure two Keys in Saltire, the one Or, the other Argent, Impaling, Azure on a Chief indented Gules a Garb Or.

To descend from the Choir to the Iles, which almost encompas it round. In the *East* Window of the *North* Ile, and *North* Pane of the same, is a Man all arm'd, saving his Head, praying, and bearing on his Coat Armour Sable, a Cross Gules between 4 Maidenheads proper. Behind him another, in all things alike, bearing on his Arminour Argent, the Sun proper, Quartering Sable 3 Cranes (I think) Argent, Impaling Vert. on a Salt. ingrailed Argent between 4 Crosses Crosslets Fichee Or, a Fleur de Liz. This is Faulty if search'd into; for the Subscription is,

**Orate pro animabus Richardi Knight
Militis, & Nicholai Deveniche Armi-
geri.**

In the middle Pane is a Prior and a Gentlewoman kneeling, and this written under,

**Orate pro animabus Domini Johan-
nis, Prioris, & Agnetis Leach.**

And in the *South* Pane two Men praying, and this underneath,

**Orate pro animabus Willielmi Hur-
nis, & Roberti Hidle.**

P

In.

praying and saying, **Christe nos adjuba;** his Wife answering, **per Laurencii & Nicholai merita.** In the Windows above, are the Pictures of **St. Laurence** and **St. Nicholas.** And these Names set down,

Willyam Walwein & Jana uxor ejus.

In the Window above are the Pictures of **St. Stephen** and **St. Giles.** In the fourth Pane is a Religious Man praying, **Deus sit nobis propicius;** and a Layman answering, **Stephani Egidiq; precibus;** and below, in the Skirt of the Window,

Omnis vos qui ituri estis istam per festinellam, pro animabus Orate nostris, ut det Deus.

In the third Window, on the *South*, is Quarterly, per Fesse indented Azure and Argent; in the dexter, a Lyon Passant Gardant Or. The second, Gules, 3 Lyons Rampant Argent. The third, Party per Pale, Gules and Azure, 3 Lyons Rampant Argent. The fourth, on a Chief Gules, 3 Stags Heads cabossed, the rest broken out. Lastly, In a little Window, on the *South* Side of the Church, Gules a Fesse Or, and two Mullets in Chief Argent. Descending from the Choir to the Body of the Church, we ascend to *Iesus Chapel;*

In these four Panes above are the four Doctors of the *Latin Church*; and at every one of their Feet, saving St. *Gregory*, (which is broken) is *William Braci*, arm'd, as in the first Pane, with a Collar of Gold about his Neck, praying, as his Arms manifest. And over all this is first *Braci's* Arms; and for his Crest, on a Wreath Azure, a Man's Head of a Tawney Colour, with Mantling, Doubling, and Helmet. (2.) *Braci*, as in the first Pane praying. (3.) *Braci*, Quartering Checkie Or and Azure, being *Waren*; and, I think, *Agnes Waren's* Arms, whose muffled Chin importeth Nobility in the first Pane. (4.) *Braci*, Quartering Argent, Fretty Sable. (5.) *Braci*, Armed and Praying as before. (6.) *Braci*, Quartering Azure a Bend Barry Indented Or and Gules, or else on a Bend Or, two Bars Indented Gules. And in the aspiring Heighth of the Window *Braci* Impaling Quarterly per Fesse indented Azure and Argent; and next, *Braci* Impaling Azure a Cross Argent.

In the second *North Window* of this Ile, and the second Pane, is a Man and his Wife, with his Sons and Daughters, praying, and these Words: **Credo quod Redempt.** the rest broken out, and his Wife's Word, **Et in no-
vissimo die de terra Surrectura sum.** Underneath

Sir *Thomas Lovell*, being, as the former, of the Privy Counsel to this King, and bearing on his Coat Armour, Argent, a Chevron between 3 Squirrels Gules. Under all is,

Orate pro bono statu Nobilissimi, & Excellentissimi Regis, Henrici Septimi, & Elizabethe Regine, ac Domini Arthuri Principis, filii eorundem, nec non Predilectissime consortis sue, & suorum trium Militum.

In the *West* Window of this Chapel, is a perfect Resemblance of this Church; and on the one Side thereof, the Prior of the House; and, on the other, a Monk; and in either Pane behind them a Layman and his Wife, the Parents of the Prior in the one, and Parents of the Monk in the other, and all praying with these Words:

Letabor in Dom. misericordia.

And underneath,

Orate pro animabus Domini Bardi Bone, Prioris hujus loci & Ma... Simonis, Nicholai, Agnetis, Willielmi, Mariane, parentum eorundem.

There

Chapel; for although the Church beareth outwardly the Form of a Crofs, yet this inwardly, on the *North* side only, appeareth, wherein that large and stately Window is set out in a *Glaſs*, firſt, The lively Picture of that wife and devout King, *Henry* the Seventh, praying, all armed, ſaving his Hands and Head, whereon he weareth an Imperial Crown; and his Royal Taberd, *France* and *England* quartered, behind him kneeleth his Queen, *Elizabeth*, the undoubted Heir of the House of *York*, and of all *England*, crowned alſo; and on her Mantle, *France* and *England* quartered; and next to her, *Arthur* Prince of *Wales*, their Son, compleat in Armour, ſaving his Hands, and Head covered with a Princely Crown; and, on his Taberd, *France* and *England*, with a Label of 3 Argent. Their Hands are all bent to Heaven; after him kneeleth Sir *Reginald Bray*, *Henry* the Seventh's faithful Servant in Adversity, and Counſellor in Prosperity, as the former, bearing on his Coat Armour Argent, a Cheveron between 3 Eagles Legs erazed Sable, and ſo offereth himſelf on his Knees to God, in this Church, whereunto he was a Benefactor, and ſo much affected, as in the Church of St. *John's* in *Bedwarden*, the Church is ſet out and described in his Chapel. Next is in like ſort to be ſeen Sir *John Savage* with his Arms, being Argent, a Pale Fusille Sable; and laſt,

Orate pro animabus Henrici Clyfford,
 Seneschalli de Longney, & Elizabethe ux-
 oris ejus, & Jacobi Clyfford Armigeri
 filii eorundem, & animabus parentum
 ac benefactorum eorundem.

Over all for their Arms, Checkie, Or and Azure, on a Bend Gules 3 Lyons Passant Guardant Or, Quartering first Gules, a Bend Argent; and on the Dexter Point thereof a Martlet Sable. Next Argent, 3 Crescents Sable. Lastly, Sable, an Eagle displayed with two Heads within a Bordure Ingrailed Argent. In the next Pane, Gules, on a Bend Argent a Martlet Sable, Impaling Argent, 3 Crescents Sable. In the third Pane Sable an Eagle displayed with two Heads within a Bordure Ingrailed Argent. In the fourth Pane Gules, two Angels Wings Or. And over all these, Argent, 3 Crescents Sables, and next Checkie Or and Azure, on a Bend Gules, 3 Gules Passant Gardant Or. Passing hence to the *South Ile* of the *Choir*, in the *South* Pane of the *East Window*, is Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croflets Or. And above the same Coat Quartering, Checkie, Or, and Azure a Chevron Erm. And in the next Pane the last quartered Arms Impaling Quarterly Argent and Gules Fretted Or, a Bended Sable, being the great Match which in-
 riched

riched Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, with Malvern Chase, the Inheritance from the Earl of Gloucester and Le Despencer. In the highest South Window is first, Argent, on a Bend Sable 3 Mullets Or. (2dly,) Or, a Cheveron Erm. between 3 Cows Heads; or rather, Faces, Sable. (3dly,) Party per Pale Argent, and Gules on a Bend Sables, 3 Mullets Or. In the second Pane is a Man and his Wife, almost broken out. In the fourth Pane is a Man and his ten Sons and his Wife, with their eight Daughters, and underwritten,

Orate pro animabus Walteri Corbet
& Johanne uxoris ejus.

In the second South Window, the greatest is highest, being Mortimer's Arms, with an Escutcheon Erm. Quartering Cheverons defaced, and, I suppose misplaced. On his Helmet, looking as a Leader into the Field, a Bound Or, Plume of Feathers, Party per Pale Argent, and Sable, out of a Dukes, or Earls Crown, or Coronet, mantled Gules, doubled Argent. The next Coat Azure, a Cross Or. The third Gules, on a Bend Argent, an Annulet Sable, Impaling Azure a Cross Or. The fourth Argent, two Bends indented Gules, and Vert, Impaling Argent, on a Cross Sable a Leopard's Head Or, in the dexter Point a Racket Gules. Below these a Gentleman

In the last Pane of the first *North Window*, is a **Man Armed**, all saving his Head, covered with a Black Nightcap; and on his Coat Armour **Gules**, a Fesse **Or**, and two **Mullets** in **Chief Argent**, Peirced **Sable**, behind him his **Wife** praying, and on her Chin a **Wymplet**, (as I conceive) a **Token of Honour**. The Subscription is,

Orate Willielmi de Braci & Agnetis uxoris ejus.

In the next Pane, is a **Man** in like Fashion, praying with his **Wife**, and thus subscribed,

Orate pro animabus Willielmi Braci & Johanne uxoris ejus.

In the third Pane, the **Like** of a **Man** and his **Wife**, and under them, thus:

Orate pro animabus Willielmi Braci & Isabelle uxoris ejus.

In the fourth, a **Gentlewoman** with her **two Sons**, and written,

Orate pro animabus Johanne Braci Willielmi & Thome filiorum ejus.

a round Target, with a Shew of extraordinary Antiquity.

Near this is a Ground Monument of white Stone, about which is ingraved,

Edmundi hoc Harewell tumulo iam
claudimur ossa;

Quae vita ad tempus post redditura
fugit:

Sic & te fugiet quicunq; inspereris
istac

Quod memorans pro me supplico fun-
de preces.

A. J. Jan. MCCCCCCCCXXXIII.

The Arms are on a Fesse undee, 3 Conneys, or Hares Heads, Impaling, a Cheveron between 3 Cows Heads; and under, a Fesse between 3 Ravens Legs erased.

Somewhat below these is, under the *South* Side of the Choir, a short Descent into a little Vault of Stone curiously fretted; over Head, and within, is a Marble Monument, under an Arch, adorned with 2 Escutcheons on the out Side of the Tomb, but not graced with Arms. Wherefore unable to discover it, I only describe it.

There are, lastly, some other well seeming Monuments without Inscriptions or Arms, and therefore afford no Matter to write of.

The *Eastern* and upper Part of this Choir is closed with Quarrys of Brick, wherein are
painted

Chief Argent. (3.) Azure, on a Bend Or, voided Gules, three Mullets of the second on the Voider. (4.) Argent, fretty Gules. (5.) Or, a Cross Gules Quarter Peirced of the Field. (6.) Gules, 3 Lyons Passant Argent. (7.) Gules, a Fesse between six Martlets Or. (8.) Party per Pale Gules, and Or; three Rounds counterchanged. (9.) Argent, on a Fesse Azure, three Fleur de Lizes Or. (10.) Argent, a Bend between 6 Martlets Gules. (11.) Argent, a Lyon Rampant, Party per Fesse Gules and Sable. (12.) Or, a freit Gules. (13.) Sable, a Cross within a Border Or, pelleted. (14.) Or, a Falcon open Vert between Fleur de Lizes Sable. (15.) Argent, a Chevron Azure between three Garbes Party per Fesse, Or and Vert, bound of the Last.

On the other Side of this Tomb, in the first Pane, Gules, a Chevron Ermin, between 3 Escallops Argent. Second, Gules, a Fesse Countercomponee Or and Azure, a Crescent in Chief of the Second. In the third are these quartered Coats. (1.) Argent, a Chevron between three Crosses Crucele, and Botone, Fiche, Sable. (2.) Argent, a Lyon Rampant Sable, crowned Or, and armed Gules, Billety of the Second. (3.) Gules, a Saltire Argent within a Bordure Sable, replenished with Mullets Or. (4.) Argent, 3 Fishes naiant Azure (5.) Or, two Lyons Passant Azure. (6.) Gules, a Lyon Rampant

pant Or. (7.) Or, a Croſſe Ingrailed Gules. (8.) Gules, 3 Garbes Or. (9.) Azure, a Wolf's Head erased Argent. (10.) Barry-wavy of six Argent, and Gules, on a Bend, Sables, 3 Befantes. (11.) Argent, on a Bend Gules three Torteauxes Or. (12.) Argent, on a Bend Azure 3 Cinquefoils Or. (13.) Argent, on a Bend Ingrailed and Cotised Sable, three Mullets of the Field. (14.) Gules, a Sword in Fesse Argent, with a Handle Or between a Helmet of the second, and two Garbes of the third ; the Colours of these Arms are much faded ; so that People may be very easily mistaken.

On the *South* Side of the Choir lieth, on a fair Alabaster Tomb, is the Portraiture of Mr. John Knoteford, all armed, saving his Head and Hands, as in Prayer. On his right Hand, is his Wife in a noble Fashion, and written above, over their Heads this Inscription.

Here lye the bodyes of John Knoteford Esquyre Servant to Kynge Henry the eyght and Jane his Wyfe Daughter to Sir Richard Knightley, who being married to Mr. William Lumley, had issue John Lord Lumley and by John Knoteford had fyve daughters and coheyres. He dyed An. Do. MCCCCC-LXXXIX. XXII. Nouemb.

Over

In the fourth Window is a Man, as before, in Armour, praying, and leaning, Gules, a Fesse Or, and two Mullets in Chief Argent. *Braci* and his Wife, praying jointly with him.

In the next Pane a Man armed and praying as before with his Arms, being Sable, a Fesse between six Pears Or; which Sable, I think, should be Gules, *Besford*.

I conclude with the large *West* Window, which hath presented the Last Judgment, unto the which King *Richard the Third* was (as it seemeth) a Benefactor; though in his Life he feared not so much, as he should, that Seat of infinite Justice. Here is on the right Hand *France* and *England* Quartered without Difference, supported with 2 Boars Argent, and covered with a Duke's Crown. On the other Side are the Arms of his Wife, and after *Queen*, thus marshalled and quartered. (1.) Gules, a Fesse between six Croffles Croflets Or. (2.) Or, 3 Chevrons Gules. (3.) Quarterly, Argent and Gules Fretted Or, a Bendlet Sable. (4.) Checkie Or and Azure a Chevron Ermin, Impaling Gules, a Saltire Argent, supported with two Bears Argent, and covered with the Crown of a Dutchess (*Anne*, Daughter and Coheir of *Richard Earl of Warwick* and *Salisbury*, Wife of King *Richard the Third*.) So Royalty beginneth and endeth the Arms of this Church.

There are aloft in this Window two Coats of Arms; but whether they are Vayre, or Palee, Wavy, the unskilful Painter hath left us doubtful: But the one is, Or and Azure; the other, Argent and Azure. Here also were expressed the Hills of *Malvern*, and the Chase with the wild Beasts, and one shooting at a Buck with Game of Deer, which is now vanished.

I will pass hence to the *North* Side of the Church, where the Windows are so high, as no Man can discern the Writing; but only see portraied in Glass a Number of pious Benefactors, among which are in the second Pane three armed, all saving their Heads, and jointly with their Wives praying. The first beareth on his Coat Armour Quarterly per Fesse indented Azure and Argent, in the first a Lyon Passant Gardant Or. The second, in like sort with the same Arms. The third answerable in all to the former two; but having on his Arms an Annulet for Difference, *Crofte*.

In the next Window kneeleth a Man in Arms praying; and on his Coat Armour, Argent, a Chevron between 3 Scallops Sable, *Littleton*.

At his Back another likewise armed; and on his Coat Armour, Or, a Chevron Gules and Canton Erm. *Stafford of Grafton*.

In

Over this Inscription are his Arms, being Sable, on a Cross Ingrailed Argent, an Annulet of the Field, Impaling, Or, two Palets Gules. On the right Side of the Tomb are his Daughters, *Mary*, Wife of *Thomas Price*, of *Manaty*, Esquire, and *Elianor*, Wife of *John Campion*, Esq; On the left Side *Elizabeth*, married to *William Ridgely*, Esq; with the Arms of *Knotesford* only. And behind her *Francis* married to *Thomas Kyrle*, of *Marde*, Esq; who beareth Vert, a Chevron between 3 Fleur de Lizes Or, Crescent difference, Impaling, *Knotesford*. All these are kneeling in Prayer. And at her Parents Heads kneel-eth the Portraiture of the Founder of this Monument, in her full Proportion, praying before her Book at a Pillar, on which is Argent, six Lionelles Sables, impaling *Knotesford*, and underwritten,

Anne married William Sauage of Elmley Esqure Father to Sir John Sauage Knight.

In the South Side of the South Isle of the Choir, under the highest South Window, is raised and wrought in Stone, the Portraiture of a Man, armed in Maile, all saving his Face, and over that a long Garment; in his right Hand is a Battle-Axe, and in his left

MONUMENTS, with ARMS, in
MALVERN Church.

THE first Monument, which presenteth it self in the Choir of *Malvern*, is that which cannot continue there, because it standeth where the Altar sometimes was, and the Communion-Table is now design'd to be; yet, because there were expressed thereon, the Arms of two worthy Families of this Shire, I will declare what was there set forth. She was *Penelope*, Wife of *Robert Walwein* of *Newland*, Gent. Daughter of *Richard Lygon* of *Maderfield*, Esq; who descended from a Co-heir of the Lord *Beauchamp* of *Powyke*; and this *Penelope*'s Mother, Wife of Mr. *Richard Lygon*, was Daughter of *Thomas Russell* of *Streynsham*, Knt. At the Head of the Monument is Gules, a Talbot Or, on a Bend within a Border Ingrailed Erm. and for difference a Crescent within a Mullet Impaling Argent, two Lyons *gueue furcho* Passant Gules, on the one Side of the Tomb. In the first Gules, a Fesse between 3 Dolphins Argent. In the second Pane, Or, on a Bend Gules three *Katherine* Wheels of the Field. In the third Pane these quartered Coats. (1.) Argent, 2 Lyons Passant *gueves furcho* Gules. (2.) Gules, a Fesse Or, and two Mullets in Chief

painted the Arms of *England* and *Jerusalem*, and underneath of *Mortimer*, with an Escutcheon Ermin, *Bohun*, Earl of *Hereford*; and lowest of all *Clare*, Earl of *Gloucester*; the Lord *Le Despencer*, *Beauchamp* Earl of *Warwick*, and *Beauchamp* Baron of *Powys*, *An. Dom. 1453.* and *32. Hen. VI.* And after all the Arms of *St. Skull* Lord of *Holt*, and *Stafford* Lord of *Grafton*, both in *Worcestershire*. This Priory consisted of 26 Monks, and maintained 30 poor Alms-Men continually in the House, and kept all the Year open Hospitality, as appeareth in a Leiger of the Priory of *Worcester*.

The Scite of this Manor of *Malvern* was after the Dissolution *36. Hen. VIII.* given by the King to *William Pinnocke*, who conveyed the same to *John Knoteford*; whose Daughter and Co-heir *Anne Knoteford*, Wife of *William Savage* of *Elmley Castle*, left it to her Heirs, the *Savages*, who now enjoy it. The Priory Church is now the Parish Church.

The Priory of LITTLE MALVERNE.

THIS Priory was founded by *Focelin* and *Edred*, Brethren by Nature, and Profession of Religion, being both of the Order *St. Benedict*, *An. Dom. 1171.* and *17 Hen. II.* of which the Leiger of the Priory of *Worcester* hath

hath this — *Simon Bishop of Worcester*, granteth, confirmeth, and — that *Little Malvern*, and the Church of *St. Giles* there, situated and raised in the Bishop's See, and enriched with a Monastical Order, to be eternally in *Frank Almaign*, and one, and inseparable Body with the Church of *Worcester*, and to be made the same in Co-habitation and Profession of *Worcester Church*: So as no Man shall be admitted to a Monastical Habit in *Little Malvern*, without the Consent of the Bishop, Prior, and Convent of *Worcester*, but to be received with a Joint Will, and Benedictions. And it is lawful for the Prior of *Worcester*, in way of Correction, to remove the Monks of *Malvern* to *Worcester*, place Monks of *Worcester* in their rooms, and chuse the Prior of *Malvern* in the Chapter of *Worcester*.

John of Worcester, Prior of *Little Malvern*, resigned his Priory into the Hands of *Henry Bishop of Worcester*; whereupon the Bishop, by the Consent of the Prior of *Worcester*, made *Richard Wenlake*, a Monk of *Worcester*, Prior of *Little Malvern*, because the Patronage of the Priory appertained to the Bishop, *An. Dom. 1378*. The principal Benefactors to this Priory, were *William de Blois Bishop of Winchester*, and *King Henry the Third*. The last Repairer thereof was *John Alcocke Bishop of Worcester, Lord Chancellor of England, and President of the Council, 1 Edw. IV.* as is manifest

nifest in the *East* Window of the Choir, builded after his Death, which consisting of six lofty Panes, there is very well painted in the middest and worthiest of them King *Edward* the Fourth, in a Robe of Ermine, wearing his Imperial Crown, and in the next his Queen, with the like Diadem. In the Pane behind the King, his eldest Son the Prince, after *Edward* the Fifth, his Surcoat Azure, his Robe Gules, turn'd down, and lined Ermin, and on his Head a Prince's Crown; in the last Pane of that side his Brother *Richard* Duke of *York*, his Surcoat Gules, his Robes Azure, turn'd down Ermin, with one row to the Foot; on his Head is a Ducal Crown. In the Pane behind the Queen, their eldest Daughter, *Elizabeth*, after Queen of *England*, Wife to *Hen. VII.* Behind her, her Sisters. In the last Pane was *John Alcocke*, Bishop of *Worcester*, kneeling as these, and praying for them all. In the high Closure of this Window, being divided into 4 Panes, was in the principal, midst *France* and *England* quarterly, and over an Imperial Crown, supported with two Angels Argent, winged *Or*, and below with two Lyons *Or*. In the next Pane are the Queen's Arnis, consisting of six Pieces. (1.) A Lyon Rampant, the Colour faded. (2.) Quarterly, Gules and Vert, on the Gules a Star Argent, on the Vert a Fleur de Luce *Or*. (3.) Barry, a Lyon Rampant, the Co-
lours

hours faded. (4, and 5.) Are so broken as not to be blazoned. (6.) Argent, a Fesse, and quarter Gules, *Woodvyle*. The rest, I think, for the most are *French Coats*, and all supported, as before, with Angels and Lyons, like the Kings ; but over all, which I had almost forgot, is a Royal Diadem. In the next Pane, behind the King, are the Prince's Arms, Quarterly, *France* and *England*, with a Label of three Argent, supported as the Kings, with Angels and Lyons, and over all, on a Cap of Maintenance Argent, turn'd up Ermin, a Prince's Crown. In the Pane behind the Queen's Arms, Argent, on a Fesse between 3 Cocks Heads erased Sable, Combs and Bills Gules, a Bishop's Mitre Or, the Coat supported with Angels, and over all a Bishop's Mitre. In the Sixth and *South* Pane of this Window below, is Checkie, Or, and Azure, *Waren*. In the lowest Skirt is written,

Orate pro Anima Johannis Alcocke
Episcopi Wigorniensis, qui de novo hanc
ecclesiam Sanctorum Dei Genetricis, &
Sancti Egidii, & Sancti Johannis Evan-
geliste edificavit, quondam Cancellarii
Angliae & Presidentis Concilii Edwardi
ti, primo Regni.

In the *South* Window of the Choir, and
d Pane, Azure, three Barnacles Or, in a

Chief Ermin, a Demy Lyon Rampant Gules (I think) crowned Or, *Geneiule*. In a Seat, on the same Side of the Choir, Argent, an Eagle displayed with two Heads Vert, legged and backed Gules; the second are Bishop *Alcocke's* Arms, as before. In the third are the five Wounds of our Saviour. The fourth Azure, a Cross Argent, *Aylesbury*. In the North Cross Ile, and first Pane of the North Window, Or, three Chevrons Gules, *Clare*. In the next Pane, Gules, two Bars Argent between six Cinquefoils Or, three, two, one. In the third is a *Manch Male Tayle* Gules *Hastinges*. In the Heighth of the West Window of the same Cross Ile, is, Gules, three Lyons Passant Argent, *Gyfford de Brymsfeyl*. On the North Side of this Cross Ile is a fair and ancient raised Monument, with the Portraiture of a Man, all armed, saving his Face under his Head is a Helmet, with his Crest being a Lyon's Head on a Chapelet mantle and doubled at his Feet; a Lyon on his right Hand, his Lady nobly attired, at her Head two Angels, at her Feet a little Dog with Collar and Bells.

In the East Window of the South Ile of the Church, are Bishop *Alcocke's* Arms, as before, and written in the South Pane of the Window,

Orate pro animabus Roberti Skinner & Isabelle uxoris ejus & filiorum & filiarum suorum.

In the *South Ile*, on a raised Tomb, lieth a Knight all armed, saving his Face, his right Hand is on his Sword, as if drawing it, on his left Arm is his Shield, his Legs crossed, shewing him to be a Knight of the Holy War against the Infidels; and on his right Hand, his Lady with her Arms crossed, which, I guess, signifieth that she went with her Husband to the Holy Land, as Queen *Elianor* did with King *Edward* the First. There is, lastly, another Monument of another Knight of the Holy War, armed as before, threatening, sworded and cross-legged. This was removed hither, as it seemeth, from the Body of the Church, which is absolutely ruined, and wholly vanished.





INSCRIPTIONS
ON THE
MONUMENTS
IN THE
Cathedral Church
OF
CHICHESTER.

AT the *East* End of the *Choir*, on the *North* Side of the *Altar*, is a *Pyramidal* *Monument*; at the *Top* of which is a *Croſs*, and a *Dove* descending on it; and under all in *Capitals* is this *Inſcription*:

in the Cathedral Church of Chichester. 231

In Domino subitus obdormit Guido Carleton
S. T. P. Ex Antiquissima Carletonia Prosa-
pia, Agro Cumbriensi oriundus, Reginalis Coll.
Oxon quondam Socius, & Academiæ Procu-
rator Vigilantissimus

Caroli 2di Regis in exilio, & post reditum
Fœlicissimum a Sac. Dom. Fidelissimus

Ecclesiæ Cath. Dunelm Canonicus, & Luga-
valli Decanus, deinde Bristollen. demum

Hujus Cicestren : Episcopus hic & illic an-
nos bis septem obtinuit Cathedram, utrobique
Fanaticorum rabiem perdomuit, Ecclesiæ
hujuscæ Claustra diu temerata restituit,

Et sanxit Privilegia, Doctrina, & Magna-
nimitate, Pietate summaque in egenos

Charitate insignis, in omnes hospitalitate,
magnificus Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ

Militantis olim propugnator fortissimus,
triumphantis jam eximum

Ornamentum, Demigravit Pridie Nonarum
Julii Anno Salutis 1685.

Ætatis suæ 89.

Ad dextram requiescit filia charissima &
piissima,

Prudentia Carleton, Obiit 13. Oct. 1683.

*On a Black Marble Grave-stone, underneath,
this Inscription.*

Here lieth the body of
ELIZABETH MANNINGHAM

Q 4

Wife

Wife of Dr. THOMAS MANNINGHAM
Bishop of CHICHESTER,
Who died *June the 11. 1714.*

She was comely in her Person, meek in her Temper,
Most humble in her Behaviour,
Prudent in all her Actions, and
Pious through her whole Life:
She had a Mind improved
By a good share of useful Learning,
But that appeared only in her Judgment;
She never took one step into any of the
Vanities of the World; but having been bless'd
With a most serious Education, after she
Was marry'd, she employ'd her time chiefly
In the Duties of her Family, and in the
Exercises of her constant Devotion,
And in giving her Children their
First Instructions in Religion.
Her pious Soul now rests in peace of joy,
Waiting for the glorious Appearance of
The Great God and Saviour Jesus Christ.

*On the East Wall, on the South Side, on an
Oval White Marble, adorned with an Urn on
the Top, is this Inscription.*

H. S. E.

HENRICUS KING Episcopus *Cicestrensis*
JOHANNIS KING Episcopi olim *Londinensis*
Filius natu maximus
Antiqua eaq; Regia Saxonum apud Dammonios

In Agro Deuoniensi profapia oriundus,
Natalium splendore illuſtris,
Pietate, Doctrina, & virtutibus illuſtrior,
Quem Ecclesiæ & Principi conſtantis Fides,
Excelsa Indoles & altissima Eruditio,
Singulareſ morum ſuavitas, & facilis conſuetudo
Doctis bonisque omnibus ita conciliaverant,
Ut Epifcopus Regi charus, populo dilectus,
Non minus in Diocæſi vita atque exemplo
Quam facundia in concionibus regnaret.
Obiit Prid. Kalendas ſeptembris Anno 1669.
Octobris Anno 1669. Aetatis ſuæ 77.
Juxta Patrem hic ſubtus dormit
Filius natu major JOHANNES KING,
Cujus vidua
Anna GULIELMI RUSSELL de Strentham
in Agro Vigorniensi Equitis & Baronetti filia
Utriusque Memoriam
(Cum Soceri admodum Reverendi,
Tum Conjugis Charifſimi)
Hoc ſaxo perenniorem voluit.

On

On a Pillar, on the South Side of the Altar, is a neat Marble Monument supported
234 by Weeping Angels.

P. M. S.

ROBERTI GROVE, S. T. P. Coll. Winton, prius Scholaris
Deinde D. Johan. in Acad. Cantab. Ecclesiæ Cicerest. demum Episcopi.

Londini natus, Londini claruit,
latendi licet non parùm appetens,
Ecclesiæ Clerique Anglicani
eximiâ, tûm Romani
Tùm vernaculi Sermonis Elegantia
Celebrissimus Defensor.

In redarguendis & Conciliandis Adversariis
feliciter exercitatus.

Vir

Multi acuminis, judicij subacti
Facetiis simul, mixti & verecundia.

Omnibus, in Altiori sua dignitate
Facilis & suavis.

In pauperes semper misericors & Benignus
Fato tamen occubuit immaturo
quod bonis æque ac malis accidit
sed ita visum est Deo,
ut inter Cruris fracti summos Cruciatus
novum Patientiæ proponeret Exemplar.

Obiit 7 Cal Octob.

Anno Ætatis 62.
1696.

*At the upper End of a North Chancel, on a
black Marble, fixed to the North Wall, is this
Inscription.*

Hic
requiescit
Vir Reverendus Lambrocus Thomas
Cambro-Britannus
St^æTheologiæ Professor è Collegio Divi Johannis
Quod est Cantabrigiæ:
Hujus Ecclesiæ Decanus dignissimus,
Qui cum
Pietate & cultus assiduitate
Deo;
Largitate & continua beneficentia
egenis,
Singulare affectu suavissimæ
Conjugi:
Morum denique innocentia & probitate
Omnibus;
Charum se præbuisset;
Ab hac vita ad meliorem commigravit
Anno Domini 1672.
Ætatis suæ 65.
Die Novembris 27.
Sepultus est 4^o Decembris
Beati qui in Domino Moriuntur,
Quoniam requiescunt a laboribus suis
Et opera eorum sequuntur eos.

On

*On a Black Marble, engraved in White, on
the same Wall, is this Inscription.*

M. J. B.

In hoc reconditur infra
tumulo,

quod reliquum est

*Josephi Goultton, St. Theologiæ Professoris
Decani hujusce Ecclesiæ, Præbendarii
Wintoniensis, Hospitii Stæ. Mariæ Magdalenaæ
(non procul à Wintonia) Præfulis, Rectoris
Ecclesiæ (Sedis olim Episcopi) vocatæ
Waltham in Agro Hamptoniensi, Unius
è Capellanis Regiis ordinariis, primitusque
Collegii Sanctæ Trinitatis Cantabrigiæ Socii
celeberrimi,*

Pietate erga Deum,
Fidelitate in Principem & Ecclesiam,
suavitate morum, & candore,
omnifaria eruditione & (quod
Instar omnium est) charitate
Insignissimi

Cathedralis Ecclesiæ (cui *Decanus* præfuit)
Fere collapsæ chorique,
Mariti optimi nec non *Parentis*
(Quod liberos ejus testabatur Cura)
Indulgentissimi

Post decurs. 66. (plus minus) annorum spatum
Post multos in *Palæstra* Theologica
Exantlatos labores cum splendore nominis
è do-

ē domicilio corporis confecti macie
Migravit *Margaritæ* ad cœlos anima
Aprilis 10. 1669.

Lectores,

Quales vos estis, in vivis fui,
Qualis sum eritis, mortuorum

Socii:

Resurgam

*On a White Grave Stone, underneath, in
Capitals, is this Inscription.*

Here lieth the body of
Ann Gulston, the Wife of
Joseph Gulston, D. D. and
late Dean of this Cathedrall,
who departed this Life the
second day of *June*, in the year
of our Lord God,
1684.

*On a Black Grave Stone, is this Inscrip-
tion.*

Here lieth the body of
FRANCES GULSTON, Daughter
of JOSEPH GULSTON, D. D. some-
time Deane of this Cathedrall.
She departed this life on the
30th of *March* 1688.

On

On the same Wall, on a Tomb, is a Bishop at Prayer, and in Capitals this Inscription.

Thomas Bickley Sacrae Theologiae Doctor
Magdalenensis Collegii in Oxon Alumnus, Ar-
chidiaconus Stafford, Collegii de Norton Custos,
& hujus Ecclesiae Episcopus quam annos de-
cem, & tres menses, Societate & sinceritate
summa iustitia & prudentia singulari, & pie &
religiose administravit. Obiit Pridie Calendas
Maii Aldingborne, Anno salutis nostrae Mil-
lesimo quingentesimo nonagesimo sexto, & ætatis
suæ septuagesimo octavo.

*On a Brass Plate, in the same Wall, in Ca-
pitals, is this Inscription.*

(Balle jaces) juste cunctis deflendus amicus
Omnibus (heu) tristi funere (Balle jaces)
(Balle jaces) vitæ cunctis exemplar honestæ
Dulcifonans verbi buccina (Balle jaces)
Pauperibus Pater, ægrotis solamen, & istic
Ædibus (ah) merito gloria (Balle jaces)
Dilecti quondam Biclaei Praesulis ossa
Juxta, hic contiguo marmore (Balle jaces)
Henricus Ballus Lichfeldiae natus Comitat.
Stafford, in utroque Collegio Wiccamico,
Illo Wintoniæ, altero Oxoniæ educatus
Sacrae Theologiae Doctor, hujus Ecclesiae
Præcentor & Archidiacon. Cicel-

tren.

in the Cathedral Church of Chichester. 239

tren. hoc tumulo tegitur. Obiit
30. Mar. An. 1603. Aet. suæ 50.

At the West End of the South Ile, under the Figure of a Woman veiled, without a Bræs, now lost, proceeds this Scrawl, ex ore.

Jesu Christe, te petimus miserere, qui venisti redimere.

In a South Cross Ile, where the Kings and Bishops are painted, on the South Wall, is in an Oval, the Bust of a Man in a Gown, and under him, in Capitals, this Inscription.

Sub hoc tumulo sepultus jacet
Michael Smallpage de civitate
Chichestræ, Armiger, qui ad
Tricesimum septimum ætatis suæ
Annum provectus, obiit primo die
Augusti Anno Dom. 1595.
Percivallus Smallpage filius
suum amantissimum in reli-
giosam memoriam optimi Parentis
sui hoc posuit Monumentum
Morienti cuncta quiescunt.

On a Bræs Plate, fixed to a Grave-Stone, underneath, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Decembris 12. A. Dom. 1623.
Tobias Clement civis Glocestrensis
Peregre

Peregre mortuus hic diversatur :
Usque quo Domine.

*On another Black Marble, in Capitals, is this
Inscription.*

Æternitati depositum
Johannes Hayne Gen. & Civis
Bristol. qui viro Honoratissimo
Æque ac invidissimo Militi
Domino Gulielmo Waller ad
Arundelianam usque Expeditionem
Ærarii Militaris Præfектus Diem
Obiit Cicestriae Jan. 3.
Anno Salutis 1643.



Some short Account of the Cathedral Church of LICH- FELD.

THE first Church we hear of in this City, was founded by *Oswey* King of *Northumberland* in 657. After he had slain in Battle *Penda*, the Pagan King of *Mercia*, and converted his Subjects to the Christian Religion, upon which account it was called the *Mercian* Church, this Church was afterwards rather increased than Rebuilt by Bishop *Hedda* in 700, but the present Edifice is owing to the Munificence of Bishop *Clinton*, who became Bishop herein 1129, and is said to have rebuilt this Fabrick, and dedicated it to the Virgin *Mary* and St. *Chad*, increased the number of the Prebendaries, and had been very beneficial to the Town of *Lichfeld*; This with the Close and Chappel dedicated to St. *Mary*, and the Bishop's Palace, both erected by Bishop *Walter de Langton*, were also enclosed with a Stone Wall by the same Prelate. Many Benefactors it met with, which being recited by Sir *William Dugdale* and others, I shall omit, and proceed to give

you the State of this Church and Diocese
from a *Valor Beneficiorum* in the Bodleian
Library at Oxford, temp. Edw. I. viz.

[Fol. clxviii.] --Archidiaconatus de Coventre.

Decanatus de Coventre.

Ecclesia Sancti Michaelis Coventr. cum Capella appropriata Priori ejusdem,	val. 50 Marc.
Vicaria Ejusdem,	val. 17 mar. & dim.
Ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis Coventr. appropriata Priori & Conventui ejusdem,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Astley,	val. 10. marc.
Ecclesia de Bedeworth,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Bulkington appropriata Abbatii, & Con- ventui Leicestrensi,	val. 26 marc.
Ecclesia de Stretton,	val. 8 marc.
Medietas Ecclesie de Wolney appropriata Abbatii, & Conventui de Cumba,	val. 10 marc.
Altera Medietas que est Prebenda Lichfeldie,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Withibrok,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Kyrkeby appropriata Priori Ejusdem,	val. 32 marc.
Ecclesia de Churchewawer,	val. 7 marc. & dimid.
Ecclesia de Herdeborewe,	val. 7 marc. & dimid.
Ecclesia de Nieubold appropriata Priori de Kyrkeby,	val. 19 marc.
Ecclesia de Newenham appropriata Priori & Con- ventui de Kenillworth,	val. 7 marc. & dimid.
	Ecclesia

Ecclesia de Allesley,	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Borughton appropriata Prioriſſe de E- ton,	val. 7. marc.
<hr/>	
Sunima 250 marc. & dimid.	

Decanatus de Stoneley.

Ecclesia de Kenilworth appropriata Priori & Con- ventui ejusdem,	val. 8. marc.
Ecclesia de Wotton cum Capella appropriata eis- dem Priori & Conventui Kenillworth,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Lillyngton appropriata Priori & Con- ventui & Kenillworth,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Lemyneton appropriata eisdem, prout pensio,	val. 6. marc.
Abbas de Malmesbury percipit de eadem 20 s.	
Ecclesia de Cobinton,	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Radeford appropriata Priori & Con- ventui Kenilworth,	val. 6 marc.
Ecclesia de Offechurch appropriata Priori & Con- ventui Coventriensi,	val. 10 marc. & dimid.
Ecclesia de Weston appropriata Priori & Conven- tui de Erthbury,	val. 7 marc. & dimid.
Ecclesia de Stanlore appropriata Priori & Conven- tui de Kenilworth,	val. 24. marc.
Ecclesia de Bathekinton,	val. 7 marc.
Ecclesia de Riſton,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Bokenhull,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Herberbury appropriata Priori & Con- ventui Kenilworth prout pensio,	val. 18 marc. 4s. & 8d.
Prior de Warminynton percipit in eadem 10 s.	
Prior de Tuttebury percipit in eadem 12 s.	
Ecclesia de Cesterton,	val. 24 marc.
Ecclesia de Cumpton Medak,	val. 8 marc.

Ecclesia de Rotteley,	val. 17 marc.
Ecclesia de Dorsete Magna	appropriata Priori de
Erthbury,	val. 24 marc.
Ecclesia de Dorsete Parva,	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Warminton,	val. 12 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Ffarneberewe,	val. 11 marc.
Ecclesia de Ffenni Compton,	val. 11 marc.
Ecclesia de Wilmeleighton	appropriata Priori &
Conventui Kenilworth,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Shoteswell,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Herdewyk	appropriata Priori & Con-
ventui de Coventria,	val. 27 marc.
Ecclesia de Ichinton cum Capella,	val. 60 marc.
Ecclesia de Tachebrok,	val. 30 marc.
Ecclesia de Olughton,	val. 14 marc.
Ecclesia de Radewey	appropriata Abbatii de Stonley,
	val. 2. marc.
<hr/>	
Summa 421 marc.	
<hr/>	

Decanatus de Merton.

Ecclesia de Merton	appropriata Priorisse de Eton,
	val. 7 marc.
Ecclesia de Wappingbury,	prout pensio,
	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Kyrkeby	percipit in eadem 20 s.
Ecclesia de Wolricheston	appropriata Abbatii Sancti
Petri super Dinam,	val. 23 marc.
Ecclesia de Lalleford,	val. 10 mar.
Ecclesia de Dunchurch	appropriata Abbatii de
Pipewell	prout pensio, val. 15 mar.
Decanus & Capitulum Lichfeldense	percipiunt in
eadem	15 mar.
[Fol. 169.] Ecclesia de Rokeby,	val. 7 mar. & dim.
	Eccle

Ecclesia de Sutham, prout pensio,	val. 10 marc.
Decanus & Capitulum Lichfeldense percipiunt in eadem,	30 mar.
Ecclesia de Stotton,	val. 9 marc.
Ecclesia de Lodbrok,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Napton,	val. 25 marc.
Ecclesia de Beoken,	val. 9 marc.
Ecclesia de Clifton, appropriata Abbatii Leicestrensi,	val. 25 marc.
Ecclesia de Moorton,	val. 18 marc.
Ecclesia de Lemington prout pensio,	val. 10 marc.
Decanatus & Capitulum Lichfeldense percipiunt in eadem	15 mar.
Prior de Sancto Oswaldo de Nostel percipit de ea- dem	15 marc.
Ecclesia de Ichinton Longa,	val. 33 mar.
Ecclesia de Greenebergh,	val. 30 mar.
Ecclesia de Wolflamcote,	val. 28 mar.
Ecclesia de Hardenhulle, appropriata Priorisse de Eton,	val. 5 mar.

Summa 390 marc.

Decanatus de Ardonia.

Ecclesia de Burmingham,	val. 6 mar. & dimid.
Ecclesia de Aston appropriata Priori de Tykeford, prout pensio,	val. 40 marc.
Decanus & Capitulum Lichfeldense percipiunt in eadem	20 marc.
Ecclesiade Sutton,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Crudworth appropriata Abbatii Leices- trensi	val. 7 mar. & dim.
Medietas Ecclesie de Kinesbury appropriata Prio- risse de Markyate,	val. 12 marc.

Rector

(vi)

Ecclesia de Pollesworth appropriata Abbatisse Ejusdem,	val. 22 marc.
Ecclesia de Neuton de Regis,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Aldestre,	val. 16 marc.
Ecclesia de Grendon, prout pensio,	val. 16 marc.
Rector Ecclesie de Overton percipit in eadem;	dim. marc.
Ecclesia de Manecestre,	val. 22 marc.
Ecclesia de Eton appropriata Prioratui de Lyra,	val. 32 marc.
Ecclesia de Chelvercote appropriata Priori de Erthbury,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Anestley appropriata Abbatisse de Pollesworth,	val. 6 marc.
Ecclesia de Arley,	val. 6 marc.
Ecclesia de Ffilmere,	val. 16 marc.
Ecclesia de Matstoke,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Alspade appropriata Priori de Coven- tre, prout pensio,	6 marc.
Decanus & Capitulum Lichfeldense percipiunt in eadem,	3 marc.
Ecclesia de Bykenhull appropriata Priorisse de Marcyate,	val. 9 marc.
Ecclesia de Hampton appropriata Priori de Kenill- worth,	val. 40 marc.
Ecclesia de Sulihull, prout pensio,	val. 30 marc.
Prior de Hertford percipit in eadem,	2 marc.
Ecclesia de Sheldon,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Berkeswell, prout pensio,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia Prebendata de Temeworth percipit in ea- dem,	1 marc.
Ecclesia de Collushull appropriata Priorisse de Marcyate,	val. 19 marc.
Ecclesia de Shustoke,	val. 10 marc.

Eccel-

|| Sic MS

Ecclesia de Pakynton appropriata Priori Kenill-
worth, val. 5 marc.

Ecclesia de Corley appropriata Priori Conventri-
ensi, val. 4 marc.

Summa 440 marc. & dimid.

Summa tocius Archidiaconatus Conventriensis
1502 Marc.

Archidiaconatus Stafford.

Decanatus de Stafford.

Ecclesia Beate Marie Stafford appropriata Decano
& Capitulo Ejusdem,

val. 88 mar. 4 s. & 4 d.

Ecclesia de Bromley appropriata Abbatii & Con-
ventui de Burton, prout pensio,

val. 45. marc.

Ecclesia de Blichefeld prout pensio,
val. 10 marc.

Abbas de Bromley percipit in eadem,
15 Marc.

Ecclesia de Weston, val. 3 marc.

Ecclesia de Stowe, appropriata Priori & Conventui
Sancti Thomæ juxta Stafford, prout pensio,
15 marc.

Decanus & Capitulum Lichfeldense percipiunt in
eadem, 15 marc.

Ecclesia de Sondon appropriata Abbatii & Conven-
tui de || Combermore, val. 12 marc.

Ecclesia de Melewith appropriata Priori & Con-
ventui de Satnes, 8 marc,

Eccle-

|| Sic MS. Orig.

(viii)

Ecclesia de Stone appropriata Priori & Conventui	
Ejusdem,	val. 60 marc,
Ecclesia de Draycote, prout pensio,	
	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Combermer percipit in eadem,	
	3 s.
Ecclesia de Swynnetton prout pensio,	
	val. 15 marc.
Prior de Stanes percipit in eadem,	
	3 marc.
Ecclesia de Stanndon,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Chebbeshey,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Cheseworthyn appropriata Abbatii &	
Conventui de Hamon,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Advaldestane,	val. 20 marc.
[Fol. 170.] Ecclesia de Cefford appropriata Priori	
& Conventui de Ronton, val. 20 marc.	
Ecclesia de Penkrich,	val. 68 marc.

Summa 461 marc. 6 s. & 4 d.

Decanatus Novi Castrii.

Ecclesia de Trentham appropriata Priori & Con-	
ventui Ejusdem,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Stoke cum Capella	
	val. 60 marc.
Ecclesia de Wolstanton cum Capella	
	val. 40 marc.
Ecclesia de Bydulf,	val. 7. marc. & dimid.
Ecclesia de Audeley prout pensio,	
	val. 20 marc.
Abbas de Hulton percipit in eadem,	
	1 marc.
Ecclesia de Maddeley, prout pensio,	
	val. 10 marc.
Prior de Stanes percipit in eadem 1 marc.	
Ecclesia de Mucleston,	val. 20 marc.

Eccle

Ecclesia de Mere appropriata Priori & Conventui
Sancti Thome, val. 4 marc.

Summa 192 marc. & dimid.

Decanatus de Alveton & Leek.

Ecclesia de Leek cum Capella appropriata Abbati
& Conventui de Doulacres,

val. 42 marc.

Ecclesia de Chetelton, val. 12 marc.

Ecclesia de Grendon prout pensio,
val. 10 marc.

Abbas de Burton percipit in eadem, 14 s.

Ecclesia de Astanefeld appropriata Abbati & Con-
ventui de Cumbermer, val. 20 marc.

Ecclesia de Ilum appropriata Abbati & Conventui
de Burton, val. 12 marc.

Ecclesia de Mathorfeld appropriata Priori de Tut-
ton prout pensio, val. 15 marc.

Decanus & Capitulum Lichfeldense percipiunt in
eadem, 10 marc.

Ecclesia de Roucestre appropriata Priori & Con-
ventui ejusdem, val. 20 marc.

Ecclesia de Alveton appropriata Abbati & Conven-
tui de Crokesden, val. 18 marc.

Ecclesia de Arthelaston appropriata Priori & Con-
ventui de Calewich, val. 14 marc.

Ecclesia de Uttoxhitre prout pensio,
val. 18 marc.

Dominus Hugo de Vyenna percipit in eademi,
30 marc.

Item Abbas de Dorley percipit in eademi,
2 marc.

Ecclesia de Legh prout pensio,
val. 20 marc.

Abbas de Burton percipit in eadem,	
	5 marc.
Ecclesia de Chekkeley prout pensio,	
	val. 16 marc.
Prior de Stanes percipit de eadem,	20 s.
Ecclesia de Caureswell appropriata Priori Sancti	
Thome,	val. 9 marc. dini.
Ecclesia de Dulner appropriata Decano & Capitulo	
Lichfeldensi,	val. 9 marc.
Ecclesia de Chedle,	val. 11 marc.
Ecclesia de Kyngeley,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Kyngeston prout pensio,	
	val. 10 marc.
Abbas de Roucestre percipit in eadem,	
	4 marc.
<hr/>	
Summa	319 marc. 7 s. 4 d. dimid.
<hr/>	

Decanatus de Thomworth & Tutteburie.

Ecclesia de Hambury cum capella,	
	val. 50 marc.
Ecclesia de Tutteburie appropriata Priori ejus-	
dem,	val. 11 mar. dimid.
Ecclesia de Rolleston,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Burton appropriata Priori & Conven-	
tui ejusdem,	15 marc.
Ecclesia de Tatenhull cum capella,	
	val. 25 marc.
Ecclesia de Joxhall,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Rideware,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Elneford,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Clifton cum capella,	
	val. 25 marc.

Eccle-

Ecclesia de Shenston appropriata Abbati & Con-	
ventui de Oserey,	val. 25 marc.
Ecclesia de Alrewich cum capella,	
	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Wallshall appropriata Abbati de Hales,	
	val. 18 marc.
Ecclesia de Bromwich appropriata Priori & Con-	
ventui de Sonwell,	val. 6 marc.
Ecclesia de Honesworth,	val. 21 marc.
Ecclesia Sancte Edithe,	val. 55 marc.
Ecclesia de Wodnesbury,	val. 8 marc. & dimid.

Summa 325 marc.

Decanatus de Lappeley & Trefel.

Ecclesia de Lappeley appropriata (<i>Priori forsan intellige omisſ.) & Conventui ejusdem,</i>	
	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Bradeley,	val. 40 marc.
Ecclesia de Eyton,	val. 30 marc.
Ecclesia de Halghton,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Fforton,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Northbury,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Hales appropriata Priori de Ware,	
	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Blimenhull,	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Weston,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Bechbury,	val. 16 marc.
Ecclesia de Gnonshall,	val. 32 marc.
[Fol. 171.] Ecclesia de Quatte,	
	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Arleye,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Kinefare,	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Gunefeld,	val. 12 marc.

Ecclesia de Wemborn cum capella appropriata Pri- ori de Dudley,	16 marc.
Ecclesia de Seggesley appropriata Priori & Con- ventui de Dudley,	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Penne,	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Patyngham,	val. 28 marc.
Ecclesia de Worfeld,	val. 50 marc.
Ecclesia de Wolverhampton,	val. 82 marc.
Ecclesia de Tatenhall cum membris,	val. 44 marc.
Ecclesia de Bruges cum membris,	val. 82 marc.
Ecclesia de Tiburton,	val. 6 marc.
<hr/>	
Summa 615 marc.	
<hr/>	
Summa tocius Archidiaconatus Stafford, 1914 Marc. 75	
<hr/>	

Taxacio Prebendarum Lichfeld.

Prebenda de Brewode,	val. 40 marc.
Prebenda de Bishopeshull,	val. 4 marc.
Prebenda de Bercleswik,	val. 30 marc.
Prebenda de Alrewas,	val. 30 marc.
Prebenda de Weofford,	val. 50 marc.
Prebenda de Derneford,	val. 30 s.
Prebenda de Corborn,	val. 10 marc.
Prebenda de Terne,	val. 50 marc.
Prebenda de Welinton,	val. 15 marc.
Prebenda de Derset,	val. 10 s.
Prebenda de Gaia Minori,	val. 10 marc.
Prebenda de Hondefaker,	val. 20 marc.
Prebenda de Pypa parva,	val. 20 s.
Prebenda de Gaia Majori,	val. 10 marc.

(xiii)

Prebenda de Ffreford,	val. 30 marc.
Prebenda de Longedon,	val. 30 marc.
Prebenda de Eccleshall,	val. 100 marc.
Prebenda de Scoffold,	val. 15 marc.
Prebenda de Boulton,	val. 20 marc.
Prebenda de Prees,	val. 40 marc.
Prebenda de Colewyk,	val. 40 marc.

Summa 548 lib. dim. marc.

Sequitur Taxacio quarundam Pensionum.

In Ecclesia de Kynardeley in Dec Salop,

2 s.

Pensio	In Ecclesia de Ordeley,	2 s.
Abbatis	In Ecclesia de Norton in Hales Dec.	
Salopiensis	Novi Burgi,	2 s.
Pensio Prioris de Heveryngham in Ecclesia de Kemberghton in Dec. predict.		30 s.

Taxacio —— Beneficiorum Archidiacon.

Coventr. & Salop.

Decanatus de Coventre.

De porcione Archidiaconatus,	10 marc.
De Ecclesia de Wilie,	5 marc.
De Ecclesia de Brimkelowe,	6 marc.
De Pensione Prioris Coventriensis in Vicar Sancti Michaelis ejusdem,	4 mar. & dim.
De pensione ejusdem in Vicar. Sancte Trinitatis Coventriensis,	40 s.
De Vicario de Neubold,	5 marc.

Summa 22 lib. 6 s. & 8 d.

Deca-

Decanatus de Stonley.

Ecclesia de Witenasch,	6 marc.
De Ecclesia de Assesho,	5 marc.
De Vicario de Ichineton,	5 marc.
De Vicario de Herdewyk,	60 s.
De Vicario de Essechurch,	60 s.

Summa 16 lib. 13 s. 4 d.

Decanatus de Merton.

De Ecclesia de Ffranketon,	5 marc. & dimid.
De Vicario de Done Church,	60 s.
De Vicario de Clifton,	5 marc.
De Ecclesia de Brothingburie,	6 marc.
De Vicario de Merton,	40 s.
[Fol. 172.] De Vicario de Grendberge,	6 marc.
De Vicario de Wileby,	40 s.
De Vicario de Wolricheston,	10 marc.

Summa 28 lib. 6 s. 8 d.

Ecclesia de Wissawe,	5 marc.
De Ecclesia de Baksterley,	5 marc.
De Ecclesia de Sekindon,	4 marc.
De Ecclesia de Wedinton,	6 marc.
De Ecclesia de Elmedon,	4 marc.
De Vicario de Cokeshull,	6 marc.

Da

De Vicario de Aston,	7 marc. & dim.
Summa 25 lib.	
Summa totalis 92 lib. 6 s. 8 d.	

Archidiaconatus Salop.

Decanatus Ejusdem.

De Ecclesia de Hareley,	5 marc.
De Ecclesia de Acton Burnell,	40 s.
De Ecclesia (de Ecclesia <i>nimis</i>) de Ffrodesley;	
	40 s.
De Ecclesia de Stepelton.	6 marc.
De Ecclesia de Ordeley,	4 marc.
De Ecclesia de Eton Constanti,	30 s.
De Vicario de Welinton,	4 marc.
De Ecclesia de Kinardesley,	2 marc. & dim.
Abbas Salopiensis percipit in eadem,	2 s.
De Pensione ejusdem in Ecclesia de Ordeley,	
	2 s.
De Ecclesia de Roffhall,	2 marc. & dim.
De Ecclesia de Ithefeld,	4 marc.
Summa 22 lib. 9 s. 4 d.	

Decanatus Novi Burgi.

De Ecclesia de Tonge,	6 marc.
De Ecclesia de Doninton,	
De Ecclesia de Kembrighton,	
Prior de Heveryngham percipit in eadem;	
De Ecclesia de Sarcheley,	
De Ecclesia de Boulwas,	
	De

De Ecclesia de Erkalwe parva,
 Abbas Salopiensis percipit in Ecclesia de Norton in
 Hales,
 De Ecclesia Novi Burgi,
 De Ecclesia de Ruyton,
 De Ecclesia de Longeford,

Summa 32 lib. 8 d.

Sequitur Taxacio Archidiaconatus
 Derbiensis.

Decanatus Derbiensis.

Ecclesia Omnim Sanctorum Derbie Prebenda est,
 38 marc.

Ecclesia Sancti Petri Derbie, val. 20 marc.

Ecclesia Sancti Michaelis cum capella,

val. 16 marc.

Ecclesia de Makworth, val. 45 marc.

Ecclesia de Mugginton, val. 18 marc.

Prior de Tuttesburie percipit in eademi,

2 marc.

Ecclesia de Euch, val. 10. marc.

Ecclesia de Pentrich, val. 10 marc.

Ecclesia de Duffeld cum Capella,

val. 60 marc.

Prior de Tuttesburie percipit in eademi,

15 marc.

Ecclesia de Horsley, val. 40 marc.

Ecclesia de Bridehall, val. 40 marc.

Ecclesia de Hennonde, val. 40 marc.

Ecclesia de Ilkesdon, val. 31 marc.

Ecclesia de Sondiacre, val. 18 marc.

Ecclesia de Spondon cum Capella,

val. 50 marc.

Vic

(xvii)

Vicarius Ejusdem,	10 marc.
Vicarius de Duvvrigge percipit in eadem,	40 s.
Ecclesia de Ailecaston,	val. 30 marc.
Ecclesia de Aston,	val. 50 marc.
Ecclesia de Weston,	val. 18 marc.
Abbas Cestriensis percipit in eadem,	9 s.
Ecclesia de Chelardeston,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Swerkeston,	val. 7 marc.
[Fol. 173.] Ecclesia de Wilinton,	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Magna Onera,	val. 25 marc.
Ecclesia de Morlere,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Longlere,	val. 18 marc.
Ecclesia de Salowe,	val. 100 marc.

Summa 500 lib. 29 s.

Decanatus de Scarnefdale.

Ecclesia de Cesterfeld cum Capella,	val. 110.
Vicariatus Ejusdem,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Essever,	val. 35 marc.
Ecclesia de Hallelkenefeld,	val. 30 marc.
Ecclesia de Mottrum,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Shirland,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Alfreton,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Sutherwynefeld,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Nonninton,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Blacwell,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Tibuschulf,	val. 12 marc.
Moniales de Brewood percipiunt in eadem,	20 s.
Ecclesia de Witinton,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Dronefeld,	val. 60. marc.
Ecclesia de Norton,	val. 12 marc.

Eccle-

(xviii)

Ecclesia de Ekinton cum membris,	val. 60 marc.
Ecclesia de Stanley cum Capella,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Barleborowe,	val. 15 mar.
Ecclesia de Clonne pret pensionis.	val. 10 marc.
Prior de Wyrksop percipit in eadem,	4 marc.
Ecclesia de Witewell cum Capella,	val. 30 marc.
Ecclesia de Elmeton,	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Bollisover,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Scardeolme,	val. 18 marc.
Ecclesia de Pleseley,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Hokenhall,	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Lunnd,	val. 7 marc.
Ecclesia de Sutton Endal,	val. 7 marc.
Ecclesia de Duggininton,	val. 8 marc.
Prior de Thurgaston percipit in Ecclesia de Langwader,	1 marc.

Summa 384 lib. 6 s. 8 d.

Decanatus de Alto Pecco.

Ecclesia de Glosop,	val. 52 marc.
Prior de Lenton percipit in eadem,	8 marc.
Ecclesia de Castro de Pecco,	val. 18 marc.
Ecclesia de Gynin,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Haversegge,	val. 23 marc.
Prior de Landa percipit in eadem,	3 marc.
Ecclesia de Edenesover,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Derley in Pecco,	val. 27 marc.
Decanus Lincolniensis percipit in eadem,	3 marc.
Ecclesia de Yolpene,	val. 30 marc.

Sacrista

(xix)

Sacrista Lichfeldensis percipit in eadem,
10 marc.

Ecclesia de Bathewell cum Membris,
val. 291 marc.

Porcio Prioris de Lenton in eadem,
100 marc.

Summa 600 Marc.

Decanatus de Esseburn.

Ecclesia de Esseburn,	val. 100 marc.
Vicariatus ejusdem,	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Wirksworth,	val. 70 marc.
Vicariatus ejusdem,	val. 15 marc.
Decanus Lincolnensis percipit in eadem Vicaria,	20 marc.
Ecclesia de Bonteshall,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Matlok,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Kersington,	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Yrton,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Bradeburn,	val. 60 marc.
Ecclesia de Knyveton,	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Bentley,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Mapelton,	val. 9 marc.
Ecclesia de Bradeley,	val. 9 marc.
Ecclesia de Northbury,	val. 16 marc.
Ecclesia de Hertindon,	val. 40 marc.

Summa 416 marc.

[Fol. clxxiv.] Decanatus de
Castelacre.

Ecclesia de Etewell, val. 24 marc.

Ecclesia de Tuttesburie percipit in eadem,
36 s.

Ecclesia de Egginton,	val. 22 marc.
Ecclesia de Merston,	val. 12 marc.
Vicaria ejusdem,	val. 7 marc.
Ecclesia de Sutton,	val. 16 marc.
Ecclesia de Brocton,	val. 24 marc.
Ecclesia de Sudburie,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Brilestonn,	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Dudbrugg,	val. 22 marc.
Vicaria Ejusdem,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Cubbeley,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Longford,	val. 22 marc.
Prior de Kenelworth percipit in eadem,	50 s.
Ecclesia de Shirley,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Braylesford,	val. 16 marc.
Abbas de Derley percipit in eadem,	2 marc. & dim.
Et Prior de Tuttesburie percipit in eadem,	20 s.
Ecclesia de Dalburie,	val. 10 marc.
Prior de Trentham percipit in eadem,	20 s.
Ecclesia de Redburn,	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Rector Ecclesie de Hertindon percipit in eadem,	20 s.
Et Prior de Tuttesburie percipit in eadem,	20 s.
Ecclesia de Trusselere,	val. 8 marc.
Prior de Trentham percipit in eadem,	4 marc.
<hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	
Summa 282 marc. 8 s.	

Decanatus de Repindon.

Ecclesia de Grefeley,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Stapinhull,	val. 23 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Waleton cum Capellis,	val. 14 marc.
Ecclesia de Lulluhton cum Capellis,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Craxsale,	val. 16 marc.
Ecclesia de Hertishorn,	val. 8 marc.
Prior de Tuttesbury percipit in eadem,	2 marc.
Ecclesia de Melburn,	val. 16 marc.
Ecclesia de Raveneston,	val. 7 marc.
Ecclesia de Repindon,	val. 42 marc.

Summa 144 marc. & dimid.

Summa tocius Archidiaconatus predicti
1841 lib. 3 s. 8 d.

Archidiaconatus Salopiensis.

Decanatus Salopiensis.

Ecclesia Beate Marie Salopiensis,	val. 34 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Welinton,	val. 9 marc.
Ecclesia de Wroclowthin,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Leighton,	val. 6 marc.
Ecclesia de Conede cum capellis,	val. 30 marc.
Ecclesia de Picheford,	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Birighton pret. pensionis,	val. 8 marc. 2 s. 8 d.
Ecclesia de Lichfeldia percipit in eadem,	10 marc.
Et Abbas Salopiensis percipit in eadem,	34 s.
Ecclesia de Conedover,	val. 35 marc.

Abbas

(xxii)

Abbas Salopiensis percipit in eademi,	20 s.
Ecclesia de Moneford,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Nesse extranea,	val. 15 marc.
Abbas Salopiensis percipit in eadem,	
	10 s.
Ecclesia de Ffelton,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Ruyton,	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Basse Church,	val. 24 marc.
Vicaria ejusdem,	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Ellesmere,	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Modle,	val. 30 marc.
Abbas Salopiensis percipit in eademi,	10 s.
Ecclesia de Lepinton,	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Vicarius de Bassechurch percipit in eadem,	
	2 s.
Ecclesia de Bemme,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia albi Monasterii,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Hodenet cum capellis,	
	val. 60 marc.
Abbas Salopiensis percipit in eademi,	
	2 marc.
Ecclesia de Stannton,	val. 18 marc.
Abbas de Haninon percipit in eademi,	4 s.
Ecclesia de Shaweburie,	val. 10 marc.
[Fol. 175.] Ecclesia de Ertalwe,	
Ecclesia de Upton magna pret. pensionis,	
Abbas Salopiensis percipit in eademi,	
Ecclesia de Attyngham,	
Ecclesia Sancti Alkmundi de Salopia,	
Ecclesia Sancte Juliane Salopiensis,	
Ecclesia Sancti Cedde,	
Ecclesia de Wrokestre habet tres Rectores quorum	
prima porcio,	
Secunda Porcio,	
Tercia Porcio,	
Abbas Salopiensis percipit in Vicaria de Ercalwe,	

Summa 377 lib. 3 s. 4 d.

Abba

Abbas Salopiensis percipit in Ecclesia de Tonge,
 Ecclesia de Albrighton,
 Ecclesia de Stoltton cum capellis pret. pensionis,
 Prior Sancti Gutlaci Herefordensis percipit in
 eadem,
 Ecclesia de Sutton Madok,
 Ecclesia de Ydesale pret. pensionis,
 Abbas Salopiensis percipit in eadem,
 Ecclesia de Lilleshull,
 Ecclesia de Egennindon pret pensionis,
 Abbas Salopiensis percipit in eadem,
 Ecclesia de Chetewinde,
 Ecclesia de Draiton en Hales,
 Abbas Salopiensis percipit in eadem,
 Ecclesia de Stokesay,
 Ecclesia de Addredeley,

Summa 129 Marc. & dimid.

Summa tocius Archidiaconatus predicti,
463 lib. 10 s.

Archidiaconatus Cestrie.

Decanatus Cestrie.

Ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis Cestrie,	val. 10. marc.
Ecclesia Sancte Marie Cestrie (pret. <i>blotted out</i>) pens,	val. 16 marc.
Abbas Cestrie percipit in eadem, 4 marc.	
Ecclesia de Puleford percipit in eadem, 4 s.	
Ecclesia Sancti Oswaldi Cestrie,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Halkorthin, val. 20 marc.	
Ecclesia de Dodliston pret. pensionis, val. 8 marc.	

Abbas

(xxiv)

Abbas Cestrie percipit in eadem,	18 s. (marc. <i>blotted out</i>)
Ecclesia de Eccliston,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Waverton pret. pensionis,	val. 10 marc.
Abbas Cestrie percipit in eadem,	4 s.
Ecclesia de Pleymundestowe,	val. 18 marc.
Ecclesia de Thornton,	val. 16 marc.
Ecclesia de Ynes,	val. 7 marc. & dimid.
Ecclesia de Bræra,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Wirwin,	val. 6 marc.
Ecclesia de Cristelton pret,	val. 18 marc.
Abbas Cestrie percipit in eadem,	23 s.
Ecclesia de Barwe,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Thorpelere,	val. 7 marc.
Ecclesia Sancti Johannis Cestrie,	val. 40 marc.

Summa 220 marc. 9 s.

Decanatus de Wirkhall.

Ecclesia de Shotewich,	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Neston,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Hesewell,	val. 7 marc. & dimid.
Ecclesia de Kirkby pret. pensionis,	val. 16 marc.
Abbas Cestrie percipit in eadem,	4 marc.
Ecclesia de Borton,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Wodechurch,	val. 14 marc.
Ecclesia de Bebinton,	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Bedeston,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Waley pret pensionis,	val. 18 marc.
Abbas Cestrie percipit (de <i>seems scratch'd out</i>) in eadem,	2 s.

Ecclesia de Bromborowe,	val. 24 marc.
Ecclesia de Stoke,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Batsford,	val. 8 marc.

[Fol. 176]

Summa 169 Marc. 1 s. 8 d.

Decanatus de Ffrodefham.

Ecclesia de Frodesham,	val. 36 marc.
Ecclesia de Roucover,	val. 30 marc.
Ecclesia de Bodeworth,	val. 37 marc.
Ecclesia de Wewerham,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Roucheithorn,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Bondon,	val. 17 marc.
Ecclesia de Lunne,	val. 7 marc.
Ecclesia de Gropenhale,	val. 7 marc. & dimid.

Summa 174 Marc. & dimid.

Decanatus Medii Wici.

Ecclesia de Astburie pret. pensionis,	val. 50 marc.
Abbas Cestrie percipit in eadem,	12 s.
Ecclesia de Sandbach,	val. 34 marc.
Ecclesia de Overe,	val. 14 marc.
Ecclesia de Wemyngham,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Medio Wico,	val. 4 marc.
Ecclesia de Davenham,	val. 30 marc.

Summa 218 Marc. 6 s.

Decanatus de Maclesfeld.

Ecclesia de Prestburie,	val. 40 marc.
Ecclesia de Stokeport,	val. 28 marc.
Ecclesia de Mottrum,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Northworthin pret.	val. 11 marc.
Abbrs Cestrie percipit in eadem,	4s.
Ecclesia de Wilmeslowe,	val. 12 marc.
<hr/>	
Summa 118 marc. 4s.	
<hr/>	

Decanatus de Wico Mauban
& Brexins.

Ecclesia de Bertinull,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Aldeline,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Acton cum Capellis,	val. 72 marc.
Vicaria ejusdem,	val. 5 lib.
Ecclesia de Bonneburie,	val. 30 marc.
Ecclesia (de <i>omitted</i>) Mervine,	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Wibinburie,	val. 40 marc.
Vicaria ejusdem,	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Ecclesia de Malo Passu,	val. 40 marc.
Ecclesia de Tilleston,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Codinton,	val. 10 marc.
Abbas Cestrie percipit in eadem,	3 s.
Ecclesia de Tatenhall,	val. 10 marc.
Abbas Cestrie (percipit <i>omitted</i>) in eadem,	3 s.
Ecclesia de Aldeford,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Harnlnever,	val. 15 marc.

Eccl.

Eccl.

De

Eccl.
Eccl.
PriorEccl.
Eccl.
Eccl.
Eccl.
Eccl.
Eccl.
Eccl.
Eccl.

D

Eccl.
Eccl.
Eccl.
Eccl.
[Fol. 1]Eccl.
Eccl.

(xxvii)

Ecclesia de Baukebrugge cum Capellis,
val. 15 marc.

Summa 206 lib. 12 s. 8 d.

Decanatus de Mancestre & Blakeburn.

Ecclesia de Marncestre, val. 80 marc.

Ecclesia de Eccles, val. 30 marc.

Prior Lancastrie percipit in eadem,
4 marc.

Ecclesia de Prestwych, val. 28 marc.

Ecclesia de Buvey, val. 20 marc.

Ecclesia de Middelton, val. 20 marc.

Ecclesia de Rakedale, val. 35 marc.

Ecclesia de Aston, val. 15 marc.

Ecclesia de Ffluxton, val. 7 marc.

Ecclesia de Blakeburne cum Capellis,
val. 50 marc.

Ecclesia de Wallere, val. 100 marc.

Summa 259 lib. 6 s. 8 d.

Decanatus de Werinton.

Ecclesia de Werinton, val. 20 marc.

Ecclesia de Prestcote, val. 60 marc.

Ecclesia de Childewell, val. 60 marc.

Ecclesia de Walton, val. 66 marc.

[Fol. 177] Ecclesia de Ceston,
val. 40 marc.

Ecclesia de Halesale, val. 15 marc.

Ecclesia de Ormeschirch, val. 20 marc.

(xxviii)

Ecclesia de Hoyton,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Aynesnyk,	val. 40 marc.
Ecclesia de Leahe,	val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Wygan,	val. 50 marc.
	Summa 398 marc.

Decanatus de Leyland.

Ecclesia de Stanedich,	val. 20 marc.
Ecclesia de Eccleston,	val. 18 marc.
Ecclesia de Crofton,	val. 50 marc.
Ecclesia de Pentwortham,	val. 30 marc.
Ecclesia de Leyland,	val. 15 marc.
	Summa 133 marc.

Summa tocius Archidiaconatus predicti
1421 lib. 6 s. 8 d.

Summa Taxationum Archidiaconatum Predictorum 3726 lib.

There were in this Church several Chauntries founded, which with the Tents of their Valuations at the Dissolution, mentioned by Sir William Dugdale's *Monastic. Anglican.* Vol. 3. Pag. 239. may not be improper to insert.

	L.	S.	D.
The Chauntry dedicated to St. Catherine, founded by John Hardwick,	o	11	11
The Chauntry dedicated to Jesus, founded by John Heywead,	o	10	11

Another

Another
Radnor
The Ch
Blase,
wood,
The Cha
sus, by
The Ch
Peter,
Mance,
Another
Saint,
Canon,
The Chau
cholas,
The Ch
Mary,

A Chaun
the Sou
Second,
By
By
O

In 1526
several Ch
given by
and was C

	L.	S.	D.
Another in the same Place by <i>Peter Radnor,</i>	○	10	11
The Chauntry dedicated to St. <i>Blase</i> , founded by <i>Thomas Heywood,</i>	○	11	7
The Chauntry of the Name of <i>Jesus</i> , by <i>Bishop Scroop,</i>	○	10	11
The Chauntry dedicated to St. <i>Peter</i> , founded by <i>William de Mancestre,</i>	○	10	11
Another dedicated to the same Saint, by <i>Richard Brimingham</i> , Canon,	○	10	11
The Chauntry dedicated to St. <i>Nicholas</i> , by <i>Nicholas de Lega,</i>	○	14	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
The Chauntry dedicated to St. <i>Mary</i> , by <i>Bishop Langton</i> ,	○	11	5 $\frac{1}{4}$
— By <i>Thomas Hardewyk</i> ,	○	10	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
— By <i>Bishop Alexander</i> ,	○	12	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
— By <i>John Kynardsey</i> ,	○	10	10 $\frac{1}{4}$
— By <i>Hugh Sotby</i> ,	○	11	6 $\frac{1}{4}$
A Chauntry by <i>Bishop Langton</i> for the Soul of King <i>Edward the Second</i> ,	○	9	10 $\frac{1}{4}$
— By <i>John Totton</i> ,	○	12	10
— By <i>George Ratcliff</i> ,	○	8	0
— Of St. <i>Cedda</i> at <i>Stowe</i> ,	○	10	0

In 1526, a Body of Statutes was formed from several Chapter Acts, Orders, and Instructions, given by several of the Bishops of this See, and was Confirmed by Cardinal *Wolsey*, by Virtue

tue of his Legatine Power. During the Minority of King *Edward VI.* and the Protectorate of his *Uncle*, many of the antient Demesnes and Manors belonging to this *Church* and *See*, were sacrilegiously torn from it, and an antient *Episcopal Palace*, appropriated to the Bishop's use in *London*, when he attended the *Parliament*, was pulled down, without any Re-compence made to the *See*, by the Duke of *Somerset*, to make room for his new House in the *Strand*: But Divine Vengeance soon overtook this Church-Robber, who dyed by the Hands of a common Executioner, unpitied and unregarded.

In 1642 this City suffered much for her Loyalty, and no less did the Church for the Close, * *a Place naturally strong and defended with a Mote, and a very high and thick Wall*, being seized on by some Gentlemen, *rather well affected, than experienced, before they were well enough provided to go through their Work*. They were pursued and besieged by the Lord *Brook*, who entered the City without any Opposition, and beleagured the Close, *where he met his Fate, and received*

* See *Clarendon's History of the Rebellion*, printed at Oxford in 1704. Fol. Vol. 2. Pag. 113, & 114.

speedy and dreadful Answer to that Prayer of his, in which he desired of God, *That if the Cause he were in, were not right and just, he might be presently cut off.* For intending on *March 2d*, (being St. *Chad's Festival*) to make his general Assaile; He was shot with a Musquet in the Eye, by one *Dyot*, a Man deaf and dumb, (whose Father was injured by that Lord) of which he dyed, without ever speaking one Word.

This signal Instance of the avenging Justice of Divine Providence, had no influence on any of the Rebels, but they pursued their Designs, and under the Conduct of Sir *John Gell*, took the Close, Church, &c. which, though they did not demolish, according to their late General's Vow, yet they abused and prophaned it, broke Articles with the Surrenderers, and kept the common Soldiers close in this Minster, without any Relief, for three Days and four Nights, except some small Matters sent privately by some few well affected Townsmen; whereupon, for want of Fewel in this cold and hard Season, the miserable Wretches presumed so far, as in this Case of Necessity, to pull down and burn the Forms and Desks to preserve them from starving: But this is too trifling to

men.

mention, if we consider the prodigious Damage done by the Rebels in their turn, whose Dilapidations and Losses were valued at a great Sum, *vix.* a pair of Organs broken in pieces, valued at 200 *lib.* the destruction of the Vicar's Seats, estimated at near 600 *lib.* the fine painted Glass, at 12000 *lib.* the Partition of our Ladies Quire, 500 *lib.* the defacing of the Lord Pagett's Tomb, which cost beyond Seas 700 *lib.* Soon after this, the Lands and Revenues were sold, the Loyal Clergy ejected from their Preferments, and the following Lands belonging to this See, were sold by Ordinance of Parliament, in the Year 1647, as may be seen in an MS. in the hands of *Thomas Rawlinson, Esq;* of the Middle Temple and F. R. S.

	L. S. D.
18 Dec. 1647, The Mannor of Prees in Shropshire, sold to Enoch Smith for	1122 16 2
20 March 1648, The Fee-Farm Rent of Sawley, sold to Nathaniel Hallowes for	4 0 0
21 April 1648, The Scite of the Mannor of Prees in Shropshire, sold to Thomas Harper for	866 5 0
	25 Sept.

l. s. d.

25 Sept. 1648, A Fee Farm Rent of 82 lib. 10 s. issuing out of Bi- shops Itchington, sold to Nathaniel Taylor and William Bridges for	866	5	0
28 Sept. 1648. The Fee Farm Rent of the City of Lichfeld, sold to Alderman Andrewes for	700	0	0
21 June 1649, A Fee Farm Rent out of Bishops Itchington in Nor- thamptonshire, sold to Nathaniel Taylor and William Bridges for	00	10	6
22 March 1650, The Mannor of Burton in Warrall, sold to William Steel, Esq;	5340	0	0
23 March 1650, The Mannor of Farneton, alias Farnedon, sold to Nehemiah Massey for	118	16	8
23 March 1650, The Mannor of Knutshall in Staffordshire, sold to Sir Arthur Haselrigg for	5833	9	9
28 Sept. 1650, The Mannor of Ec- cleshall in Staffordshire, sold to John Holland, Nathaniel Andrewes, and Charles Bowles for	14224	3	10
1 January 1651, The Palace of Co- ventry in Warwickshire, sold to Nathaniel Lacey, Samuel Palmer, and Obadiah Chambers, for	105	0	0
Sum Total.	28462	15	4

About the middle of September, 1651,
one of the Demolishers of this Church a
Canoneer, who lived at Stafford, and had
e
been

been very buisy in destroying the Steeple of this Church in 1646, charging his Piece to welcome that Arch-Rebel Major General *Harrison* into *Stafford*, his Powder by an Accident taking Fire, he lost his Arm about the beginning of *October 1651*, the total Ruin of this stately Cathedral was resolved on, and Colonel *Davvers*, by an Authority of the *Rump*, employed Workmen to strip the Lead from the Roof. On *July 26, 1653*, the fair Bell, called *Jesus* Bell, was knocked to pieces by one *Nickins* a Pewterer (who was the chief Officer for the demolishing of this Cathedral) about which Bell was this Inscription.

I am the Bell of Jesus, and Edward is our [King],
Sir Thomas Heywood first caused me to ring.

The State of this Church at the Restauration, may be seen in Pag. 31 and 32 of Dr. *Plume's Account of the Life and Death of Dr. John Hacket*, prefixed to his *Century of Sermons upon several remarkable Subjects. Lond. 1675. Fol.* — The Cathedral this Bishop (viz. *Hacket*) at his first coming, found most desolate, and ruin'd almost to the Ground, the Roof of Stone, the Timber, Lead and Iron, Glafs,

" Glass, Stalls, Organs, Utensils of rich
 " Value, all were embezzell'd, 2000 shot
 " of great Ordinance, and 1500 Gran-
 " does discharged against it, which had
 " quite batter'd down the Spire, and most
 " of the Fabrick, so that the *Old Man*
 " took not so much Comfort in his new
 " Promotion, as he found Sorrow and Pi-
 " ty in himself to see his *Cathedral Church*
 " thus lying *in the Dust*; so that the very
 " next Morning after his Lordship's Ar-
 " rival, he set his own Coach-Horses on
 " work, together with other Teems, to
 " carry away the Rubbish; which being
 " cleared, he procured Artisans of all sorts
 " to begin the new Pile, and before his
 " Death set up a *compleat Church* again,
 " better than ever it was before, the whole
 " Roof from one end to the other, of a
 " vast length, all repaired with Stone,
 " all laid with goodly Timber of our
 " Royal Sovereign (King *Charles* the 2d's)
 " Gift, all Leaded from one end to the
 " other, to the Cost of above 20000 *lib.*
 " which yet this zealous and laborious
 " *Bishop* accomplished, a great part out
 " of his own Bounty, with 1000 Pounds
 " help of the *Dean* and *Chapter*, and
 " the rest procured by him from *worthy*
 " *Benefactors*, by incessant Importunity,

“ the Gentry of *Staffordshire*, *Derbyshire*
 “ and *Warwickshire*, contributing like
 “ Gentlemen, whose Names are entered
 “ into the Registry of *this Cathedral*; un-
 “ to which work none were backward but
 “ the *Presbyterians*, whom our *Reverend*
 “ *Bishop* yet treated with more *Civility* than
 “ their cross-graind humours deserved.

“ This rare Building was finished in
 “ eight Years, to the admiration of all the
 “ Country, the same Hands which laid
 “ the Foundation, laying the Top-stone
 “ also; all which owes it self to his great
 “ Fidelity, incredible Prudence in contri-
 “ ving, Bargining with Work-men, un-
 “ speakable diligence in solliciting for Mo-
 “ ney, paying it and overseeing all; Ne-
 “ hemiah’s Eye was ever upon the Build-
 “ ing of the *Temple*, and therefore the
 “ work proceeded with an incredible Ex-
 “ petition. The *Cathedral* being so well
 “ finished, upon *Christmas Eve*, *Anno*
 “ 1669, his Lordship dedicated it to *Christ’s*
 “ Honour and Service, with all fitting So-
 “ lemnity that he could pick out of an-
 “ tient *Rituals* in the manner following.
 “ His Lordship being arrayed in his *E*-
 “ *piscopal Habiliments*, and attended up-
 “ on by several *Prebendaries* and *Officers*
 “ of the *Church*, and also accompanied
 “ with

“ with
 “ likew
 “ men
 “ great
 “ red a
 “ Hump
 “ ships
 “ most,
 “ Boys
 “ longin
 “ who
 “ on th
 “ where
 “ Voice
 “ 24 P
 “ altern
 “ Orga
 “ march
 “ Churc
 “ ner be
 “ which
 “ the C
 “ upper
 “ where
 “ 102 P
 “ shed.
 “ the D
 “ in like
 “ the S
 “ began

" with many Knights and Gentlemen, as
 " likewise with the *Bailiffs* and *Aldermen*
 " of the City of *Litchfeld*, with a
 " great Multitude of other People, ente-
 " red at the *West* Door of the Church,
 " *Humphry Persehouse*, Gent. his Lord-
 " ships *Apparitor General*, going fore-
 " most, after whom followed the Singing
 " Boys and Choristers, and all others be-
 " longing to the *Choir* of the said *Church*,
 " who first marched up to the *South-Ile*
 " on the Right hand of the said *Church*,
 " where my *Lord Bishop* with a loud
 " Voice repeated the first Verse of the
 " 24 *Psalm*, and afterwards the *Choir*
 " alternately sung the *whole Psalm* to the
 " *Organ*. Then in the same Order they
 " marched to the *North-Ile* of the said
 " *Church*, where the *Bishop* in like man-
 " ner began the first Verse of the 100 *Psalm*,
 " which was afterwards also sung out by
 " the Company. Then all marched to the
 " upper part of the *Body* of the *Church*,
 " where the *Bishop* in like manner began the
 " 102 *Psalm*, which likewise the *Choir* fini-
 " shed. Then my *Lord Bishop* commanded
 " the Doors of the *Choir* to be opened, and
 " in like manner first encompassed it upon
 " the *South side*, where the *Bishop* also first
 " began to sing the first Verse of the 122

" *Psalm*,

“ *Psalm*, the Company finishing the rest,
 “ and with the like Ceremony passing to
 “ the *North side* thereof, sung the 132
 “ *Psalm* in like manner.

“ The Procession being ended, the Re-
 “ verend *Bishop* came to the *Faldisfory* in
 “ the middle of the *Choir*, and having
 “ first upon his Knees prayed privately
 “ to himself, afterwards with a loud Voice
 “ in the *English Tongue*, called upon the
 “ People to kneel down, and pray after
 “ him, saying,

“ O U R Father, which art in Hea-
 “ ven, &c.

“ O LORD God, infinite in Power
 “ and incomprehensible in all
 “ Goodness and Mercy, we beseech thee to
 “ hear our Prayers for thy gracious Af-
 “ stance upon the great Occasion of this Day.
 “ This sacred House dedicated of old Time
 “ to thine Honour, hath been greatly pollu-
 “ ted by the long Sieges and dreadful Wafts
 “ of most prophane and disloyal Rebels:
 “ Thine holy Temple have they defiled,
 “ and made it an heap of Rubbish and
 “ Stones; yea, they did pollute it with
 “ much Blood in all manner of Hostility
 “ and Cruelty. We beseech thee, good
 “ Father, upon our devout and earnest
 “ Prayers, to restore it this Day to the

“ use

use of thy sacred Worship, and make us not obnoxious to the guilt of their Sins, who did so heinously dishonour this Place, which was set apart for thy Glory. Thou art the God of Peace, of Meekness and Gentleness, and wouldst not let thy Servant *David* build a Temple to thee, because his hands were stained with the Blood of War, we beseech thee that this thy Sanctuary having long continued under much Pollution, may be reconciled to thee, and from henceforth for ever be acceptable unto thee ; and that the spots of all Blood, Prophaneness and Sacrilege, may be washed out by thy Pardon and Forgiveness, and that we, and all thy faithful Servants that shall succeed us in any Religious Office in this Place, may be defended for ever from our Enemies, and serve thee always with thankful Hearts and quiet Minds, through *Jesus Christ* our Lord. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY Lord, the Restorer and Preserver of all that is called thine ; since this *Cathedral Church* is once again made fit for thy Service, and reconciled to thy Worship and Honour, preserve it henceforth and for ever, that it may never, even to the second coming

“ of

" of Jesus Christ, suffer the like Devastation
 " again, that befel it by the impiety and
 " disloyalty of a long and most pernicious
 " Rebellion. Save it from the Power of
 " violent Men, that such as are Enemies
 " to thy Name, and to the beauty of Ho-
 " lines, may never prevail to defile it,
 " or erace it; Confound those ungodly
 " ones that shall say of it, *down with it*
 " *even to the Ground*. Let the true Pro-
 " testant Religion be celebrated in it, *as*
 " *long as the Sun and Moon endure*. And
 " we implore thee with Confidence of thy
 " Love, and with all vehemency of Zeal
 " that thy heavenly Spirit may fill thy ha-
 " lowed Temple with thy Grace and Hea-
 " venly Benediction. Hear the faithful
 " Prayers which thy Congregation of
 " Saints shall daily pour out here unto thee.
 " And accept their sorrowful Contritions
 " in Fastings and Humiliations; and in
 " the Days of joyful Thanksgivings, let
 " their spiritual and gladsome Offerings
 " ascend up unto thee, and be noted in
 " thy Book. Receive all those into the
 " Congregation of Christ's Flock, with
 " the pardon of their Sins, and the effica-
 " cy of thy Spirit to suppress the dominia-
 " on of Sin in them, that shall here be
 " presented to be Baptized. Let the Bones

" o

" of them that have been, or shall be in-
 " terred *here*, rest in Peace until a joyful
 " Resurrection. Let heavenly Goodness
 " be on all those that shall *here* be wed-
 " ded in lawful Matrimony, remembering
 " it is the Mystery of Christ and his
 " Church made one with him. O let the
 " most Divine Sacrament of *Christ's* Bo-
 " dy broken, and his Blood shed for us,
 " be the favour of Life unto all that re-
 " ceive it. Sanctify to holy Calling such
 " as shall be Ordained *Priests* and *Dea-*
 " *cons* by Imposition of Hands. And we
 " heartily pray, that the Word Preached
 " within *these Walls*, may be delivered
 " with that Truth, Sincerity, Zeal, and
 " Efficacy, that it may reclaim the Un-
 " godly, confirm the Righteous, and draw
 " many to Salvation, through *Jesus Christ*,
 " &c. *Amen.*

BLESSED and Immortal Lord,
 " who stirrest up the Hearts of thy
 " faithful People to do unto thee true and
 " laudable Service, we magnify thy Grace,
 " and the inward working of thy Holy
 " Spirit upon the Heart of our Gracious
 " Sovereign Lord King CHARLES, his
 " Highness JAMES Duke of YORK, and
 " his most Religious Dutchesse, and all
 " Dukes, Dutchesses, Nobles, and Peers
 " of this Realm, with our most Gracious

" *Metropolitan*, and all *Bishops*, and others
 " of the *Clergy*, all *Baronets*, *Knights*,
 " and *Gentry*, *Ladies*, and devout Per-
 " sons of that Sex, and for all the Gen-
 " try and godly *Commonalty*, for all Ci-
 " ties, *Bourroughs*, *Towns*, and *Villages*,
 " who have bountifully contributed to re-
 " edify and repair *this* Antient and Beau-
 " tiful *Cathedral*, which was almost de-
 " molished by Sons of *Belial*. But these
 " thy large-hearted and bountiful Servants
 " have raised up *this* Holy Place to its for-
 " mer Beauty and Comeliness again. Lord
 " recompence them all Sevenfold into their
 " Bosom. As they have bestowed their
 " Temporal Things willingly and largely
 " upon *this* holy Place, so recompence
 " them with eternal Things, and with
 " increase of earthly Abundance, as thou
 " knowest to be most expedient for them.
 " Let the Generation of the faithful be
 " blessed, and let their Memories be pre-
 " cious to all Posterity. O Lord, *This* is
 " thy Tabernacle, it is *thy* House, and
 " not Mans, perfect *it* we beseech thee
 " in that which is wanting to accomplish
 " *it*, and for all those thy choice Servants,
 " whose charitable Hands have given
 " their Oblation, to raise up again *This*
 " Sacred Habitation, which was pulled
 " down by impious hands, give them all
 " thine

“ thine eternal Kingdom for their Habitation. *Amen.*

“ **O** THOU Holy One, who dwellest in the highest Heavens, and look-
 “ est down upon all thy Servants, and con-
 “ siderest the Condition of all Men, now
 “ we have begun to speak to our Lord
 “ God, who are but Dust and Ashes,
 “ permit us to continue our Prayers for
 “ the Souls Health, and external Prospe-
 “ rity of all those that are concerned in
 “ *This Place.* Be favourable and merciful
 “ to the most Reverend Father in God,
 “ **GILBERT**, Lord Archbishop of *Can-*
 “ *terbury*, our most munificent Benefa-
 “ tor, under whose Government we reap
 “ much Peace, good Order, and Happi-
 “ ness. O Lord be merciful to me thy
 “ Servant, the most unworthy of them
 “ that wear a *Linnen Ephod*, yet by thy
 “ Providence, and *His Majesties* Favour,
 “ the *Bishop* of *This Church*, and of the
 “ *Diocese* to which it belongs. Be a lov-
 “ ing God to the *Dean*, *Archdeacons*,
 “ *Canon*, *Residentiaries*, *Prebendaries*, *Vi-*
 “ *cars Choral*, and to all that belong to
 “ *this Christian Foundation*. Bless them
 “ that live and are encompassed in the
 “ *Close and Ground of This Cathedral*. Pour
 “ down the plentiful Showers of thy
 “ bounteous Goodness upon this Neigh-

" bour City of LITCHFELD, the *Bayliffs*,
 " *Sheriff*, *Aldermen*, all the *Magistrates*,
 " and all the Inhabitants thereof. Lord,
 " we extend our Petitions further, that
 " thou wilt please to bless all that pertain
 " to *This* large *Dioceſe*, for all the *Clergy*
 " of it, that they may be godly Exam-
 " ples to their Flock, that they may at-
 " tend to Prayer, to Preaching, and to
 " administer thy holy *Sacraments*, and di-
 " ligently to do all Duties to those under
 " their Charge, that are in Health or Sick-
 " ness. O Lord multiply thy Blessings
 " upon all Christian People in the several
 " *Shires* and *Districts* belonging to the
 " Government of this *Bishoprick*; and
 " keep us all, O Lord, in Faith and Obe-
 " dience to Thee, in Loyalty to our *Sove-*
 " *reign*, in Charity one toward another,
 " in Submission to the good and orderly
 " Discipline of the Church, and save us
 " from *Heresies*, *Schisms*, *Fanatical Sepa-*
 " *rations*, and all *Scandals* against the
 " *Gospel*, and guide us all to live, as be-
 " cometh us in the true *Communion* of
 " *Saints*. Grant all this O Lord, for *Je-*
 " *sus Christ* his sake: To whom with
 " Thee, and thy *Holy Spirit*, be ascribed
 " and given, &c. *Amen*.

" **P**REVENT us, O Lord in all our
 " Doings, with thy most gracious
 " Favour,

“ Favour, that in all our Works, begun,
 “ continued, and ended in Thee, we may
 “ glorify thy holy Name, and finally by
 “ thy Mercy obtain everlasting Life, thro’
 “ Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen.

“ Then the *Bishop* pronounced a so-
 “ lemn *Blessing* upon the whole Admini-
 “ stration performed, and upon all that
 “ were present.

“ Then followed the Service of *Morn-
 ing Prayer* for that Day, Two especial
 “ *Anthems* in extraordinary being added,
 “ Provision was made instantly for *Alms*
 “ to the *Poor*.

“ And in a very stately Gallery, which
 “ the *Bishop* erected in the House where
 “ he lived, his *Lordship* annexed to the
 “ precedent Solemnity a *Feast* for three
 “ Days.

“ First, to Feast all that belonged to
 “ the *Choir* and the *Church*, together with
 “ the *Proctors*, and other *Officers* of the
 “ *Ecclesiastical Courts*.

“ On a second Day, to remember God’s
 “ great Goodness in the Restoration and
 “ Reconciliation of the *Church*. He fea-
 “ sted the *Bayliffs*, *Sheriff*, and all the
 “ *Aldermen* of the *City of Litchfeld*.

“ On a third Day, to the same purpose,
 “ in the same Place, he feasted all the
 “ *Gentry*, Male and Female, of the *Close*
 “ and *City*. Of

Of this Building, Dr. Plot, in his *Natural History of Staffordshire*, Printed at Oxford 1686. pag. 360, 361, Fol. gives his Readers the following Account of this Church, which as not improper to be taken Notice of, I shall chuse to give it you in his own Words; *viz.* — “ Of Publick Buildings, whether Ecclesiastical or Civil, the most eminent in the County (Staffordshire) is certainly that of the Cathedral of Litchfeld, it challenging a due Observance at a great distance, by three such lofty Spires, *procul veluti sat lutantes advenas*, as no Church in England can boast the like; and Reverence near at hand, being finely adorned with Studds and Carved Work: *ut juxta in tuentibus* (as Erasmus says of the Church of Canterbury) *Religionem incutiat* * The Tracery in the Stone Work in the West Window, as well as the Glazing, the Gift of his present most Sacred Majesty King JAMES the Second, is a curious piece of Art, and commands due Attention: And so doth the Imagery at the West end of the Church, which falls little short of that of WELLS in the Number, tho' the Stone not so good. In short, the Architecture of

* *Defid. Erasm. Rot. Colloq. de Peregrinatione, Religionis ergo.*

“ this

“ this *Church*, if taken all together, tho’
 “ most highly commendable, yet there is
 “ one thing in it, that seems not so *Arti-*
 “ *ficial*, it not being placed due *East* and
 “ *West*, as other *Churches* are, but decli-
 “ ning no less than 27 Degrees from the
 “ true Points; as I casually found by my
 “ *Compass*, when I was upon the *Battle-*
 “ *ments* of the middle *Steeple*, to take
 “ the manner of its bearing to other *Pla-*
 “ *ees* in order to my *Map*; the *East* end
 “ declining so much to the *North*, and the
 “ *West* end to the *South*. Which as it shews
 “ how ignorant they were in those Times,
 “ as to matter of accuracy, even in the
 “ meanest parts of *Mathematicks*; so it
 “ seems to instruct us on the other hand,
 “ at what *Time* of the *Year* the *Church*
 “ was *Founded*,” which the *Doctor* build-
 ing on two *Hypothesis* there laid down
 pag. 361, supposes to have been begun on
 April 27, or 30 of July.

This *Diocese* contains the *Counties* of *Stafford* and *Derby*, part of *Warwickshire* and *Shropshire*, and in it are comprehended 557 *Parishes*, of which 250 are *Im-
propriations*. Subordinate to the *Bishop* are the four *Archdeacons* of *Stafford*, *Derby*, *Coventry*, and *Shrewsbury*. It is valued in the *Kings Books*, at 559 lib. 18. s. 2 d. ob. q. and the *Clergy* of this *Diocese* pay as tenthis 59 lib. 16 s. 1 d. q. The

*The Names of the Persons buried in the Cathedral,
and Churches of the City of LICHFIELD.*

A	Ddison (Anne) Pag. 19	Hinton (Samuel) 14
—	Jane ibid.	Holder (George) 17
—	Lancelot 23	Hutchinson John 13, 14
Allington (John)	36, 38	Kircam, Agnes 26
Ashmole (Anne)	29	— Cicely 26
—	Thomas ibid.	— Thomas 26
Aylson (Johanna)	27	Langley, William 36
—	Thomas 29	Lelonde 33
Babington (Anthony)	28	Lovat, Michael 31
—	Jeoyce 28	Lynton, Margaret 31
Bagott (Richard)	21	— Richard 31
Baker (Dorothy)	18	Lyttleton, Catherine 20
Biddulph (Eliz.)	30	St. Mary's Church 33
—	Margaret 29	Master, Catherine 10
—	Michael 30	— Robert 9
—	Theophilus 31	Maynard, Barbara 20
Blaney (Eliz.)	18	Nevel, Nicholas 36
Bollen (George)	5	— John 38
Bowd (Anne)	26	Pagett, William 8
Brookes (Nic.)	21, 22	Pickard, Alicia 22, 23
—	Mary 22	Polfsted, Elizabeth 17
St. Chads <i>vulgo</i> Stow Church	30	Rawlins, John 15
Coningsby (Theophanie)	16	Ridgeway, Robert 33, 34
Detby (Isabella)	26	Skeffington, Alice 24
—	Richard 26	— James 24
Dorrington (Emma)	35	— John 24
Dyot (Anthony)	34, 35	Sprott, Thomas 6
—	John 35	Stretehay, Anne 27
—	Matthew ib.	— Elizabeth 27
—	Michael 34, 35	— John 27
—	Sir Richard 34	— Thomas 27
—	Richard 35	Swynfend, Elizabeth 29
—	Simon ibid.	— William 29
Finny (Edward)	38	Trefore 29
Fowkes (William)	ib.	Trinni, Margery 32
Froggat (Ellis)	28	Turton, Elizabeth 31
Gargrave (Francis)	21	Wakefield, Richard 29
Hacket (John)	10, 11, 12, 13	Weston, James 31
Hill (Margaret)	25	— Simon 31
—	Thomas 25	White, Blasius 1



THE
 ANTIQUITIES
 OF THE
 Cathedral Church
 OF
 LICHFIELD.

THE Dimensions of this Church are
 as follow, *viz.*

	<i>Feet.</i>
The Body of the Church to the <i>Transeptum</i> is in length	179
The length of the <i>Transeptum</i>	34
Length of the Quire	110
Thence to our Ladies Quire	33
Length of our Ladies Quire	55

B

The

*The Breadth of the Body of the Church,
with the two side Iles in several Places.*

	<i>Feet.</i>	<i>Inches</i>
At the West End	66	6
Near the <i>Transeptum</i>	67	0
Entrance into the Quire	66	4
Behind the Altar	67	0
Breadth of our Ladies Quire	27	4
Breadth at the West End	75	6

Over the great West Door, are these Verses, on the Right Hand, in the inside of the Church.

*Oswinus est Lichfeld Fundator, sed reparator
Offa fuit, Rex Stephanus, Rex Henricus,
Primusque Richardus, Rex & Johannes
Plurima dona dabant.*

In the great West Window, are 1. The King's Arms, Crest and Supporters. 2. The Duke of York's Arms, Crest and Supporters, and underneath.

*Serenissimus Princeps Jacobus
Dux Ebor. hanc fen. F. F.*

In the same Window lower,
1. The Archbishop of Canterbury's Paternal Arms, impaling those of his See.
2. Bi-

2. Bishop Hackett's Arms impaling those of *Lichfield* and *Coventry*.

In one of the Windows of the North Ile of the Body of the Church, under a Coat of Arms.

*Rich: Newdigate Armiger de Arbore in
Com. Warwic. has septentrion. fenestras su-
pra infra sumpt. 50 librarum F. F.*

In the Body of the Church stands a fair Wainscot Pulpit, erected by Mr. Fr. Bacon S. T. P. and Prebendary of *Ruyton*, who first preached in it himself, on the 14th *Sunday after Trinity*, 1671. On the upper Ledge is this Inscription in Letters of Gold.

FR. BACON S. T. P. & PR. *de Ruyton F. F.*

On the foreside of the Organ are these Inscriptions.

1. *Illustrissima Heroina Francisca Ducissa
Somersetensis, D. D.*

2. *Honoratissima Domina Comitissa De-
von, D. D.*

3. *Clarissima Domina Jana Domina de
Gerard Bromley, D. D.*

4. *Honoratissima Domina Elizabetha Co-
mitissa de Denbeigh, D. D.*

5. *Clarissima Domina Maria Domina de
Stone Leigh, D. D.*

On the side of the Organ towards the Quire.

1. *Illustriſſima Princeps Anna Duciſſa Eboracenſis, F. F.*
2. *Honoratiſſima Domina Franciſca Co- mitiſſa Southampt. D. D.*
3. *Clarifiſſima Domina Rachella Domina Vaughan D. D.*
4. *Honoratiſſima Domina Christiana Domina Devon. Dotaria, D. D.*
5. *Honoratiſſima Domina, Domina Ca- therina Leveſon, D. D.*

Under the Organ at the Entrance into the Quire, are Bishop *Hacket's* Arms, impaling the See of *Lichfeld* and *Coventry*.

In the Bishops Seat in the Quire and over his Head, bowing forward, is a large Black Eagle with Golden Wings, and on several parts of the Seat are Bp. *Hacket's* Arms, impaling those of the See and about it.

JOHAN. LICHEN. 1668. ET. COVEN. EP'US.

On the middle Boss of each of the Common Prayer Books, (bound in purple Velvet, with Silver and Gilt Bosses standing at the High Altar, between two Silver and gilded Candlesticks, and a large Silver Basin between them,) is this Inscription,
Basilius

Basilius Comes Denbeigh, D. D.

On the left hand of the Entrance of the Church.

*Pene hæc millenos Ecclesia floruit annos
Duret ad extreum nobilis usque diem
Daque Deus longum, ut floreat hæc sacra ædes,
Et celebret nomen Plebs ibi sancta tuum.*

Upon a fair Marble Grave-stone placed on the Right-Hand of the Entrance into the Quire, are these Inscriptions on Brass Plates.

Here lyeth George Bollen lat Deane of this Church, who made his own Epitaph, Viz.

*Lo here in Earth my body lyes,
Whose sinful lyfe deserves the Rod;
Yet I believe the same shall rise
And praise the Mercies of my God.
As for my Soule let none take thought
It is with him that hath it bought
For God on me doth Mercy take,
For nothing else but Helus sake.*

In the North Ile siding to the Body of the Church, towards the North Cross, is engraven on a Brass Plate, fixed in a Blew Marble Stone, this Inscription,

Thomas Sprottus jacet hic, & filius ejus
 Edwardus, cum illo conjux Johanna sepulta
 Ex Avia hic de Welles, ex matre sanguine
 de Boors

De matre hec Wolrich patre Rynersleia
 proles,

Hi sexagenos annos virere Mariti
 Liberi ab his, septemque decem centumque
 votis,

Pauperibus Lichfeld alimenta dicare quo-
 tannis,

Post opera insignes aeterna pace quiescunt;

In the Year 1662. there was discovered
 a Body lying in a Stone Coffin, under the
 Arch Westward of the Lord *Basset's* Mo-
 nument, on whose Breast was fixed a Lead-
 en Plate with this Inscription.

Anno ab incarnatione Dni Mccccxiiij obiit
 Will. Cobentr. & Lichefeld Ep'us xiiij.
 Kal. Septemb' Regni Reg. Henrici fil. R.
 Joh. xii. sub Honorio P. P. iii. I. Steph'a
 Cantuar. Eccl'ie Archiep. H. Rerit autem
 Eccl'iam istam viij. annos I... menses.

In the North Window of St. Mary's
 Chapel is a Person in his Episcopal Habit,
 Mitred with his Crosier in his Hand, and
 under him thus,

Sc'us Thomas Herefordie :

Under

Cathedral Church of LICHFIELD. 7

Under a Lady kneeling in the Sixth Window on the North side of the Quire.

de Longefor.

In the largest Light on the South side of the Church are three Knights armed kneeling.

D'us = = = **Blount** = = = **Joh'es Talbot** = = = **Gilbert Talbot.**

In the same Window under two Bishops in their Proper Habits kneeling, one bearing a Crosier.

Walterus Langton Joh'es Burghill.

In the same Light under a Knight armed kneeling, and a Lady near him in the same Posture with Beads and a Crucifix in her Hands.

Thomas Burghill = = = *Sibilla Ur. ejus.*

In another North Window in the Body of the Church under an armed Knight kneeling.

Joh'es Alston.

In the same Window under two Persons Kneeling.

Drate --- illustrissimi Dni Humfridi
Comitis Staffordie & Dne Anne consortis
Esue.

Between the Quire and St. Mary's Chapel is a stately Monument, bearing two Pillars at each end, of the Corinthian Order, with in which are the Statues of two Men armed, and cloaked, two Women kneeling by them; betwixt each Couple is an Arch supported by four Corinthian Pillars, on the top of it is a Lyon passant, and underneath it lies a Death's Head on a Book closed, under which on a Tablet is this Inscription.

*Illustri Heroi, Piæ Memoriæ Domino
GULIELMO PAGETT,*

*Equiti maxime honorati ordinis Garterii,
potentissimi Principis Henrici octavi, &
ad Carolum quintum Imperatorem semper
Augustum & Franciscum Gallorum Re-
gem Christianissimum Legato sapientissimo,
eiusdem Principis principi Secretario &
Conciliario fidelissimo, inter alios hujus
Potentissimi Regni Administratori in Te-
stamento Regio nominato: Ducatus Lan-
castriæ regnante Edovardo, Cancellario
dignissimo Hospitii Regii censori seu
Contrarotulatori prudentissimo; Privati
Sigilli*

*Sigilli Serenissimæ Reginæ Mariæ custodi
Sanctissimo; Illustrissimæ Reginæ Eliza-
bethæ charissimo; Senatori gravissimo, &
optime de Patria sua & bonis omnibus
merito: nec non Dominæ Annæ fidissimæ
conjugi suæ, & Katherinæ Henrici uxori
dulcissimæ: Prædicta Anna clarissima
fæmina, & Domina Catherina uxor dicti
Henrici suavissima, & Prænobilis Vir
Dominus THOMAS PAGETT, in
præsentia Regulus de Beaudesert, de
sententia & ultima voluntate dictorum
Gulielmi & Henrici, animis libentissimis,
& summo studio officii memores posuere.*

At the East end of the Chapel, on the South side of the Church, is a stately Monument, whereon under two Arches are the Effigies of a Man and a Woman kneeling, with two Books open on Desks before them, under each of their Feet are Tablets bearing these Inscriptions, *viz.* Under the Man is this.

*ROBERTO MASTER ex optima familia
Masteriorum, apud Cirencester in Comi-
tatu Gloucesteriæ; nato Collegii Omnium
Animarum in Academia Oxon. aliquan-
do Socio, & L. L. Doctori Peritissimo;
inde in album Advocator de Arctibus re-
lato, Postea Roffensis, deinde hujus Dio-
cæsis*

cæsis Coven. & Lichfieldens. Cancellar. Dignissimo, Marito suo charissimo, Catharina. ex antiqua familia Pagittorum, in agro Northampton: oriunda, uxor ejus mestissima, hoc Monumentum posuit sexto die Octobris 1627. Obiit 10. die Julii, Anno Domini 1625.

Ætatis vero suæ 63.

Under the Woman's Effigies is this Inscription.

P. S.

Atque hic jacet optima illa & religiosissima Catherina, Roberto Master prenominato prius nupta; deinde Carolo Twysden, apud Wye in Comitatu Cantii nato, LL^m. itidem Doctori, & hujus Diocæsis Cancellario: In utroque præfato Roberto, Successori; Cujus Piæ Memoriæ idem Carolus hoc amoris sui specimen posuit mestissimus.

Obiit 16. Julii, Anno D'ni 1633.

On a noble Tomb, near a small one, said to have belonged to Bishop *Langthon*, is the following Inscription.

JOANNIS HACKET

*Episc. Lichf. & Coventr. Cineribus Sacrum
Primævæ Pietatis*

Et

Et summæ eloquentiæ Præsulem
Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ & fidei Orthodoxæ
Assertorem strenuum,
Concionatorem etiam ad ultimum assiduum,
Et (hostem,
Superstitutionis Babylonicae tam maturum
Ut pene in cunis straverit Loyolitas;
(Raro exemplo
Ut poeta præluderet Theologo)
Vitæ denique integritate & innocentia,
Morum suavitate & candore,
Charitate erga pauperes eximiâ,
Et liberalitate erga suos insignem typum;
(Verbo omnia) [Ectypum,
Joh. Williams Metropol. Ebor. Patroni sui
(Desine ulterius querere) [hibet,
Ista omnia Tabula hæc unico in Hacketo ex-
Adversus positum cætera marmor habet.

Obiit 28. Oct. 1670.

Sub Anno Ætatis suæ 79.

Sistamus ergo!

Moræ pretium est scire,
Quis demum Langthono claudit latus?
Solus HÆCKETUS tanto dignus contubernio;
Cujus piæ liberalitati debetur,
Quod Langthoni cineres non frigescunt.
Ædis Cathedralis Lichfeldiæ Instaurator illic
Restaurator hic jacet.
Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Antistitum par ingens,
Eoque ingentius quod sibimet pares.
Scire vis lector,

Quam

Quam multis ille bonis flebilis occidit ?
Schola Regia Westmonast. Alumnū,
Collegium S. S. Trinitatis Cantabr. sociū,
Ecclesia S. Andreæ Holborni { *Quadragenari-*
Et Cheam in agro Surriensi { *um Rectorem,*
Ædes D. Pauli Residentiarum
Sedes hæc Episcopalis dignissimum sibi
Præsulem abreptum deflet.
Sed ludo te, Viator,
Dum inter mortuos refero
Eum VIRUM [ruine,
Quem restauratæ Pauli reliquiæ & Ceddæ
Quem Hospitium Episcopale S. S. Trin. Coll.
De novo extructum,
Et Cantab. Bibliotheca libris cumulate aucta,
Longum dabunt superstitem.

At the Head of the Statue upon the Monument is engraven.

I will not suffer mine Eyes to sleep,
 Till I have found out a Place for the
 Temple of the Lord, *Psalm 132.*

At the Feet.

Quam speciosa vestigia
Evangelizantium Pacem.

The Motto of the Coat of Arms at the Head of the Tomb

Zelus

Zelus domus tuae exedit me.

On the opposite Coat at the Feet.

In servì Deo & Lætare.

Upon the Grave-stone in the Ile, contiguous to the Monument.

JOHANNES HACKET,
Episcopus Lichf. & Coventr.
Heic situs est.

In the South Ile on the East Wall on a White Marble Table.

*Viator gratus ades, tua refert scire
Qualis, in Sarcophago, Thesaurus conditur
Exuviae puta Joh. Hutchinson, S. T. B.
Hujus Ecclesiae Cathedlis. Pii & Lauti Resi-
Qui XCIV. agens Ætatis suæ annum [d'arii
XII. Jan. diem clausit extremum
Anno. 1705.*

*Ultrò queris scire, quid boni fecit?
Dicet Ecclesia, dicet Capitulum & totus
Abi, & Consimilem invenias [Chorus
Ita vocale fecet hoc marmor AND. HACK-
[ET EQ. AUR.*

*Posuit tamen ELIZA. ROADES.
Filia, defuncti, natu maxima*

In

In the same Ile on a Grave-stone underneath the Monument.

M. S.

Johannes Hutchinson

*Hujus Ecclesiae per 40 annos & amplius
Residentiarii*

Qui Pietatem sine Fuco

Zevodoχιav sine Pompa

Charitatem sine Teste

Non exercebat modo, verum adornabat.

Qui in rara senectute

Nec querulā, nec garrulā.

Verbo nec sibi, nec aliis gravi.

Anno Aetatis nonagesimo quarto

Placide obdormivit.

2^{do}. Id. Jan.

Anno Salutis 1704.

In the Choir on the North side, on a
White Marble Tablet, supported with
two Pillars of Black Marble.

Juxta heic situs est

SAMUEL HINTON L. L. D^R.

[WILLIELMI HINTON S. T. D.

Ac Coventr. Archidiaconi filius]

Qui in temporibus non minime turbidis

Et periculis [gulis

Regiis Partibus, ac Ecclesiae Anglicanae Re-

Fortiter & fideliter adhaeit:

Nec

Nec non ELIZABETHA Coniux charissima
ROBERTI CHESTER de ROYSTON

In Agro. Hert. Eq. Aurati filia

Equa filios

EDWARDUM, SAMUELEM, & CA-

Superstites, [ROLUM

Filias [pultum

Annam XVI^o. Ætatis anno denatum hic se-
GRANADAM Edw. Frith de Thornes Gen.

Ac ELIZ: Waltero Fowler

De PENFORD. Arm.

Enuptas genuit

Diem Obiit ille xiiij. Jan. A^o. MDCLXVIII^o.

Illa vero viij. Maii MDCLXXI^o.

In the South Ile on a White Marble
Table.

Juxta depositæ jacent

Exuviae Johannis Rawlins

Nuper de Civitate Litchfield Gen.

Mariæ Gualteri Bagnold Gen. filiæ

Fælici se junxit connubio.

Et postquam per decem lustra egisset vitam

Honestam, tranquillam, Dilectam

Suis non sibi, brevem,

Obiit pridie nona Decembris

Anno Salutis MDCLXXXV.

Tam chari capit is piæ memor

Posuit hoc Sepulchrale Saxum

Maria Mæstissima Coniux vix superstes.

Hic

*Hic etiam inhumati sunt
Thomas & Gratia bini ex tredecem Liberi
Ejusdem Johannis ex Maria Uxore geniti.*

On the North side of the Quire on a grey Marble, thus:

M. S.

THEOPHANIAE

Fil. THOMÆ CONINGSBY D'ni de
[Northmym Hartf.

Dignitate Sanguinis, Censu Probitatis
Nigro etiam Sæculo illustris Herois

Ux MATT. SMALWOOD. S. T. D.

Sereniss. D. R. Car. 2di. Capellani Palatini
Hujus Eccles. Cathed. Lichf. Decani

Cui tres filios tulit JACOB. CAR. GU-
[LIEL.

Totidemque filias MARTHAM, MARI-
[AM, AGNETAM

Omnes præter Mar. immature ereptos:
Quæ D. JO: LOYD de Forest in Com. Car-

[mar. Bar.
Connubio juncta fuit, sed Instabili
Ob. enim. florentiss Juvenis 2^{do} post matrem

[An.
Unicâ filiolâ Annâ herede auctus
Occidit Theophania, sed luce cæli clarior
[exoritura

Sept: XI.
Fæliciter.

In

In the Nave of the Church on a black
Grave-stone near the West-Door.

H. S. E.

Secunda Horatii Linea
Viz.

*Elizabetha Ez*t*i. Polsted*
Mæstissima Coniux

Quæ
Obiit ultimo die Martii,
Sepulta
20. Aprilis, 1712.

In the Nave on the South side, on a
black Grave-stone.

M. S.

Georgii Holder
Hujus Ecclesiae Cathed.
Inter Vicarios

E Presbyteris, & Sacristæ,
Viri probi & amici
Parentis simul & conjugis
Optimi,

Providi scil. & indulgentiss.
Obiit

[Non sine ingenti suorum dolore]

25^o. die Augusti
Anno $\begin{cases} \text{Salutis 1701} \\ \text{Etat. sue 66.} \end{cases}$

C

On

On a little White Marble in the middle
of the Nave near the West Door.

Here lies the Body
Of Mrs. ELIZ. BLANEY
A Stranger. She departed
This Life the 2d of Sept. 1694.

On a Black Marble in the Southern Ile.

M. S.

DOROTHEÆ BAKER
Filiæ THOMÆ BRUDENELL apud Lei-
Fæmina fuit [cestrenses Armigeri
Natalium splendore illustris;
Venustate corporis, morumque suavitate de-
Omnique virtute cohonestata [cora
Qualecunque suscepit vel Uxor vel Paren-
[tis munus ornavit,
Multiplici suavissimâque prole beata,
Sex scilicet Filiis & duabus Filiabus.
Omnibus dum vixit; chara,
Omnibus desiderata placide obiit
Triumphante fælicis Resurrectionis spe
Vicesimo secundo die Junii annos salutis, 1691.
Ætatis suæ 88.

Supremi pignus amoris
Hoc qualecunque sit Marmor
Mentis non satis amplum posuit
Et sic pie deflevit [KER
Coniux amantissimus GULIELMUS BAKER
Hujus Ecclesiæ Præbendarius & Succendor.
On

Cathedral Church of LICHFIELD. 19

On a Black-stone in the middle of the
Nave.

P. M. S.

Blasii White in Arbs. M^{ri}.

Capellæ Reg. Gen^{ri}.

Nec non in hâc Ecclesiâ

Cath. Vicarii Chor. & Sac.

Ex hâc vita in meliorem

6o. Cals. Martii fæliciter

Transmigravit

S. B.

An. 1699^o.

Æ. S. 70^o.

In the Quire on a flat Grave-stone.

Here lyeth the Body
Of Anne Daughter of

Lancelot Addison

D. D. and Dean of

This Cathedrall

Who dyed March 25th

1680.

On another plain flat Stone.

Here lyeth the Body

Of Jane the Wife

Of L. Addison D. D.

And Dean of this Church

Who (full of hope)

Departed this Life.

June 30. 1684.

C 2

In

In our Ladys Quire on a flat Grave-stone.

Barbara the Wife of
Edw^d. Maynard D. D.
Præcentor of this Church
Died March 25.
A. D. 1704. Æt. 42.

In the Quire on a flat Marble Grave-stone.

Here lies buried the
Body of Mrs. Cath.
Lyttleton one of the
Daughters of Sr. Tho.
Lyttleton of Frankley
Bart.

She died the 8th Day
Of Dec. 1691.
Aged 60 Yeres.

On another Grave-stone of black Marble
in the South Ile.

Here lyeth the Body of
Jane the Wife of
Richard Wakefield Gent.
One of the Daughters of
John Rawlins Gent:
And Mary his Wife
Who departed this Life the
6th day of Ap. 1705.
A^o. Ætatis. 44.

On a black Marble Monument on the Wall on the North side of the Altar.

*Juxta hic situs est
Ricardus Bagot
Fil. natu max. Harvei Bagot Barn't
Flagrante nuperrimâ Fanaticorum conjurati-
Hujus munitionis Præfectus [one
Qui in fatali isto Navesbeiensi prælio
Fortissime dimicans lethaliter vulneratus
Cælebs occubuit die M. Julii 7^{mo}.
A^o. Dⁿⁱ 1645.*

In the Nave on a black flat Marble.

Here lies the Body
Of Fr. Gargrave
Late of Hilsop
Gent.

He died May the 25th.
1693.

On a White Marble Monument fixed to the Wall.

M. S.

Nic. Brookes

*De Halloughton in Agro Warw.
(Nich. fil.)*

*Coll. Oriel. in Acad. Ox. nuper Socii
Ac Aulae S. Mariae ibid. Princip. venerandi*

C 3

Qui

*Qui sine Prole superf. 80, obiit
25 die Julii 1667.*

*Necnon Mariae filiae Joan. Ancores de Brand
In Com. Salop.
Conjugis suae chariss.
Quae obiit 13^{mo}. Maii A. D. 1638.*

On a White Stone on the Ground.

*Nich. Brookes
Obiit xxv. Julii
1667.
Maria Uxor ejus
Obiit
xiiij. Maii
1668.*

On another Gravestone.

*Hic jacet Alicia Pickard
Uxor Rich. Pickard de
Hoc Claudio Notorii pub. & a
Secretis Revd^o in Christo Patri D^o
Johanni nunc Lich. & Cov.
Ep^o ac hujus Ecclesiae Cathedralis
Reparatori Dignissimo
Obiit Sep. 7^{mo}. 1667.
Non mors sejungat quos
Junxit christus amore.
Pater Aliciae Predictae fuit W^{ms} Sharpe
S. T. B. Un. Rectorum de Tyvertone
Eccles.*

Cathedral Church of LICHFELD. 23

*Eccles. in Com. Devon. ac Mater Aliciae
Woolton filia Johannis Woolton
Exon Ep'i Patruus Leonell.
Sharpe S. T. P. Capellanus Eliz.
Reginæ pro suâ ipsius Electione
Hen. Princ. & Jacobo Regi
Et Materteræ Uxor Fran.
Godwin Hereford Ep'i.*

In the Cæmitery near the West Door of
the Cathedral on a Grave-stone is this In-
scription.

*Hic jacet
LANCELOTUS ADDISON
S. T. P.
Hujus Ecclesiae Decanus.
Necnon Archidiaconus
COVENTRIENSIS
Qui obiit 20 die Aprilis, Anno
Dom. 1703.
Et Etatis suæ 71.*



INSCRIPTIONS In St. MICHAEL's Church in Lichfeld.

On a small Monument fixed on the North Wall, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of James Skeffington of Hornsey in the County of Middlesex Esq; second Brother of John Skeffington of Fisherwick, who dyed the 20, of August 1608, leaving no Issue.

On another Monument in the said Wall is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the body of JOHN SKEFFINGTON of Fisherwick, Esq; and Alice his Wife, Daughter of Sir Thomas Cave of Stamford Knight, which John dyed the 7th day of Nov. 1604. and had Yffue William and Elizabeth.

Underneath is this.

Mrs. Alice Skeffington dyed the 17th of Aug. 1617.

On

On the North side of the Chancel lies an Alabaster-stone, whereon is the Figure of a Man lying between his two Wives: Under the Feet of the Wife on the Right-Hand are the Figures of Fifteen Sons and Six Daughters. And under her on the Left-Hand, Three Sons and Three Daughters, and about the Stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the bodies of William Swynfende of Swynfende Gentylman, and Elizabeth the Daughter of Robart Basle of Crosley Gentylman, and Dorothy the daughter of James Nowell of Hylcotte his Wyves, the whych said William dyed the 24th day of March in the Yere of our Lord God 1549. whose Soulles God pardon, Amen.

On a Grave-stone in the Chancel is this Inscription.

Hic jacent Thomas Hill & Margareta Uxor eius, qui quidem Thomas feliciter ab hac luce migravit in die Pentecostes Anno Dni millesimo octavo. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus, Amen.

On another Grave-stone, near the former is this Inscription.

Hic

Hic jacent corpora Ricardi Detby & Isabelle
Wrois sue, qui quidem Ricardus obiit ...
Anno Domini 1516.
Quorum animabus propicletur Deus, Amen.

Under their Feet a Child, and over her
head written.

Isabella.

Upon an Alabaster-stone lying in the
North Ile of the Church is the following In-
scription.

Here lyeth Thomas Kircam of Lychfeld ...
Bacar, Agnes and Ciceley his wifes ...
the 19th day of August, the Yere of our
Lord 1538. a' o regni Henrici 30. on whose
Souls God have Mercy, Amen.

Upon another Grave-stone, near the for-
mer is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried under this Stone Anne
late Wife of Hewe Bowde of Lich-
feld Bacar, which departed the 14 day of
March, in the Yere of our Lord God 1535.
Of your Charity pray ye for their Souls.

In the Body of the Church near the En-
trance into the Chancel, are the Figures of
a Man

St. MICHAEL's Church in LICHFIELD. 27

a Man and Woman, and Twelve Children, and this Inscription.

Hic jacent corpora Johannis Stretehay Generosi & Anne uxoris ejus, qui quidem Johannes obiit ultimo die Augusti An. Dni 1523. & dicta Anna obiit die pror. ante Pasch A' o D'ni 1534. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus, Amen.

On another in the same manner as the former, with nine Children under their Feet, and the following Inscription round all the Figures.

Hic jacent corpora Thome Stretehay Generosi & Elizabethe Uxoris ejus qui quidem Thomas obiit 15 die mensis Maii An. Dni 1521. & dicta Elizabetha obiit --- die mensis --- A' o D'ni 1500. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus Amen.

In the Body of the Church on a Gravestone, is this Inscription.

Hic jacent corpora Ricardi Aylson & Johanne Uxoris sue qui quidem Ricardus. Obiit 12 die Mensis Februarii Anno Dni 1523. & predicta Johanna obiit --- die mensis --- An. --- 15 --- Quorum animabus propicietur Deus, Amen.

In

In the South Ile is a Stone-Tomb, bearing the Figure of a Person in a Priestly Habit, which is reported to have belonged to one *Trefore*, whose Name was in the Glass-Windows, since broken in the Civil Wars.

In this Ile at the East End, is an Alabaster Grave-stone, bearing the Figures of a Man and a Woman, and thus circumscribed.

Here lyeth the body of Anthony Babington of Tymorn in the County of Stafford Esq; and of Joyce his Wife, being one of the Daughters of Thomas Stanfورد Esqr. which Anthony died the 16th day of March An. D'ni, 1579. and the said Joyce dyed the 20th day of Nov. Anno D'ni 1566.

In the Church-Yard, on the North side of the Chancel, on a Grave-stone is this following Inscription.

Memento Mori.

Here
Lyeth the Body of Ellis Froggat
Gent. who was
Twice Bayliffe
Of this City. He

Departed

St. MICHAEL's Church in LICHFELD. 29

Departed his
Lyfe the 10th day of
June Anno Dom.
1664.

On another near the former.

Here lyeth the Bodies of Simon Biddulph
Gent. Sen^r and Margaret his Wife, ob. 1570.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Bodyes of
THOMAS ASHMOLE, Gent.
And Anne his Wife, which Thomas
Having faithfully discharged the Offices
Of Sheriff, and once Junior, and twice
Senior Bayliffe of the City of Lichfeld was
Here Interred the 11. day of January
Anno Domini 1620.



INSCRIPTIONS

**In St. CHADS Church in Lich-
feld vulgarly called Stow
Church.**

On a Monument fixed to the South Wall
of the Chancel is this Inscription.

Neer unto this Place lyeth the
Body of ELIZABETH BIDDULPH
Wife of Michael Biddulph of
Elmhurst in this Parish Esq;
Who had yssue 4. Sones and 4.
Daughters. She was eldest
Daughter of Sir William
Skeffington of Fisherwick in the Court of
Stafford Baronet, she Departed this
Lyfe the 30th. day of *August* 1657.
Anno Ætatis sue 69.

At the bottom of the Monument is this
added.

Here also lyeth buried the Body of the said
MICHAEL BIDDULPH Esq; He
departed this lyfe the 28. of Jan. 1597.
Ætatis sue 80.

On

On a White Marble fixed in the North Wall of the said Chancel is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of THEOPHILUS
BIDDVLPH Son of Theophilus
Biddulph of the City of London
Draper His Mother was Susannah
Daughter of Zachary Highlord
Alderman of London He departed
This Lyfe the 20th. day of *May* 1650.

Upon an Alabaftar Grave-stone in the Body of the Church.

Here lyeth the
Body of MICHAEL
LOVAT Capper of
This City Deceased
The 10th. of *March* 1628.
God send him a joyful
Resurrection. E. L.

On another Alabaftar laid near the Belfrey is this Circumscribed.

Hic jacent corpora Ricardi Lynton & Margarete uxoris sue, qui quidem Ricardus obiit tricessimo die mensis Marcii Aro Mil- limo CCXX. & dicta Margareta obiit vi- celsimo die mensis Septembis an.

MCCLXXXI.

Quorum animabus propicietur Deus.

Upon

Upon another little square Alabaster, is the half Figure of a Woman; and in her Arms a Child in Swadling Clothes with the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of MARGERY the Daughter of Edward Trinni and her Child, who dyed the 2^d. of July 1638.

In the Chambers Windows at the Friers in *Lichfield*.

Upon an old Painted Altar Tablet, are the Figures of Christ, St. *Francis* and some other Saint broke out, and on the top is this Inscription.

*Orate pro animabus Domini Rogeri Yllari et
Domine Mat.* - - - - -



INSCRIPTION

INSCRIPTIONS

In St. MARY's Church in Lichfeld.

In the middle of the Chancel, upon a Brass Plate fixed on a Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

*Orate pro anima Magistri Lelonde Docto-
ris, hujus Ecclesie quondam Vicarii primi,
cujus anime propicietur Deus, Amen.*

On the North side of the Chancel is this Inscription.

These are the Portraiture of James Weston Esq; and Sir Symon Weston Knight, Son of the said James, Sir Robert Ridgway Knight, Son and Heire of the Lord Ridgway Baron of Galcene and their several Wives.

Upon the Monument are these several Inscriptions.

*Ecce memoriam tunc existentium, qui quales
nunc sint in temporibus, respective comple-
tis, & intuentes & prætereuntes fueritis
omnes.*

D

Con-

*Conscientia bona consolatio summa
Sola per fidem in Deo salus.
Juvenes monet, Mors senes rapit.*

Under the North Wall of the North Ile, near the east end, on an Alabaster-stone, is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of
MICHAEL DYOT, sixth Son
Of Sir Richard Dyot, and a
Cornet of Horse in the
Service of King Charles the
First in which said
Service he received a Shot,
And dyed thereof March
the 16. 1644.

On a Grave-stone in the North Ile.

Urna cinerum EMMAE DURINGTON.

At the east of the North Ile is a fair White Marble Monument, set on the Wall, whereon is this Inscription.

Near unto this place lyeth interred the Body of Richard Dyot, Knight, Son and Heir of Anthony Dyot Esq; Councillor at Law, by Katherine eldest Daughter of John Harcourt, of Raunton Abbey in the

the County of Stafford Esq; which Richard was Son of the Council to King Charles the First, in his Court at York, for the Northern Parts of this Realm; Chancellor to the Bishop of Duresme for that County Palatine, and Steward of this City. By Dorothy his Wife, sole Daughter and Heir to Richard Dorrington late of Stafford Esqr. He had six Sons, *vizt.* Anthony, an utter Barrister of the Inner Temple London, Major of a Regiment of Foot, in the Army of the said King Charles the First; since deceased upon the 28th of June, An. 1662. without any Issue surviving, (2.) Richard and (3.) Matthew, Captains of Horse in the Service of the said King (4.) John dyed in London, and lyeth buried in the Temple Church, (5.) Symon Citizen of London, and (6.) Michael a Captain also in the said Army, who died of a Shot received in defence of this Loyal Garrison. And the said Sir Richard, having for his exemplary Loyalty, suffered frequent Imprisonment by the late usurping Powers; with much Resolution, and great Humility, departed this Mortal Life the 8th day of March in the Year of our Lord, 1659.

On a Grave-stone in the middle of the Chancel is this Inscription.

*Hic jacent filius & filia M^r
G U L. L A N G L E T
Deodatus obiit Martii 6. An. 1653. cum
Vixerit 9. Mens. & 17. Dies
Jana obiit Julii 21. An. 1656, cum
Vixerit 1. Ann. & 11 Menses
Deus retrahit sua, non abstrahit nostra.
Credo carnis Resurrectionem
Et vitam Æternam.*

In the Chancel on a Stone fixed in the Wall is this Inscription.

In this Ile lyeth the Body
Of John Allington, Gent. He
Was 3 several Years Bayliff of this City of
Lichfeld, and gave five Pounds
And six Shillings yearly unto
The Poor of this City
For ever. 3 l. 6 s. of it yssueth
Out of Nicholas Nevels Land in
Longdon, and 40 s. of it out of the
Two Tenements in Borestreet-Ward
In the said City. He died about
The first of July 1642.

Upon

Upon a Grave-stone in the South Ile, is
this Inscription.

ELIZABETH TVRTON
Deceased the 19th of May 1657.

Inscriptions on the Bells.

About the great Bell.

*Laudes canto Dei, Regis proclamotriumphos,
Gaudia conjugii & tristia fata sono.*

Thomas Marshall
Thomas Bumes } Church-Wardens.

About the second Bell.

I will found to thee O Lord
To call thy People to thy Word.

W. G. (i. e. Will. Gibens) Founder.

About the third Bell.

Be it known to all that doth me see,
That Newcome of Leicester made me.

Walter Coates and Thomas Collins,
Church-Wardens 1606.

At

At the East end of the Church written upon a Wooden-Cafe for the Bread.

This Bread is given to the Poor for the Honour of God and to the Memory of John Nevell, Esq; Citizen and Grocer of London, born in this City 1638.

Then given 2 s. weekly for ever in Bread for the Poor of Lichfield, by John Allington late Magistrate of this City, 1642.

12d. Monthly for ever in Bread, given to the Poor of this City by Edward Finny the Elder late Magistrate.

Upon the middle of the Gallery at the West end.

This Loft was erected at the only Charge of William Fowkes, *Anno D'ni, 1630.* and his Desire is, that all those that seat themselves therein, shall pay 12d. a piece for their Lives, which Money he desireth shall go to the Use of the Poor, by the Hands of the Churchwardens yearly and so successively for ever.

At

At both Corners are Paintings of *Dio-
clesian's Army*, and *Amphibalus* his Preach-
ing, and underneath these Sentences.

- 1---*Hi sunt, qui venerunt de tribulacione
magna, & laverunt Stolas suas, & de-
albaverunt eas in sanguine agni.*
- 2---*Laus Martyrii in causæ bonitate, non in
pæna acerbitate Aug. in Psalm. 16.*
- 3---*Ad Praesides & Reges ducemini in te-
stimonium illis & Gentibus----- Matth.
10---18.*
- 4---*Ecclesiæ semen sanguis Martyrum.*---



E

Bishops

Bishops of the SEE of *LICH-FELD.*

DUina consecrated First Bishop of this See in 656, and died 658.

Cellach, a Native of *Scotland*, succeeded in 658; but resign'd soon after.

Trumbere succeeded in 659, and died in 662.

Jarumannus succeeded in 664, and died in 667.

Cedda was an Intruder into the See of *York*, in the Absence of *Archbishop Wilfrith*, but sensible of the Injustice of the Fact, and invalidity of the Deprivation of that Prelate, he resigned that See, and was placed in this in 669, and dying Mar. 2. 672. was interred in this Cathedral.

Winfridus succeed in 672, and was deprived in 674 or 675.

Saxulphus, succeeded in 676, and died in 691.

Headda alias *Catheadus*, succeeded in 692, and died in 721.

Aldwynus alias *Wor*, was a Cotemporary of the Venerable *Bede*, succeeded in 721, and died in 732.

Witta succeeded in 737, and died in 752.

He-

Bishops of the See of LICHFIELD. 41

Hemel, died in 764.

Cuthfridus died about 768.

Berthunnus died in 785.

Higbert, succeeded in 785, and died in 786.

Aldulphus succeeded in 786, was the first, and last Archbishop of the See, and died in 795.

Humbertus died in 795.

Herewinus, was living in 833, according to an Instrument, to which his Name is subscribed, mentioned by *Ingulfus*.

Higbertus.

Ethelwoldus died in 857.

Humbertus died in 864.

Kenferth alias *Kinebertus* died 872.

Cumbertus succeeded in 872.

Tunbriht alias *Bumfrith* died in 928.

Ella succeeded in 928, and died in 944.

Alfgar died in 960.

Kynsius died 974.

Wynsius died 992.

Ælphege died 1007.

Godwinus died in 1020.

Leofgarus died in 1027.

Brithmarus died in 1038.

Wulsius died in 1053 in October.

Leofwinus died in 1066.

Peter consecrated in 1067, and died in 1086: He translated this Episcopal Throne to the City of *Chester*.

Robert de Limesey, consecrated 1088, removed the Episcopal Seat from *Chester* to *Coventry*, where he died 1. *September* 1116, and was there interred.

Bishops of *LICHFIELD* and *COVENTRY*.

Robert *Peche* Chaplain to King *Hen. I.* consecrated at *Abendon* in *Berkshire*, 13. *March*, 1121, died 22. *Aug.* 1127, and was interred at *Coventry*.

Roger de Clinton, of a noble Family, ordained a *Priest* 21. *Decemb.* 1129, and the Day following Bishop of this See, and was inthronized at *Coventry* in *January* following; he died at *Antioch* in a Journey to *Jerusalem*, *April* 16. 1148, and was interred there.

Walter Durdent, consecrated at *Canterbury*, 2. *Octob.* 1149, and dying on 17. *Decemb.* 1161, was buried at *Coventry*.

Richard Peche, consecrated in 1162, and died 6. *October* 1182.

Gerard la Pucelle, consecrated 25. *September* 1183, and dying at *Lichfeld* 13. *Jan.* 1184, was buried at *Coventry*.

Hugh

Hugh de Nunant, consecrated at *Lambeth*, 31. *January* 1188, and dying 27. *April* 1198, was buried at *Caen* in *Normandy*.

Jeffery de Muschamp, consecrated at *Westminster*, 15. *March* 1199, died 6. *October* 1208, and lies buried in the Church of *Lichfeld*.

Walter de Gray, consecrated in 1210, and translated to *Worcester* in 1214.

William de Cornhull, consecrated at *Radynge* in *Berkshire*, 25. *Jan.* 1215, and dying 19 *June* 1223, was interred in the Church of *Lichfeld*.

Alexander de Savensby, called by *Bale*, *Alexander de Wendock*, consecrated 14 *April* 1224, and dying at *Andover*, 26 *December*, 1238, was buried at *Lichfeld*.

William de Rule, elected Bishop by the Chapters of *Lichfeld* and *Coventry*, but being elected to the See of *Norwich*, he made that Option, and by refusal, made way for another Breach between the two Chapters, who made different Elections, but were at length gently perswaded by King *Henry 3.* to agree in the next mention'd Prelate.

Hugh de Pateshull, consecrated in the Priory near *Guildford* in *Surrey*, 1 *July* 1240, and died 7 *December* 1241.

Richard Crassus, elected by the Chapter of *Lichfeld*, confirmed by the Pope, but died before Consecration at *Riola* in *Gascoign*, 8 December 1242.

Robert de Monte Pessulano, elected legally and canonically, but timorously resign'd to please his Prince, *Henry 3.*

Roger de Weseham, nominated by the Pope, and consecrated at *Lyons*, 1 *January*, 1245, but after several Years continual Sickness, thinking himself thereby incapacitated to discharge the Episcopal Office, as he ought, he resigned 4 *December*, 1256, and dying *May 20*, 1257, he was buried in the Church of *Lichfeld*.

Rogerus de Molend alias Longespee, upon the Resignation of his Predecessor, elected against the Inclinations of *Henry 3.* *Jan. 31*, 1258; who when he found this Bishop resolute to assert his own and his Elector's Right, he confirmed him, and he was consecrated 10 *March* 1256, and dying 16 *Decemb.* 1295, he was buried at *Lichfeld*.

Walter de Langton, treasurer of *England*, was consecrated 22 *December* 1296, was a great Favourite to *Ed. 1.* but ill used by his Son *Edw. 2.* He was a great Benefactor to the Buildings and Revenues of this Church, and at his Death, on 16 *November*, 1321, was buried in *St. Mary's* Chap-

Chappel in the Church of *Lichfeld*, built by himself.

Roger Northbrough, Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*, consecrated 27 June, 1322, and dyed 10 December 1360.

Robert Stretton, L. L. D. a Canon of this Church, and Chaplain to *Edward the Black Prince*, elected and confirmed 26 September, and consecrated 27, 1360. A Man so illiterate, and unworthy the Charge, and Honour of an Episcopal Throne, that the Archbishop was forbid to consecrate him by the *Pope*; upon which our Prelate went to *Rome*, and bullied the *Pope*, who did not dare to disoblige the *Black Prince*, nor could he comply with his Demands without manifest Scandal, upon which the *Pope* leaves the whole Affair to the Judgment of *Simon Islip* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, who bravely and honestly refused to injure the Church and Religion by doing his Part. After some time the Consecration being insisted on, the *Pope* was so far intimidated, as to give a *Commission* to two *Bishops* (whose Names are doom'd to Oblivion) to perform what he himself in conscience could not comply with. This *Bishop* died in 1385, and was interred at *Lichfeld*.

Walter Skirlaw, L. L. D. was consecrated 14 January 1385, but before his Inthronization, translated to the See of Bath and Wells, and afterwards to Durham.

Richard Scroope, L. L. D. Brother of *William Earl of Wiltshire* and High Treasurer of *England*, was consecrated 6 August 1386, and in 1398, translated to *York*.

John Burghill, a Dominican, and Bishop of *Landaff*, translated hither in September 1398, and died in *May 1414*.

John Keterich, Archdeacon of *Surrey*, and Bishop of *St. Davids*, translated hither Feb. 1. 1414, and to *Exeter* in 1419.

James Cary, named by the Pope to this See, but dying in *Italy* in his Passage to *Ireland*, he was buried there in 1419.

William Heiworth, Abbot of *St. Albans*, consecrated Bishop of this See 28 November 1420, and died 13 March 1446.

William Booth, consecrated 9 July 1447, and translated to the Primacy of *York* in 1452.

Nicolas Close, was one of the six Scholars placed in *King's College in Cambridge* by the Founder, King *Henry 7.* and was Overseer of the Buildings of the two Colleges of *Eton* and *King's*, translated from the See of *Carlisle* 30 August 1452, and dyed in that same Year.

Reginald

Reginald Butler, Abbot of Gloucester, and Bishop of Hereford, translated hither 3 April 1453, where he continued six Years, and was buried in the middle of the Presbytery of the Cathedral Church of Hereford.

John Halse alias Hales, Provost of Oriel College in Oxford, and an especial Benefactor to the same, consecrated 25 November 1459, and dying 30 September 1490, was buried at Lichfeld.

William Smith, consecrated in 1492, translated to the See of Lincoln in 1495.

John Arundel, consecrated 6 November 1496, and translated to Exeter in 1502.

Jeffery Blythe, L. L. D. consecrated 20 September 1503, and died in 1533, and was buried in this Church.

Rowland Lee, L. L. D. was consecrated 19 April 1533. He made himself famous for celebrating the Nuptials of Hen. 8 and Anne Bollen, in opposition to the Papal Thunder and Prohibitions, died at Shrewsbury 24 January 1542, and was buried there.

Richard Sampson, L. L. D. translated hither from the See of Chichester, 19 February 1542, and dying at his Palace of Eccleshall in Staffordshire (a Palace belonging to the Bishops of this See) he was buried

buried on the North side of the Altar in that Church, and over him was laid a Stone, bearing a Brass Plate with an Inscription, stolen away by the Rebels, but probably recovered upon an Alteration of the Pavement of the Church about seven Years since, when on the side of the same Stone, lying towards the Earth, was found on a Brass Plate the following Inscription, embossed, which was removed and fixed in the Wall on the North side of the high Altar, and follows thus, as it was taken in 1713.

Henrici Pendilion *Epithaphium in
Mortem Reverendi Patris Richardi
Sampson Covent. & Lich. Episcopi.*
Clausus in hoc tumulo Presul jacet inclitus [ille
 Sampson, qui tanto munere dignus erat.
 Dignus erat certe terris, sed dignior alta
 Sede poli, dignos suscipit illa quies
 Nos tamen indignos tam sancto Presule,
 [quis non
 Esse videt, quis non vulnera nostra dolet?
 Vulnera nostra dolenso Lecto amice potenti
 Pro Sampone Deo fundito queso preces.

In an MS. Collection of Cardinal *Wolsey's* Letters, in the Possession of *Thomas Rawlinson*, Esq; F. R. S. are some Letters of Instruction to Dr. *Samson*, when he was Dean of the King's Chappel, and joyned with Sir *Richard Farmingham* in

an

an Embassy to the Emperor, from the Cardinal, dated ult. *August*, &c. He died 25 *September*, 1554.

Ralph Bayne, D. D. consecrated 18 *November* 1554, and deprived in 1559.

Thomas Bentham, consecrated 23 *March* 1559, and dying *February* 19 1578, was buried in *Eccleshall* Church, on the South side of the Chancel, where is a Tomb bearing the Figures of a Man, Woman, and four Children, and on the Verge this Inscription.

*Hac jacet in Tumba Benthamus Episcopus ille
Doctus Divinus Sanctus (a) [Largus, pascens, pius,
Obiit 19 Feb. 1578.] [Almus*

William Overton, D. D. consecrated 18 *September* 1580, and died at *Eccleshall* in *April* 1609, where he was buried, and has a Tomb in the Chancel of that Church, bearing his Effigies at full Length, in his Episcopal Habit, and this Inscription under him.

*Hoc sibi spe in Christo Resurgendi
Posuit WILLIELMUS OVERTON
Coven. & Lich. Ep'us 1603.
Maria Uxor secunda
Patrem habuit Edmundum*

(a) *These Words in Crotchetts are now lost and destroy'd.*

Bishops of LICHFIELD

Braddocke Arm-
igerum, Matrem Elizabetham
Scrimshire, & Annam
Talbot Filiam Johannis Talbot
Militis ex Nobilissima
familia Comitis Salop-
-ien. Prognata.

George Abbot, D. D. consecrated 3 December 1600, and translated to the See of London in a few Months.

Richard Neyle, translated from Rochester, October 12 1619, and in 1613, translated to Lincoln.

John Overall, D. D. consecrated 3 April 1613, and in 1618, translated to Norwich (b) where he died and was buried.

Thomas Morton, D. D. translated from Chester 6 March 1618, and in 1632 to Durham, during holding this See, he discovered the famous Imposture of Edward Perry, well known by the Name of the Boy of Bilson in Staffordshire, of which there have been various Accounts given, all shewing this Trick, a Design to advance the Credit of some Popish Emissaries, who were at hand to Exorcise and dispossess him. In 1632, he was translated to the See of Dunholme or Durham.

(b) See Sir Thomas Browne's *Antiquities of Norwich*. pag. 23, & 48.

Robert

Robert Wright, D. D. translated hither from the See of Bristol 28 November, 1632, and died about the latter end of the Year 1642. In Sir Charles Adderley's House in Warwickshire is a Picture of this Bishop, with this Inscription, which, giving a gradation of all his Preferment, I shall insert here.

Reverend. in X. Pater **ROBERTUS WRIGHT**
S. Theologie Profess. olim Coll. Trin. Oxon
Socius, Coll Wadham. Guardianus primus
Vicarius de Sunninge Berks: Rector
de Brixton Deverell Wilts. Rector de Hayes,
Prebend: Canon. Residentarius &
Thesaurarius Eccl. Wellens: Episcop.
Bristoll. & postea Dei, Carolique
Regis gratia Covent. & Lichfeldens.
Antistes Vigilantissimus.

Accepted Frewen, D. D. consecrated in April 1644, and in 1660, translated to the Primacy of York.

John Hacket, D. D. consecrated 22 December 1661, and dying October 28, 1670, was buried in the Cathedral of Lichfeld, and a sumptuous Tomb erected over him, the Figure of which may be seen prefixed to his Works, published by Dr. Thomas Plume, Archdeacon of Rochester in —— Fol. and the Inscription upon it in pag. 9, 10, 11, 12, & 13, of this Work. In his Life time he was a singular

singular Benefactor to *Trinity College* in *Cambridge*, of which the following Paper, drawn up by the famous *Dr. Isaac Barrow*, gives a particular Account, and more exact than what is mentioned in his *Life*, *viz.*

WHereas the right Reverend Father in God, *Dr. John Hacket*, late Lord Bishop of *Lichfield* and *Coventry*, out of his great kindness to *Trinity College* in *Cambridge* (of which Society he sometime was a most worthy Member and Ornament) did enlarge the same with a fair Building, the yearly Rents whereof he did out of his great Wisdom assign to be employed in buying Books for the Library of the said College: And whereas the present Library, notwithstanding much cost, laid out in supporting and repairing it, is found too weak a Fabrick for the great weight of Frames and Books, already contained in it, so that its failing for a long time hath been feared; that fear growing with frequent Accessions of new Books thereto: However assuredly it cannot either for strength or capacity be fit to receive the Addition of Books intended by our noble Benefactor, (whose intentions we resolve exactly to perform) and by other Donations constantly accru-

ing

ing to it: We the Master and Fellows of the said College have entertained a design of erecting a new Library in a place very convenient for use, and for the grace of the College, intending to enlarge the New Court, called *Nevil's-Court*, and by adjoining the Library to make it up a fair Quadrangle. The accomplishment of which design, beside the advantages from it to this Society, will, as we conceive, yeild much Ornament to the *University*, and some Honour to the Nation: Wherefore as we our selves have not been wanting by a free contribution of Mony, according to the Abilities of each One, to set it on foot; so we do earnestly recommend the furtherance of it to all generous Persons, Favourers of Learning, and Friends to the *Universities*; especially to those, who have had any part of their Education in this College; humbly requesting and hoping from them, that now upon so needful and worthy an occasion they will express their affections to Learning, and to this Royal Nursery thereof: Whereby as they will at present enjoy the satisfaction of having in so noble a way benefited the publick, and obliged Posterity; so they shall certainly perpetuate their own Memory with Honour, by so conspicuous and durable a Monument of their Bene-

Benefaction: To which end we promise that our most careful endeavour shall concurr, in recording their Names with the best Advantage, as in the Duty of Gratitude we are bound.

July 3. 1675-6.

ISAAC BARROW, *Master.*

Thomas Wood, D. D. consecrated July 2, 1671, and dyed at *Astrop Wells* in *Northamptonshire*, 18 April 1692, and was buried at *Ufford* in *Suffolk*.

William Lloyd, D. D. translated from the See of St. *Asaph*, 20 October 1692, and hence to *Worcester* in 1699.

John Hough, D. D. the ejected President of St. *Mary Magdalen College* in *Oxford* by King *James II.* translated from the See of *Oxford* hither 5 August 1699.



DEANS

Deans of *LICHFIELD.*

William 1140.

Richard de Dalam 1170.

William 1173.

Richard Nevil 1214.

William de Mancestre, was confirmed in this Deanery by *William Cornhull*, then Bishop in 1222, and died 7 Id. Feb. 1254, During his Administration he founded a Chauntry and dedicated it to St. Peter, and settled on a Priest the Annual Sum of 5*l.* 5*s.*

William de Monemuta occurs Dean in 1232, vid. *Monastic. Anglican.* Vol. II. Pag. 266.

Ralph de Sempringham, elected Dean by the Chapter, and confirmed by the Bishop in 1254, He founded a Chauntry here to the Honour of St. Andrew, and settled a Salary of 5*l. per annum*, and died 23 March 1260.

John Derby, Prebendary of the Churches of *Sarum* and *Wells*, elected by the Chapter, and confirmed by the Bishop 5 December 1320. He was very active in the Court of *Rome*, in pleading the Cause of this Church, against the Monks of *Coventry*, and performed it so much to his own

F

Honour,

Honour, and the satisfaction of the Pope, that he made him Archbishop of *Armagh* in *Ireland*, in 1324.

Roger de Covenis, installed by Proxy in the begining of *November* 1325, and died about 1328.

John Gaffey in 1328.

Richard Fitz-Ralph, alias *Fiterauf* D.D. installed 20 *April* 1337, in 1347, consecrated Primate of *Armagh* in *Ireland*. His Effigies in the first South Window of the Choir of this Church, was not long since remaining, in his Priestly Habit, with this Inscription.

Richardus Radulphi *Filius*,
Arniachanus, *hujus Ecclesie Decanus*.

Simon de Borisley installed 8 *January* 1347.

John de Pokyngham, 1361, and consecrated to the See of *Lincoln* in 1363.

Laurence Ipestoke, elected and confirmed 23 *Febr.* 1368.

William de Packington, was Dean in 1385, and resigned 30 *April* 1390.

Thomas Stretton, elected and confirmed by the Bishop in 1390, and died in 1425.

Robert Wolvezen, *Precentor*, succeeded in 1426, and died in *November* 1432.

John

John Verney elected in December 1432.

Thomas Heywood succeeded in 1474, and
died 25 October 1492. About three Years
before his Death he gave 40 Pounds to-
wards the building of a Library near the
Deans House.

John Totton, D. D. succeeded in 1493,
and gave an 100 Marks to the aforesaid
Library, which he finished in 1500, and
dying 2 August 1512, was buried on the
fourth of the same Month.

Ralph Collyngwood, D. D. installed Pre-
bendary of *Beckhill cum Kparesburgh* in
the Church of *York*, 6 April, 1487 ; he
was also Dean of the Collegiate Church of
St. Mary in *Warwick* in 1507, and ele~~ct~~
ed Dean of this Church 1512, 1 January,
he gave a Hundred Marks to the Fabrick
of the before-mention'd Library, and dy-
ed in 1518.

James Denton, L. L. D. installed by
his Proxy, *Dr. Salter*, Prebendary of *Stot-
fold* in this Church in 1509, and in Person
Dean in 1518. He was a great Benefa-
ctor to this Church, and the Collegiate
Church of *Wyndsore*, whereof he was also
Dean, both which he kept till his Death
in 1532.

Richard Sampson, L. L. D. succeeded in
1532, from whence he was removed to
the See of *Chichester* in 1536.

58. *Deans of LICHFELD.*

Richard Williams was installed here in 1536, and deprived in 1553. Of his Preferment and Deprivation, of which last I find this Account given in an MS. in the *Ashmolean Museum* in Oxford, viz. --- *Fuit a Sacris Regi Henrico 8. illique charus, quod in ordinandis majoribus operibus in Architec-tura multum valeret, Privatur officio Decani, & omnibus aliis Officiis Ecclesiasti-cis quia Videlam in Uxorem duxerat, tem-pore Edw. 6.*

John Ramridge, D. D. became Dean of this Place in 1553, which he quitted in 1558, and leaving the Kingdom, and becoming a voluntary Exile, he was in *Flanders* murdered by Highwaymen.

Lawrence Nowell, succeeded in 1558, and died in *November, 1576.*

George Bollen, D. D. succeeded in 1577, and died in *January 1602*, and was buried in this Church where you may see the Inscription on his Monument, pag. 5.

William Tooker, D. D. succeeded in 1602, and died in *March 1620.*

Walter Curll, D. D. installed in *June 1621*, and in 1627, made Bishop of *Rochester.*

Augustine Lindsell, D. D. succeeded in 1628, in 1632, made Bishop of *Peterburgh*, and from thence removed to the See of *Hereford* in *December 1633*, where he died 6 Novem-

November 1634, and was buried in that Church, wherein is a Monument erected over him, with an Inscription mentioned in the *Antiquities of Hereford Cathedral*, Lond. 1717, 8vo pag. 32, 215.

John Warner, D. D. succeeded in 1632, and in 1687, made Bishop of Rochester in the *Antiquities* of which Church pag. 3, 4, &c. you may see more of him.

Samuel Fell, D. D. succeeded in 1637, and soon after to the Deanery of Christ-Church in Oxford.

Griffith Higgs, D. D. succeeded in 1638, was sequestred, and ejected for his Loyalty during the Rebellion, when he retired to *South Stoke* alias *Abbots Stoke* in *Oxfordshire*, where he died 16 December 1659, and was interred in the Chancel of that Church, where is a handsom Monument erected over him, with a long Inscription, printed in Mr. *Willis*'s Survey of the *Cathedral Church of St. David's*, Lond. 1717, 8vo pag. 147, 148, &c.

William Paul, D. D. succeeded in 1660, was consecrated Bishop of Oxford, 20 December 1663, and dying May 24 1665, was interred in the Church of *Baldwin-Brightwell* in *Oxfordshire*, where is the following Inscription on a fair Marble Monument.

Posteris & Eternitati Sacrum

Hic Subtus conduntur

Sacra (heu quantillæ) viri magni Reliquæ

GULIELMI PAUL,

Infans ad magna natus Londini An.

[OICIO XC.

Clarius olim ex virtute sua quam ex stirpe
Nomen habiturus.

Illustria futuræ messis indicia prima dedit
[& innocens ætas

Puerile enim nihil habuit præter ætatem,
Virtutemque quam extremis annis exhibuit,
Primis promisit.

Oxoniam delatus perdius & pernox Musæo
[se condidit

Nec diu latuit studiose celata virtus,
Collegio unius cancellis non coercenda,
Coll. Omnium Animarum Socius communi

[calculo quæsus eligitur
Nullius honoris avidus,

Omnium capax,

Dein per varios dignitatum gradus ultiro
[oblatos ascendens,

Doctoratus Purpuram tandem induit,
Exercitia in Comitiis publice præsttit,
Ingenium laudante & stupente Academia
Britannia dein Civili Bello cruentata fidem

[Deo & Regi datam

Ingenti animo & equali piaculo
(Prudentius nescio an Fortius)

Invio-

Inviolatam prestitit.

Carolo demum, Paceque cælitus restitutis
[Decanatum Lichfeld.

Et Episcopatum Oxoniæ Virtus & Princeps
[dedit,

Quos modeste tulit, prudenter jussit,

Supra alios, & Infra sepositus

Antistes jam Infulatus populo prodesse
[quam præesse maluit,

Ordinem rectum reduxit & vaganti fræna
[licentia imposuit,

Terra Inquiline,

Sed Cæli Incola.

Tandem Annis ac meritis gravis occid. —

(vocem infaustam invitus effero)

Occidit ix Calend. Junii DC DC LXV.

Vitam tamen non amisit, sed mutavit,
Gloriosius olim oriturus.

Patriæ superstes Ingens ornamentum, nunc
[triste desiderium

Abi Viator, cætera memorabunt posteri.

Chariss. Conjugi & bene merenti

Conjux Mæsta posuit, L. M. Q.

On a black Marble, Grave Stone lying
on the Ground, is this Inscription.

Subter hoc marmore jacet sepultus GULI-

[ELMUS PAUL

Episcopus Oxoniensis, nec non hujus Eccle-

[sia Rector

Thomas

Thomas Wood, D. D. succeeded in 1663, and was removed to this See in 1671.

Matthew Smalwood, D. D. succeeded in 1671, and died April 26, 1683, and was buried in this Cathedral.

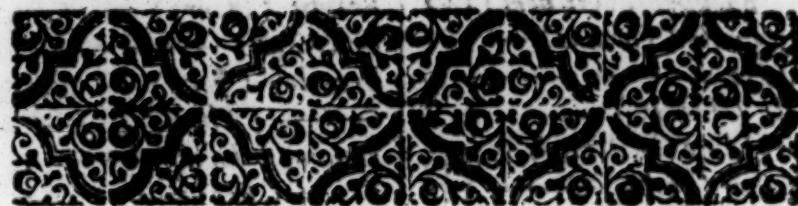
Lancelot Addison, D. D. installed 3 July 1683, and died 20 April 1703, and was buried at the West End of the Cemetery, belonging to the Cathedral, where is a plain Gravestone laid over him, with an Inscription, which see Pag. 24 of this Work.

William Binckes, D. D. installed 19 June 1712, he was buried at Leamington in Warwickshire.

Jonathan Kimberley, D. D. installed 7 July 1713.

It would be tedious to give you Lists, (and at best in an imperfect manner) of the several Archdeacons, Præcentors, and Chancellors of *Lichfeld*, *Coventry*, *Chester*, *Stafford*, *Salop*, and *Derby*, I shall therefore refer you to Mr. *Le Neve's Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae*, Pag. 128, 129, 130, &c.





AN
INDEX
OF THE
Names of Persons
Mentioned in this WORK.

A.	Page	Alured	Page 98
<i>A</i> Dulf —	97	Alwin —	97
Ægelred —	118	Andrews (Eliz.) —	85
Ælfstan —	ibid.	Archbold (Edw.) —	59
Ælbelinus —	117	— (John) —	146
Ælbelstan —	—	Arden (Thomas) —	145
Ælbelwin —	ibid.	Arthur Pr. of Wales	14, 15
Agelric —	—	Asthall (Robert) —	139
Acock (John) —	9, 103	Atwood (John) —	25, 30
Aldred —	98	De Aubin (Philip) —	122
		Avis (Robert) —	146
		R	Ex-

I N D E X.

B.	Page
Babington (Gervas)	109
Backhouse (Gilbert)	147
Baggarde (Thomas)	141
Baldwin	99
Ball (Henry)	238
Barksdale (William)	67, 145
Barlow (John)	128
— (Thomas)	148
Barnet (John)	101
Barton (John)	51
— (Elizabeth)	51
Bastarde (Thomas)	153
Battle (Ralph)	145
Beauchamp (John)	2
— (Thomas)	ibid.
De Bedeford (Ralph)	119
Bedeford (William)	120
Bell (John)	104
Benson (George)	146
Bentley (Richard)	71
De Bergavenny (Vincent)	139
Bickley (Thomas)	238
Bilson (Thomas)	109
Bird (Elizabeth)	94
— (Thomas)	93
Blagrave (Jonathan)	153
Blandford (Walter)	69, 73, 114
De Bleys (William)	99
Eone (Richard)	207, 216
Barne (Gilbert)	146
Boselus	96
Le Botiler (Simon)	123
Bottrell (Thomas)	51
Bourchier (Thomas)	102
Braci (William)	210
De Bransford (Walter)	101
— (Wolfstan)	123
Brancestre (John)	139
Bretton (John)	141
Bright (Henry)	46, 147
Brittagus	58
Bromley (John)	63, 64
— (Thomas)	64
Browne (John)	143
Bryan (Reginald)	101
Bullyingham (Nicholas)	83, 108
— (Thomas)	145
Byard (Liberius)	ibid.
C.	
Calffill (James)	108
De Cantilupe (Walter)	100
Carington (Gervas)	154
Carleton (Guido)	231
Carpenter (John)	103
De Champereys (Adam)	140
Charlet (Frances)	146
— (John)	152
CHICHESTER	230
De Cirencester (William)	122
Clement (Tobias)	239
Cleybrooke (William)	140
Clifford (Richard)	102
Clutton (John)	76, 77
Clyfford (Henry)	212
Clynne (John)	32
Cobham (Thomas)	27
De Cobham (Thomas)	100
Cockley (Ralph)	145
Collewell (Thomas)	36, 37
Collins (Richard)	26
Compton (John)	143
Conant (John)	155, 156

I N D E X.

Page	Page
De Constantius (John) — 99	Ewer (Richard) — 145
Cookesey (Walter) — 25	
Corbet (Walter) — 213	
De Cornubi (John) — 130	
Cornwall (Richard) — 34	
Cornyn (William) — 139	
Cott (W.) — — 139	
Croft (Herbert) — 152	
Crompe (Simon) — 123	
Crompion (St. Thomas) 64	
Crowther (Joseph) — 152	
D.	
Daniel (Edmund) — 146	
David — — 119	
Davies (Samuel) — 56	
Delaune (William) — 152	
Denebert — — 9	
Devenishe (Nicholas) — 29	
Dobbins (Andrew) — 73	
— (John) — — 46	
Dowdeswell (William) 146	
Dudley (John) — — 31	
DeDumbleton (Richard) 121	
St. Dunstan — — 97	
E.	
Eadbert — — 97	
Earle (John) — 114	
Eaborede — — 95	
Eedes (Richard) 82, 83, 129	
Egwyn — — 96	
Ellis (John) — — 148	
Ely (Nicholas) — — 100	
Ethelbune — — 97	
Evesham (John) 101, 129	
— (Silvester) — — 120	
F.	
F Eckenham (Richard) 122	
Fell (Philip) — 58, 59	
— (Samuel) — — 143	
Fenman (Thomas) — 147	
Fisher (John) — — 37	
Fitzharding (Thomas) 139	
Fleetwood (James) 70, 71,	
— (John) — — 114	
Fletcher (Richard) — 109	
Fordam (John) 35, 36, 124	
Fox (Peter) — — 100	
Francis — — — 139	
Freke (Edmund) 65, 66,	
— 67, 109	
Gauden (Elizabeth) — 74	
— (John) 73, 74, 111,	
— 112, 113	
Geers (William) — — 77	
De St. Germains (John) — 100	
DeGeynesborough (William) — ibid.	
Gifford (Godfrey) — — 100	
Gigles (John) — — 103	
— (Sylvester) — ibid.	
Glanvile (Joseph) 143, 144,	
— 145	
Glen (George) — — — 151	
Godfrey — — — 139	
Godwin — — — 119	
Goldsborough (Godfrey) 140	
Goulston (Anne) — — 257	
— (Frances) — ibid.	
— (Joseph) — ibid.	
R 2	Gray

I N D E X.

Page	Page
Gray (Walter) — — 99	Holdswoorth (Richard) 130
Green (John) — — 102	Holland (Seth) 128, 143
Gresley (Henry) — — 143	Dr. Hollingworth — 111
Griffith (Frances) — 68	Hooper (John) — — 104
— (John) — — <i>ibid.</i>	Hopkins (Averilla) 50, 51
Grove (Robert) — — 234	— (William) 50, 141,
Guarinus — — — 118	142, 143
De Gundicote (Richard) 121	Hore (William) — 155
	Howton (John) — — 45
	— (Thomas) — <i>ibid.</i>

H.

H all (John) 148, 149,
— (Joseph) — — 130
— (Richard) — — 152
H ammer (John) — — 143
H arcourt (Sir Charles) 21
H are (Francis) — — 138
De H arewell (Edmund) 223
— (John) — — 140
H arley (John) — — 154
H arris (Richard) — — 158
H awford (Philip) — — 128
H ayne (John) — — 240
H earne (Thomas) — — 87
H eath (Nicholas) — — 104
H enniball (Thomas) — — 101
H enry — — — 99, 139
H erle (Thomas) — — 141
H ertisbury (John) — — 125
H ickes (George) 131, 132
133, 134, 135, 136, 137,
138, & 153
H idle (Robert) — — 209
H odges (William) — — 140
H olbeck (Henry) 126, 127,
128

J.

J ephcott (John) — — 153
J inglethrop — — 61
J ohnson (John) — — 140
— (Robert) — — 141
J olliffe (Henry) — — 146
J uxon (William) — — 130
J ixworth (John) — — 140

K.

K Inewold — — — 97
K ing (Henry) — — 232
— (John) — — 13
K night (Richard) — — 209
K notesford — — — 221

L.

L ake (Artbur) — — 129
L anplagh (Thomas) — —
154, 155
L atimer (Hugh) — — 104
L awrence (Thomas) — — 148
L awrence (John) — — 152
De L eche (Walter) — — 123

Ledbury

I N D E X.

Page	Page
Ledbury (<i>Thomas</i>) 88, 89, 124	— (<i>Margaret</i>) — <i>ibid.</i> — (<i>Thomas</i>) 56, 57
Leoffsius — — 98	— (<i>William</i>) — 127
Lewis (<i>Griffith</i>) — 152	Moorton (<i>Robert</i>) — 103
Lingham (<i>Leon</i>) 143, 152	Morley (<i>George</i>) — 110
Litte (<i>Richard</i>) — 155	Mostyne (<i>Francisca</i>) — 84
Littleton (<i>Sir Thomas</i>) 29, 41, 64, & 65	Mountacute (<i>Simon</i>) — 101
Living — — 98	Mountague (<i>James</i>) 129
Lloyd (<i>Hugh</i>) — 140	Mull (<i>Thomas</i>) — 36
— (<i>William</i>) — 115	Mullen (<i>Robert</i>) — 125
Longueville (<i>Sir Henry</i>) 64	Musard (<i>Thomas</i>) — <i>ibid.</i>
Longworth (<i>Richard</i>) 143	
Ludington (<i>Robert</i>) — 41	
Lyndesey (<i>John</i>) — 37	
De Lynne (<i>William</i>) 101	
	N.
	NEckham (<i>Roger</i>) 147
	Nicholas — 118
	Norfolke (<i>William</i>) 141
	Norley (<i>John</i>) — 147
	Norman (<i>William</i>) — 120
	De Northall (<i>William</i>) 99
	De Nugentius (<i>Jerom</i>) 104
	O.
	OLey (<i>Barnabas</i>) — 143
	Oliver (<i>John</i>) — 130
	Orleton (<i>Adam</i>) — 100
	Osbert — — 119
	Ostformus — — 96
	St. Oswald — — 13
	Owen (<i>William</i>) — 143
	P.
	PAgham (<i>John</i>) — 93
	Palmes (<i>Sir Brian</i>) 63, 64
	— (<i>Catherine</i>) — 63
	Pany (<i>Henry</i>) 83, 84, 110
	Patet

I N D E X.

Page	Page
<i>Pates (Richard)</i> — 104	<i>Senatus</i> — — — 119
<i>Pedder (John)</i> — 129	<i>Severle (John)</i> — — 1.0
<i>Pedley (Elizabeth)</i> — 7	<i>Severne (Elizabeth)</i> 54, 55
<i>Peter</i> — — — 119	<i>(John)</i> — — 55
<i>Peverell (Thomas)</i> — 102	<i>(Mary)</i> — — <i>ibid.</i>
<i>Pebelipes (John)</i> — 33	<i>(Thomas)</i> — — 53
<i>Pickard (Robert)</i> — 154	<i>Shaw (Robert)</i> — — 147
<i>Pollard (Leonard)</i> — 153	<i>Simon</i> — — — 58, 120
<i>Polton (Thomas)</i> — 102	<i>Skinner (Robert)</i> 75, 76,
<i>Potter (Christopher)</i> — 130	114
— (Richard) — 141	<i>Smallpage (Michael)</i> 239
<i>Poulton (Stephen)</i> — 145	<i>(Percival)</i> — — <i>ibid.</i>
<i>Powell (John)</i> — — 26	<i>Smith (William)</i> — 141
— (Thomas) — 140	<i>Somers (Sebright)</i> — 54
<i>Price (John)</i> — — 7	<i>Spelly (Helyas)</i> — — 25
<i>Pridesaux (John)</i> 110, 111	<i>Stafford (Roger)</i> — — 53
R.	<i>Standish (John)</i> — — 153
<i>Ralph</i> — — — 119	<i>Stanford (Roger)</i> — — <i>ibid.</i>
<i>Fitz-Ralph (Robert)</i>	<i>Steward (Richard)</i> — 141
99	<i>Stillingfleet (Edward)</i> 71,
<i>Randulph</i> — — — 119	72, 73, & 113
<i>Rawlinson (Daniel)</i> — 106	<i>Street (Sir Thomas)</i> 92, 93
— (Thomas) — 105	<i>Swaddon (William)</i> 55,
<i> Reynolds (Edward)</i> — 147	140
<i>Roger</i> — — — 99	<i>Sykes (Thomas)</i> — — 151
<i>Russel (William)</i> 52, 74	<i>Sylvester</i> — — — 99
<i>Byce (Sir Gryffyth)</i> — 21	T.
S.	<i>T Albot (Catherine)</i> 85, 86
<i>Sampson (Bishop)</i> 27, 93	<i>— (William)</i> 158
<i>Sandes (Edwin)</i> 105,	<i>Tatfrithus</i> — — — 95
106, 107, & 108.	<i>Tendebury (John)</i> 33, 34
<i>Sapry</i> — — — 25	<i>Theulphus</i> — — — 27, 98
<i>Savage (William)</i> — 222	<i>Thomas</i> — — — 118, 121
<i>Saver (John)</i> — 93, 94	<i>Thomas (Bianca)</i> — 87
	<i>— (Lambrochus)</i> 255
	— (Wil.

INDEX.

Page	Page
— (William) 57, 60 114, & 131	Waller (Edward) — ibid.
Thornborough (Edward) 140	Walsh (John) — 35
— (John) 79, 80, 110	— (Octavia) 61, 62
— (William) — 153	Walweine (William) 214
Thorneburge (Giles) — 143	Warde (Joseph) — 7
Thornhill (William) — 153	Warmstrey (Cecil) — 29
Thornton (Richard) — 154	— (Gervas) — 48
— (Thomas) — 155	— (Thomas) 47, 48, 131
Thursby (John) — 101	— (William) — 49
Tilbere — — 96	Webbleye (Humphrey) 154
Tomkins (Nathanael) 155	Weddesbury (John) — 123
— (Thomas) — — 77	Wesemund — — 90
Tovie (William) — 141	White (Robert) — 153
Townshend (Dorothy) 77	Whitgift (John) — 108
— (Henry) — — 76	Wightwick (John) — 8
— (Mary) — — 155	— (Mary) — ibid.
Toy (John) — — 52, 53	De la Wike (John) — 122
Trimmell (Ægidius) 78	Wilde (Margaret) 44, 45, &c.
— (Francisca) 79	— (Robert) — ibid.
Turnbull (William) 147	Wilferth — — 97
Tyringham (Anthony) 154	Wilfred — — 56
V.	
Vannes (Peter) — 140	Wilfreth — — 97
Vernon (John) — 79	Willis (Browne) — 116
— (Richard) — 152	— (Thomas) — 129
— (Susanna) — 79	Wilson (Thomas) 84, 129, 152
Vervase — — — 159	De Winchecombe (Tideman) 102
W.	
Wagstaffe (Thomas) 113	Windebanke (Sir Thomas) 146
Wakefield (Henry) 28, 102	Wirefred — — 97
Dr. Walker — — 111	Wittlesey (William) 101
	Woley (Peter) — 55
	St. Wolstan — — 14
	Wolstan — — — 100
	Worth (William) — 141
	Wul

INDEX.

	Page	
<i>Wulstan</i> —————	97	Y.
<i>Wulstan II.</i> —————	98	
<i>Wulstan</i> —————	117	
<i>Wynne (John)</i> —————	151	
<i>Wynfimus</i> —————	116	
<i>De Wyre (Simon)</i> —————	122	

	Page
<i>T</i> ardley (George)	51
<i>T</i> homas (John)	113

F I N I S.



ge
51
13